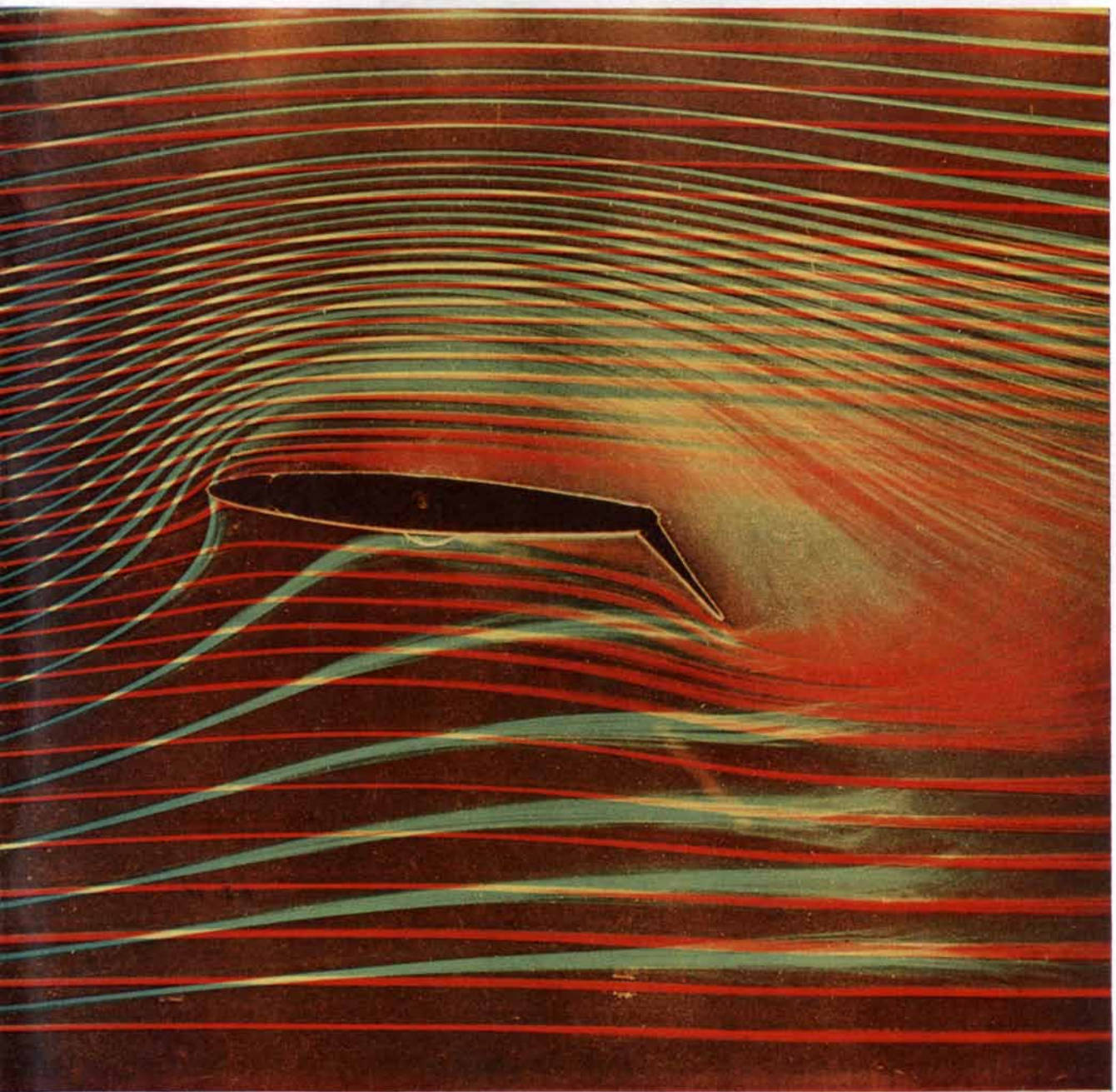


# SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN



LOW-SPEED FLIGHT

*FIFTY CENTS*

*April 1956*



**Wanted:**  
**Compressible painter**  
**to work inside**  
**a 6-inch pipeline!**

**T**ODAY, this improbable plea is answered by an unusual combination. A revolutionary process puts a coating of Epon® resin enamel inside a pipe line that is *already in the ground!*

Epon resin liner stops corrosion in a pipe line carrying crude oil, salt water or natural gas, and so prevents product contamination by rust or scale. It greatly increases the useful life of a pipe line. This means great saving of time and dollars for

pipe line operators. Smooth and durable Epon resin coating sticks to steel pipe wall with a tenacity never before attained without baking.

Use of Epon resin in pipe line paint is but one application of a Shell Chemical product in the field of industrial transportation.

**Shell Chemical Corporation**  
*Chemical Partner of Industry and Agriculture*  
NEW YORK



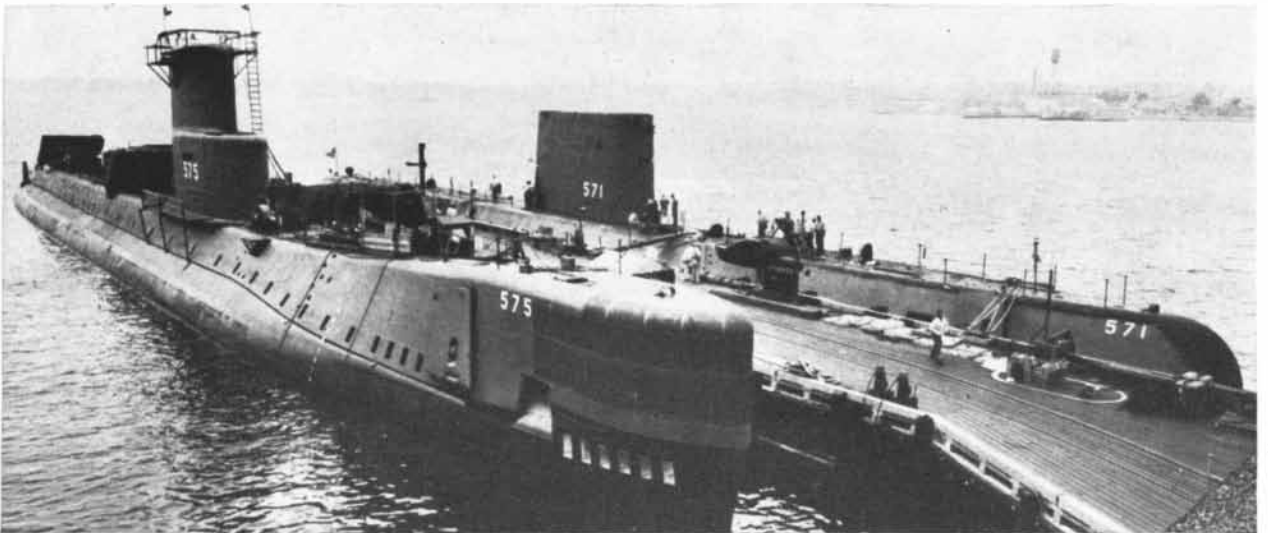


## On the USS Forrestal



Built by the Newport News Shipbuilding and Drydock.

## On the USS Nautilus and Seawolf



Built by the Electric Boat Division of General Dynamics Corp.

### Unibestos insulates vital pipe systems

Guardians of today's security and tomorrow's future—these are the ships of electronic devices and nuclear power...the products of advanced engineering and modern materials.

Aboard these ships, where dependability is a must, Unibestos pipe insulation protects intricate and vital pipeline systems against crucial heat loss. Unibestos makes a clean sweep in its contribution to this important Navy development program.

In fact, Unibestos is fast becoming the preferred insulation for an increasing number and variety of applications. Whether it's a ship, a refinery or a power plant, *single-layer* Unibestos combines high thermal efficiency with superior strength and unmatched ease of installation.

Unibestos® pipe insulation is available in sectional form through 44" O.D. For further information without obligation, write for the free descriptive bulletin 109C.

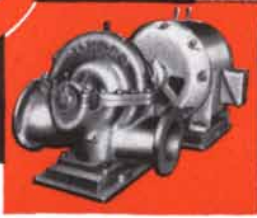


**UNION ASBESTOS & RUBBER COMPANY**

1111 West Perry Street • Bloomington, Illinois



**DUDCO Dual-Vane Hydraulic Pump**



**AURORA Horizontal Split-Case Centrifugal Pump**

## Find It . . . Get to It . . . Dig It Out . . . Save Time With Power

### FLUID POWER

#### KALAMAZOO DIVISION

Kalamazoo, Mich.

**HYDRECO Gear-Type Hydraulic Pumps, 3 to 120 gpm; Fluid Motors, 3 to 52 hp; Cylinders; Control and Auxiliary Valves; 1500 psi. DUDCO Dual-Vane Hydraulic Pumps, 3 to 120 gpm; Fluid Motors, 7 to 140 hp; 2000 psi operation.**

#### WATERTOWN DIVISION

Watertown, N. Y.

**Railroad air brake equipment of all types, STRATOPOWER Hydraulic Pumps for Aircraft, to 3000 psi.**

#### AURORA PUMP DIVISION

Aurora, Ill.

**Liquid Handling Pumps, Centrifugals and deep well Turbines, 7000 gpm, 500 ft. heads. Turbine-type, 150 gpm, 600 ft. heads. Condensate Return Units.**

#### KINNEY MANUFACTURING DIVISION

Boston, Mass.

**Rotating Plunger and Heliquad Liquid Handling Pumps, to 3000 gpm. Vacuum Pumps, 0.2 micron, evacuate 1800 cfm.**

Mining, from strike to full operation, measures profits in time, because time saved can be as important in the profit picture as the grade of ore. Consider the products made by Divisions of The New York Air Brake Company as the means for saving time, raising efficiency and lowering costs. DUDCO Dual-Vane Pumps and Motors . . . HYDRECO Gear Pumps and Motors, Valves and Cylinders provide the Hydraulic equipment for drilling, cutting, collecting, loading and transfer of ore as well as for Hydraulic Power on conveyors, grinders and shakers at the mill.

The AURORA PUMP and KINNEY MFG. DIVISIONS produce the "right" pump for every Liquid Handling requirement . . . Turbine-type Pumps for water supply . . . Centrifugal Pumps for handling drainage and

liquids containing solids . . . Gear and Rotating Plunger Pumps for sludges, slurries and heavy flotation liquids. KINNEY High Vacuum Pumps bring another vital tool to the refinery. Developing pressures to 0.0001 mm Hg., vacuum processing opens up entirely new vistas to the metallurgist . . . and new economies in refining and the reclaiming of many metals. More and more, engineers reach for improved techniques by employing the versatility, dependability, time and money-saving performance that distinguish Fluid Power.

Engineers of The New York Air Brake Company are a well-spring of "know-how" on Fluid Power. Get to know more about N.Y.A.B. products and the many new developments in Power Hydraulics, Liquid Handling and High Vacuum Equipment.

Write today for literature on AURORA, KINNEY, DUDCO, HYDRECO and STRATOPOWER products.

**THE NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY**

**230 PARK AVENUE • NEW YORK 17, N. Y.**

INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICE, 90 WEST ST., NEW YORK 6, N. Y.





ARTICLES

- 39 **MASTERS OF THE DESERT**, by Michael Evenari and Dov Koller  
In the parched Negev are the 2,000-year-old remains of a vast irrigation system.
- 46 **LOW-SPEED FLIGHT**, by David C. Hazen and Rudolf F. Lehnert  
Wind tunnels suggest how to improve low-speed performance in fast airplanes.
- 52 **THE CLOUDS OF MAGELLAN**, by Gérard de Vaucouleurs  
Visible only in the Southern Hemisphere, they are the galaxies nearest our own.
- 76 **WATER**, by Arthur M. Buswell and Worth H. Rodebush  
Its properties are unique, surprising and still far from completely understood.
- 93 **ANIMAL SOUNDS IN THE SEA**, by Marie Poland Fish  
Underwater listening devices show that fish are just about as noisy as people.
- 105 **THE HUMAN CROP**, by Edward S. Deevey, Jr.  
How efficiently can the energy from the sun be converted into human beings?
- 116 **LEWIS CARROLL: MATHEMATICIAN**, by Warren Weaver  
Not very successful in mathematics, he was at his best in logic and fantasy.
- 131 **BRAINS AND COCOONS**, by William G. Van der Kloot  
In spinning its cocoon, the silkworm leaves a record of the workings of its brain.

DEPARTMENTS

- 18 LETTERS
- 26 50 AND 100 YEARS AGO
- 32 THE AUTHORS
- 60 SCIENCE AND THE CITIZEN
- 143 BOOKS
- 156 THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST
- 170 BIBLIOGRAPHY

BOARD OF EDITORS Gerard Piel (Publisher), Dennis Flanagan (Editor), Leon Svirsky (Managing Editor),  
George A. W. Boehm, Jean Le Corbeiller, James R. Newman, E. P. Rosenbaum

ART DIRECTOR James Grunbaum

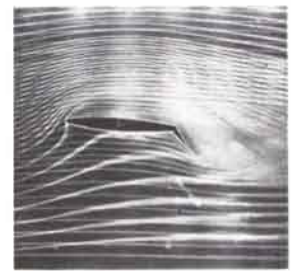
GENERAL MANAGER Donald H. Miller, Jr.

ADVERTISING MANAGER Martin M. Davidson

# How **HKP** serves industry



Conveyor belts by Quaker move coal, ores, rock and all bulk materials smoothly and economically.



## THE COVER

The photograph on the cover shows an airfoil with a flap in a smoke tunnel at Princeton University. The photograph is described in detail by the article beginning on page 46.

## THE ILLUSTRATIONS

Cover by Rudolf F. Lehnert

Page	Source
39	Michael Evenari
40	Eric Mose
41	Israeli Air Force
42-43	Eric Mose
44-45	Michael Evenari
46	Irving Geis
47-48	Rudolf F. Lehnert
49	Rudolf F. Lehnert ( <i>top</i> ); Irving Geis ( <i>bottom</i> )
50	Rudolf F. Lehnert
51	Irving Geis
52	Commonwealth Observ- atory
53	Bunji Tagawa
54	Courtesy Gérard de Vau- couleurs
55	Bunji Tagawa
56	Lick Observatory ( <i>top</i> ), Courtesy Gérard de Vaucouleurs
57	Bunji Tagawa
58	Commonwealth Observ- atory
76	Vincent J. Schaefer
77-78	James Egleson
79	I. Fankuchen
80-90	James Egleson
93-94	Marie Poland Fish
95	John Tremblay
97-102	Marie Poland Fish
105	American Museum of Natural History
106	Eric Mose
116	Princeton University Li- brary
117-118	Courtesy Warren Weaver
120	Bunji Tagawa
122-124	Courtesy Warren Weaver
131	Frank White
132	Bunji Tagawa
133	William G. Van der Kloot
134	Bunji Tagawa
136	William G. Van der Kloot
138	Bunji Tagawa
157-162	Roger Hayward

## RUBBER TO SERVE INDUSTRY FROM COAST TO COAST

Wherever there's a factory, mine or quarry—wherever there's construction or people are working in metals or producing chemicals, industrial rubber products are needed.

Two Porter divisions—Quaker Rubber on the Atlantic Coast and Quaker Pioneer Rubber on the Pacific Coast—concentrate on producing natural and synthetic rubber products primarily for industrial use.

At Quaker Rubber over \$3 million has been spent in plant improvements, development of many new products and addition of a plastics department. As Porter divisions grow, so does their service to industry.

## H. K. PORTER COMPANY, INC.

ALCOA BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

Divisions of H. K. Porter Company, Inc.

ALLOY METAL WIRE, PROSPECT PARK, PA. • CONNORS STEEL, BIRMINGHAM, ALA. • DELTA-STAR ELECTRIC, CHICAGO, ILL. • HENRY DISSTON, PHILADELPHIA, PA. • ESECO, JOLIET, ILL. • LACLEDE-CHRISTY, ST. LOUIS, MO. • LESCHEN WIRE ROPE, ST. LOUIS, MO. • McLAIN FIRE BRICK, PITTSBURGH, PA. • QUAKER PIONEER RUBBER, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. • QUAKER RUBBER, PHILADELPHIA, PA. • RIVERSIDE METAL, RIVERSIDE, N. J. • VULCAN CRUCIBLE STEEL, ALIQUIPPA, PA. • W-S FITTINGS, ROSELLE, N. J.



# KANIGEN®

a chemically-unique coating

## Number 2 In A Series

*Kanigen is a uniform, hard, corrosion-resistant nickel-phosphorus coating. It can be applied to iron, copper, nickel or aluminum and their alloys as well as ceramics, glass and thermo-setting plastics. This is achieved through a chemical bath without the use of electricity. The coating (probably a solution of nickel phosphide in nickel) exhibits many desirable properties not normally associated with metals or metal plating.*

**K**anigen coatings, chemically as well as metallurgically unique, provide protection against iron and copper pick-up in moderately corrosive substances.

Kanigen coatings are most strongly indicated in alkaline or neutral media at most temperatures and concentrations. They may be recommended in slightly acidic (pH 4.0) media under special circumstances. They are rarely recommended to resist acid attack.

One or 2 mils of Kanigen will protect many basis materials in many applications. If, however, extended service life is required under relatively extreme conditions such as hot, concentrated caustic or dilute solutions of strong electrolytes, coatings of 3 to 5 mils may be needed. In the case of Kanigen-coated aluminum components exposed to corrosive attack by dilute, strong electrolytes, a minimum of 2 mils is indicated. Where performance is more important than cost, 3 mils is usually recommended. Although Kanigen itself may not be affected by the corrosive media, the widely separated electropotentials of Kanigen and aluminum will accelerate the dissolution of the basis material in the event of a macroscopic break in the coating.

When it is metallurgically feasible for the basis material to permit the heat treatment of the Kanigen coating at 1400° F (760° C), an exceptional gain in corrosion resistance is achieved.

The ability of Kanigen to deposit uniformly on complex shapes is an additional tool for the design engineer and a means to realize extensive savings over expensive alloys.

Then, too, in some cases Kanigen—because of its peculiar combination of properties—may perform a unique function not obtainable in any alloy at any cost.

### CORROSION STUDIES OF KANIGEN

Where indicated, heat treatment carried out at 1400° F (760° C) for 5 hours in controlled atmosphere

MATERIAL	PENETRATION Mils (0.001") per year	MATERIAL	PENETRATION Mils (0.001") per year
Acetic acid, 5% (rm. temp.)	0.79	Dibutyl phthalate (rm. temp.)	0.006
Acetic acid, 5% (rm. temp.-aerated)	5.12	Fluorophosphoric acid (rm. temp.)	1.56
Acetic acid, 5% (rm. temp.-aerated-heat treated Kanigen)	0.13	Formaldehyde (rm. temp.)	0.15
Acetic acid, 10% (rm. temp.-heat treated Kanigen)	0.07	Glucose (rm. temp.)	no attack
Acetic acid, 50% (rm. temp.-heat treated Kanigen)	0.08	Lactic acid, 45% (rm. temp.)	0.13
Acetic acid, glacial (rm. temp.-heat treated Kanigen)	0.001	Lactic acid, 45% (rm. temp.-heat treated Kanigen)	0.005
Acetylene bromide (rm. temp.)	no attack	Lactic acid, 45% (aerated)	1.57
Alcohol (rm. temp.)	no attack	Lactic acid, 80% (rm. temp.)	0.07
Allyl chloride (rm. temp.)	0.04	Lactic acid, 80% (rm. temp.-heat treated Kanigen)	0.03
Aluminum sulfate, satd. (rm. temp.)	0.26	Lactic acid, 80% (aerated)	0.46
Ammonium chloride, satd. (rm. temp.)	0.46	Lemon juice (rm. temp.)	0.23
Ammonium hydroxide, 30% NH <sub>3</sub> (rm. temp.)	2.30	Oleic acid (rm. temp.)	0.01
Ammonium hydroxide, 30% NH <sub>3</sub> (rm. temp.-heat treated Kanigen)	no attack	Orange juice (rm. temp.)	0.01
Ammonium hydroxide, 30% NH <sub>3</sub> (rm. temp.-heat treated Kanigen—partly immersed)	no attack	Petroleum sour crude oil (rm. temp.)	0.001
Ammonium nitrate, 63% (rm. temp.-heat treated Kanigen)	no attack	Phenol, conc. (178° F)	0.08
Ammonium nitrate, 63% (rm. temp.-heat treated Kanigen—partly immersed)	no attack	Phosphoric acid, 85% (140° F)	not recommended
Ammonium phosphate, 5% (140° F)	0.80	Phosphoric acid, 85% (rm. temp.-heat treated Kanigen)	0.01
Ammonium phosphate, 5% (140° F-heat treated Kanigen)	0.45	Refinery brine solution (rm. temp.)	no attack
Ammonium phosphate, 5% (aerated)	0.71	Sherry wine (refrigerated)	not recommended
Ammonium phosphate, 5% (aerated-heat treated Kanigen)	not recommended	Sherry wine (refrigerated-heat treated Kanigen)	no attack
Ammonium sulphite, satd. (rm. temp.)	0.02	Sodium carbonate, 10% (rm. temp.)	no attack
Ammonium thiocyanate (rm. temp.)	0.19	Sodium cyanide, 5% (rm. temp.)	0.52
Amyl acetate (rm. temp.)	0.002	Sodium hydroxide, 10% (rm. temp.)	no attack
Amyl chloride (rm. temp.)	0.01	Sodium hydroxide, 72% (240° F)	0.07
Benzol (rm. temp.)	no attack	Sodium hydroxide, 72% & mercury 240° F)	not recommended
Benzyl chloride (rm. temp.)	1.44	Stearic acid (158° F)	0.02
Calcium chloride, 3% (rm. temp.)	0.21	Sulfuric acid, 1% (rm. temp.)	1.12
Calcium chloride, 48.5% (rm. temp.)	no attack	Sulfuric acid, 1% (aerated)	not recommended
Calcium chloride, 48.5% (aerated)	no attack	Sulfuric acid, 1% (aerated-heat treated Kanigen)	0.35
Citric acid, 5% (rm. temp.)	0.97	Sulfuric acid, 5% (rm. temp.)	1.83
Citric acid, 5% (aerated)	3.60	Sulfuric acid, 5% (rm. temp.-heat treated Kanigen)	0.56
Citric acid, 5% (aerated-heat treated Kanigen)	0.15	Tall oil (rm. temp.)	0.04
Citric acid, satd. (rm. temp.)	0.05	Tanning solution, 50% (KOREON) (rm. temp.)	0.05
Cresylic acid (rm. temp.)	no attack	Thionyl chloride, anhydrous (rm. temp.)	0.03
		Water, chlorine (5ppm Cl <sub>2</sub> ) (rm. temp.)	0.02
		Water, distilled (rm. temp.)	0.03

If you have a problem that a Kanigen application might solve or if you'd like further information, write:  
**KANIGEN DIVISION, GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION**  
 135 South LaSalle Street, Chicago 90, Illinois.

## PERHAPS YOU SAW THIS NEWSPAPER STORY

In this Project, Lockheed will need a number of qualified Engineers and Nuclear Scientists. The opportunities, and other compensations, we believe to be exceptional.

Little more, on the subject, can be put into print because it is classified information. However, if you are interested in the possibility of joining us in this expansion program, please write to Jim Wade, Dept. SA-4,

**LOCKHEED**  
AIRCRAFT CORPORATION  
GEORGIA DIVISION  
761 Peachtree St., N.E.  
Atlanta, Georgia

D. J. Houghton, Lockheed vice president and general manager of the Georgia Division, has disclosed to all employees four important new phases of the Company's plans for the Division in 1956:

1. Lockheed's major nuclear-powered aircraft preliminary design study projects will be transferred to the Georgia Division around mid-year.

2. Plans are underway for a modern, new engineering building for the Georgia Division.

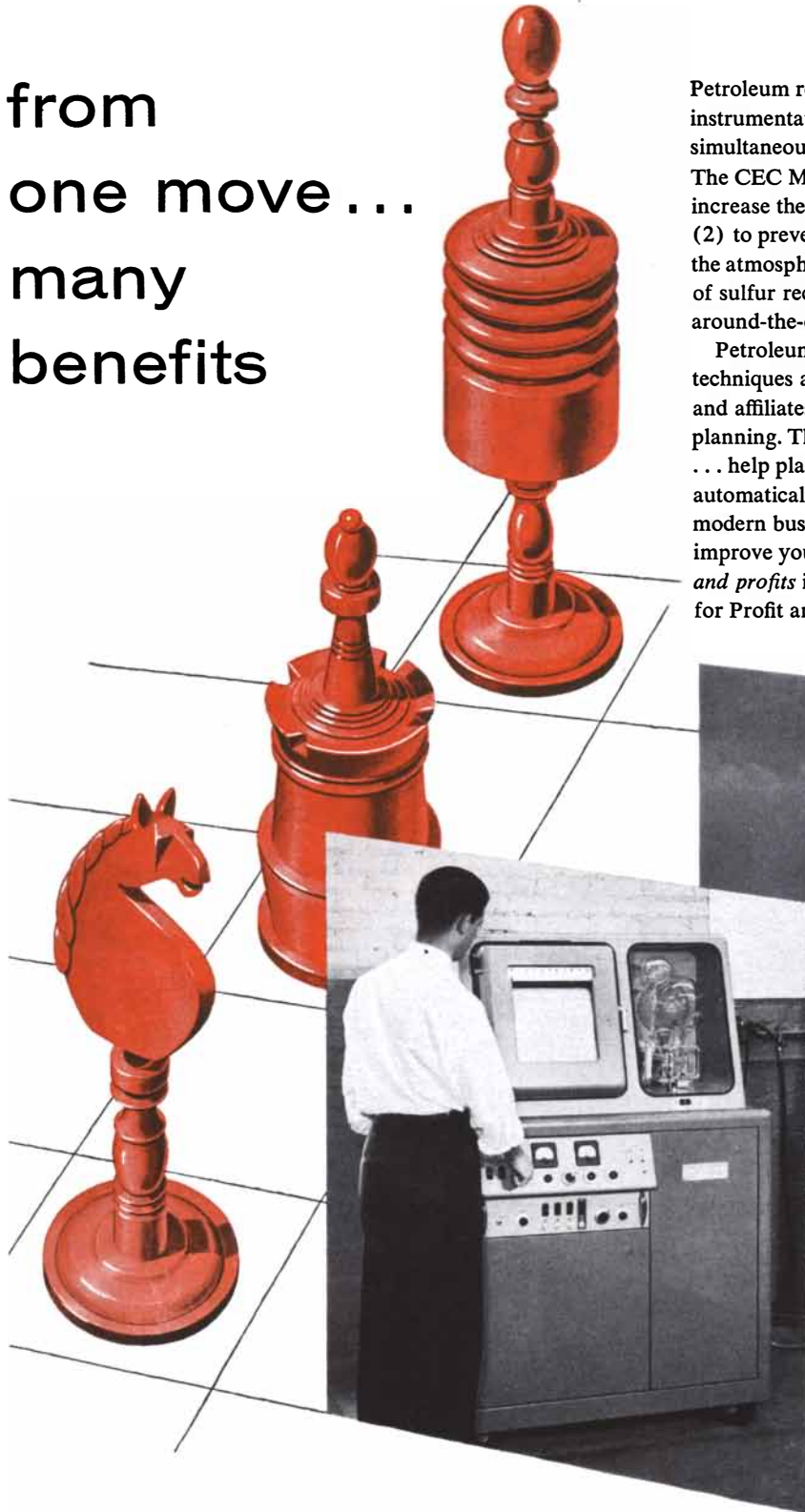
3. Corporate approval is being sought for expenditure during 1956 of \$8,500,000 in company funds for fixed assets (machinery and facilities). This would mean a total of \$11,500,000 in company funds to be invested in the Marietta facility in a two-year period. Expenditure of Lockheed funds for improving the aircraft facilities is being done with Air Force approval.

4. 140 acres of land adjoining the plant facilities to the southwest have been purchased by the company. This was done with a view to future expansion.

"We want to continue rounding out our research and development facilities in order to make this a completely integrated aircraft facility," Mr. Houghton said.



from  
one move . . .  
many  
benefits



Petroleum refiners have discovered that process instrumentation often pays off in *several* ways simultaneously. Take sulfur extraction, for example. The CEC Mass Spectrometer shown below helps (1) to increase the amount of saleable sulfur recovered . . . (2) to prevent air pollutants from being released to the atmosphere . . . and (3) to improve the efficiency of sulfur recovery plant operations. It works around-the-clock, accurately and automatically.

Petroleum refining is just one of the fields where the techniques and products of Consolidated, its divisions, and affiliates can help in precise control, precise planning. They predict how new products will perform . . . help plan production . . . control processes automatically . . . easily conquer the gigantic tasks of modern business-data processing. How CEC can help improve your own products, competitive position, *and profits* is told in Brochure 40—"Your Next Move for Profit and Progress." *Send for it today.*

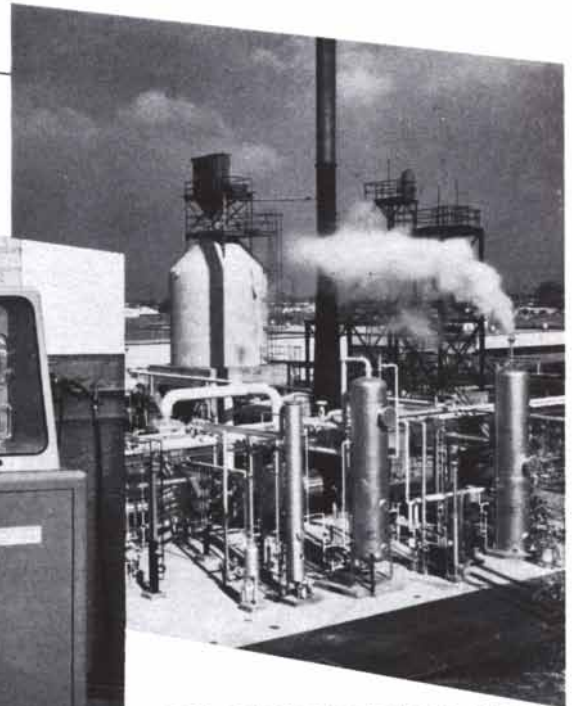


PHOTO: COURTESY RALPH M. PARSONS COMPANY

## Consolidated Electrodynamics Corporation

*formerly Consolidated Engineering Corporation*

INSTRUMENTS, EQUIPMENT, AND TECHNIQUES FOR GREATER BUSINESS PROGRESS 300 North Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, California

Equipment for measurement, analysis, process control and data processing by CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS CORPORATION, Pasadena; high-vacuum technology by CONSOLIDATED VACUUM DIVISION, Rochester, New York; electronic digital computers by ELECTRODATA CORPORATION (an affiliate) Pasadena.

COMPANY-OWNED ENGINEERING SALES AND SERVICE OFFICES THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES.

## *Airborne Mule Skinner for today's Defense*

Now to the service of supply comes a new idea in military logistics—air transports that rival the train in ton-mile cost. Newest and largest, now on the way, is the turbo-prop Douglas C-133.

About to undergo flight tests, C-133 packs the load of *five freight cars* into its huge hull, loads 96% of military or construction equipment—fully assembled and ready for action—through an adjustable platform ramp in its tail section.

Speed and range are still secret but C-133's ability to shuttle back and forth across oceans gives it the cargo potential of a 7000-ton ship. Cost drops drastically because C-133 gets material into action in hours, rather than weeks or months.



Biggest cargo transport—the Douglas C-133A

**Development of the Douglas C-133** shrinks supply lines and bolsters America's armed strength. But the core of that strength is the personnel manning posts and aircraft. Ask your local recruiting officer about the opportunities in the U. S. Air Force.

Depend on **DOUGLAS**

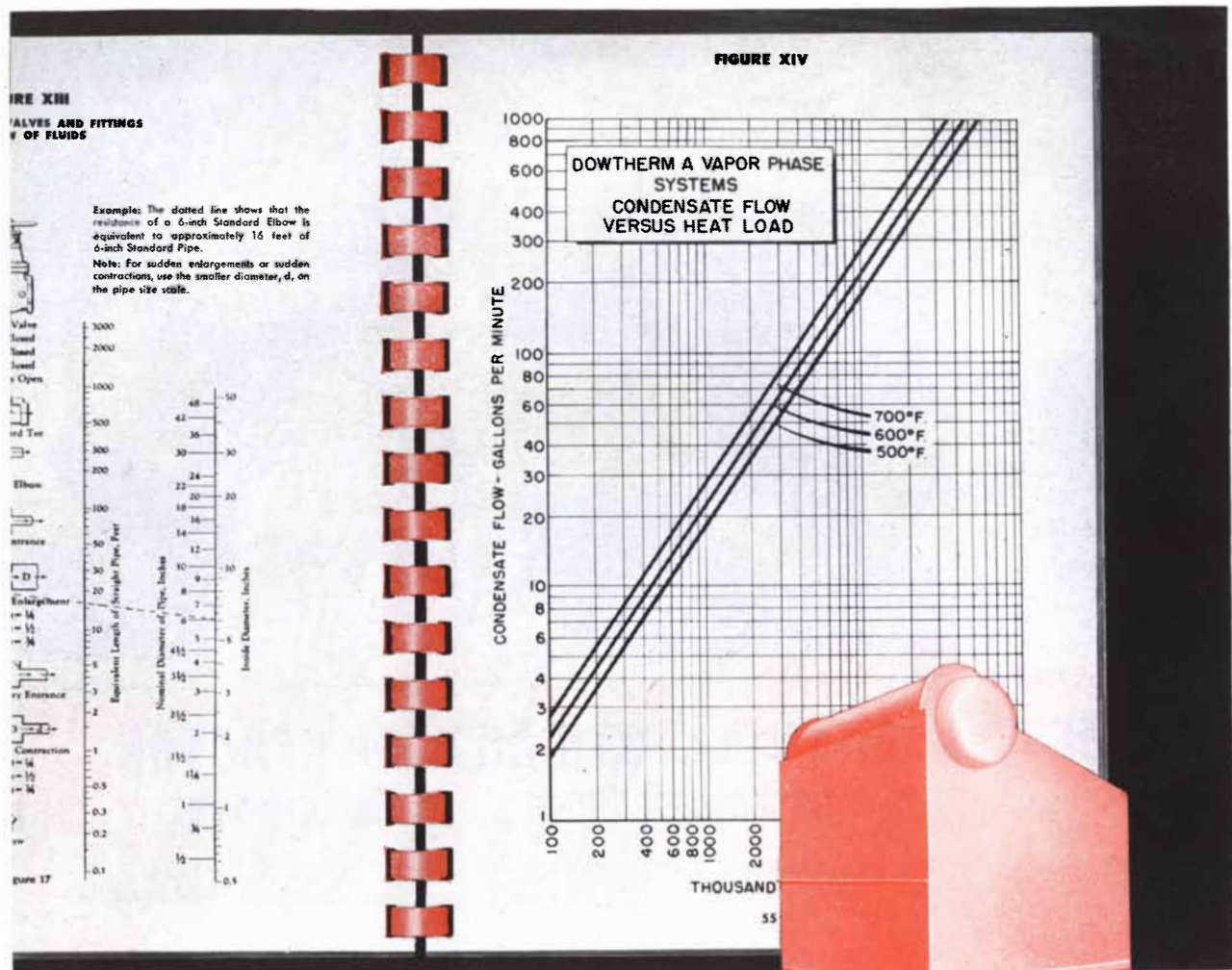


First in Aviation





# Process Heat Of The Future — *available today!*



Your competitive edge in future markets could very well be established in the process planning you do today. The decision to install Dowtherm® is an example. With this modern heat transfer medium, high temperatures can be attained with extremely low pressures—permitting the use of thinner-walled, more compact equipment. Temperature control is precise, too, and easily maintained through simple pressure regulation. Resulting elimination of hot spots and varying temperatures assures quality of product and reduction in waste. The extraordinary thermal stability of Dowtherm makes it a natural for those applications demanding liquid phase heating.

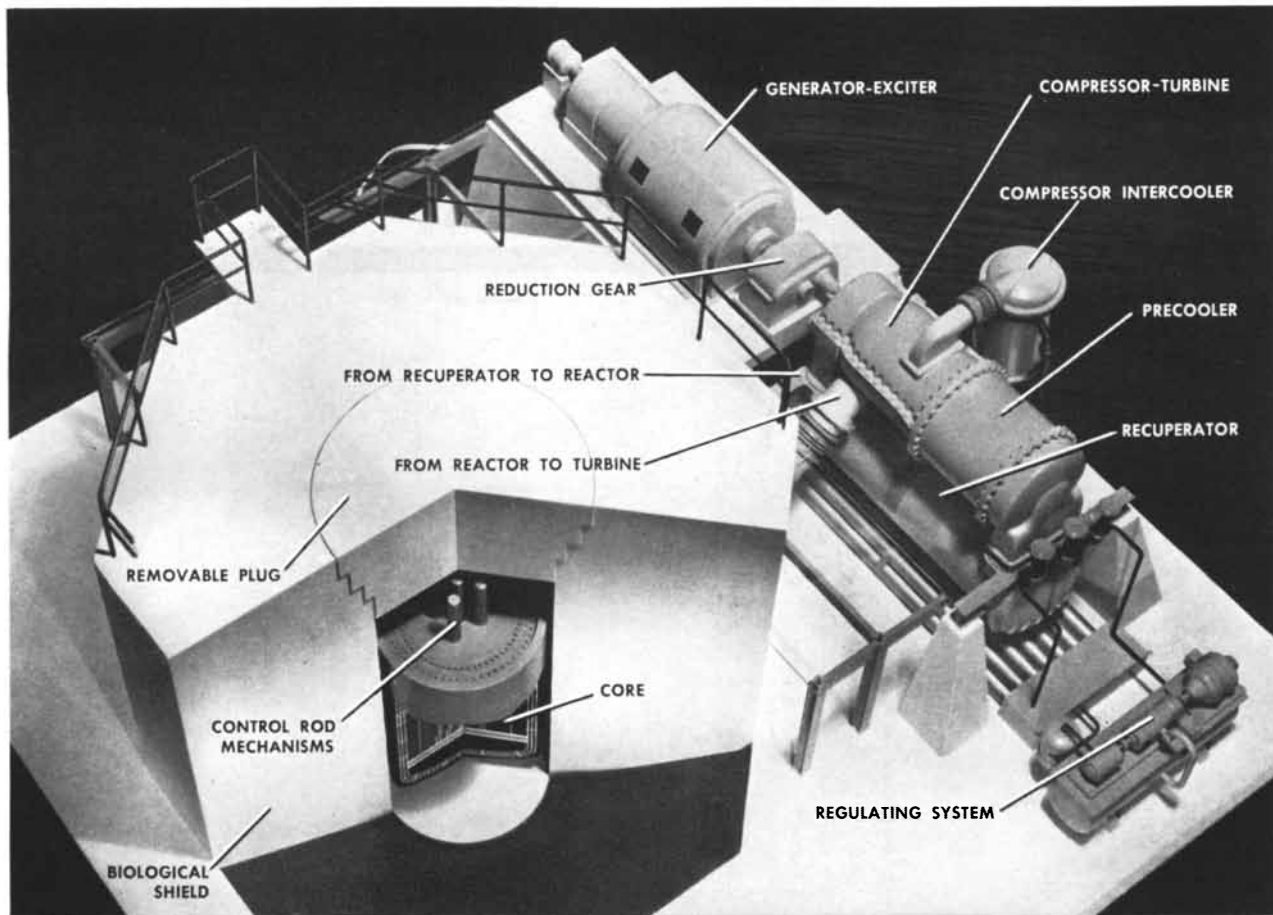
Dowtherm is an accepted "tool" for the process engineer. You'll find all the facts in the "Dowtherm Handbook", a valuable technical guide of process heat information. A request on your letterhead will bring it to you promptly. THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan, Dept. DO 730F.

## DOWTHERM

**solves problems of pressure,  
control and maintenance for informed  
management in many process industries.**

*you can depend on* **DOW CHEMICALS**





Model of a closed-cycle gas-cooled reactor power plant designed by Ford Instrument in conjunction with American Turbine Company.

## THE CLOSED-CYCLE GAS-COOLED REACTOR ... a progress report from Ford Instrument

**What Is It?** The Closed-Cycle Gas-Cooled Reactor is a reactor whose principle of operation is based on the concept of the use of a gas under pressure as the working fluid for *direct* transfer of energy from the reactor to a turbine. The gas used is nitrogen, carbon dioxide or helium. The closest analogous commonly known reactor type is the "boiling water" reactor.

**Ford Instrument Company's Position:** Ford Instrument has been conducting studies into the nature and prospects of this type of reactor and believes it to have many advantages as a nuclear power source.

**Findings Indicate This Reactor Type Has:**

1. *Low cost*—for both installation and kw-h output.
2. *High thermal efficiency*, with efficiency relatively independent of level of power output; i.e., high efficiency at part load.

3. *High power capacity*. The study indicates that power capacity can be over 200 megawatts (output) from a single unit.

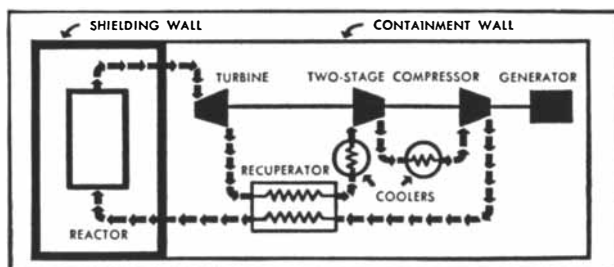
4. *Extreme simplicity of operation*.

5. *Maximum safety*. The nature of the working fluid used, with its freedom from phase change, means that provisions for containment in the event of an "incident" are simple, and that protection against incidents is simultaneously enhanced. The closed-cycle design precludes contamination of the atmosphere.

6. *A minimum of moving parts*. In this design, pumping power is provided by a turbo-compressor set, and no other pumps are required.

For more information on this new type of reactor write Ford Instrument Company.

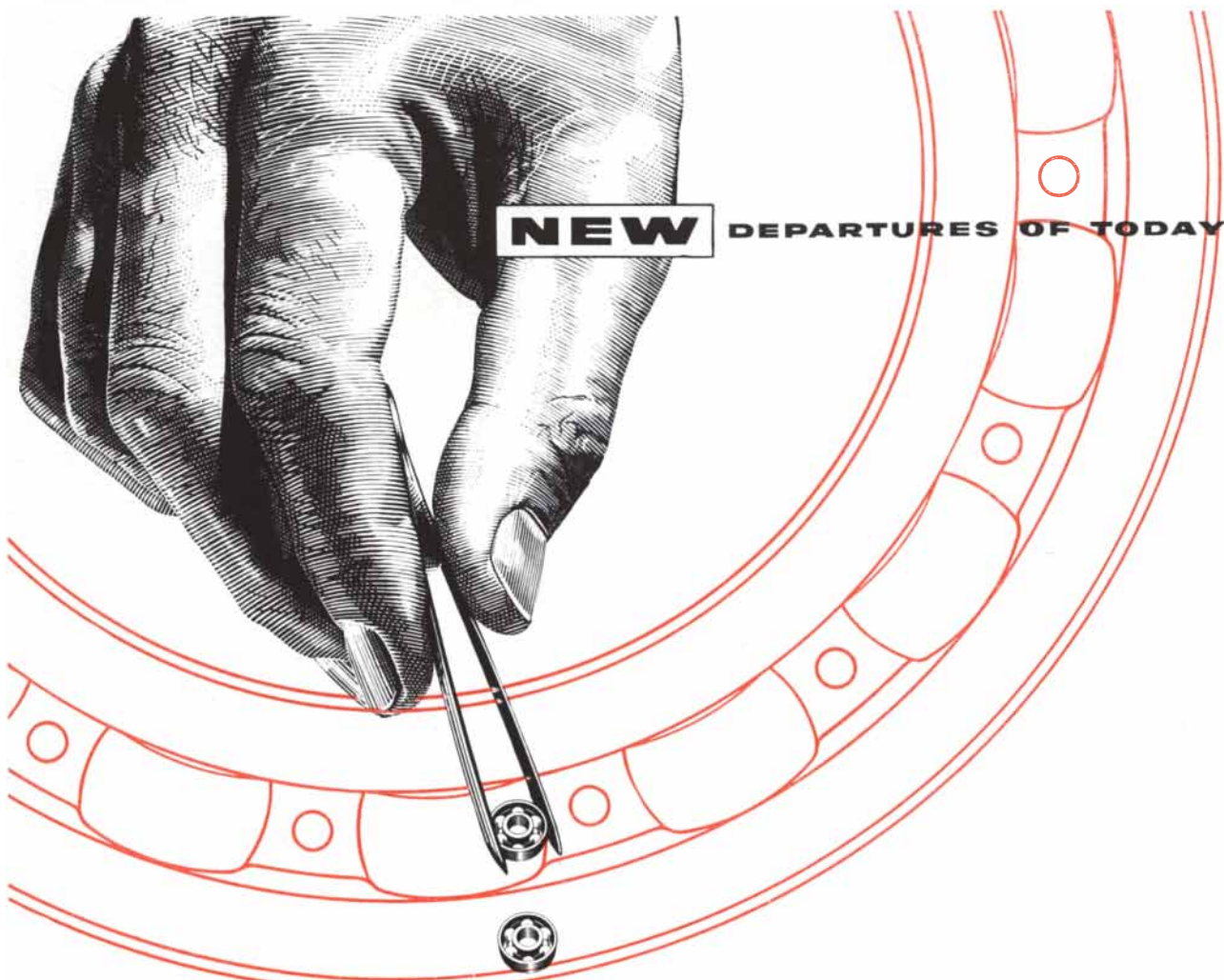
A SCHEMATIC OF THE  
CLOSED-CYCLE  
GAS-COOLED REACTOR







**FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY**

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION  
31-10 Thomson Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

101



**NEW** DEPARTURES OF TODAY

 **From the expanded**  
 **facilities of New Departure...**  
 **a complete line of**  
 **miniature bearings!**

The most exacting needs of today's precision industries are met by New Departure's complete line of miniature ball bearings,  $\frac{3}{8}$ " (.375") outside diameter and smaller.

Made with extreme accuracy, these tiny steel "jewels" are assembled, torque-tested, and packed in pressurized, atmosphere-conditioned areas of surgical cleanliness, assuring performance and dependability of the highest order.

For full information about miniature bearings, or for engineering help on your bearing problems, contact New Departure, Division of General Motors, Bristol, Conn.

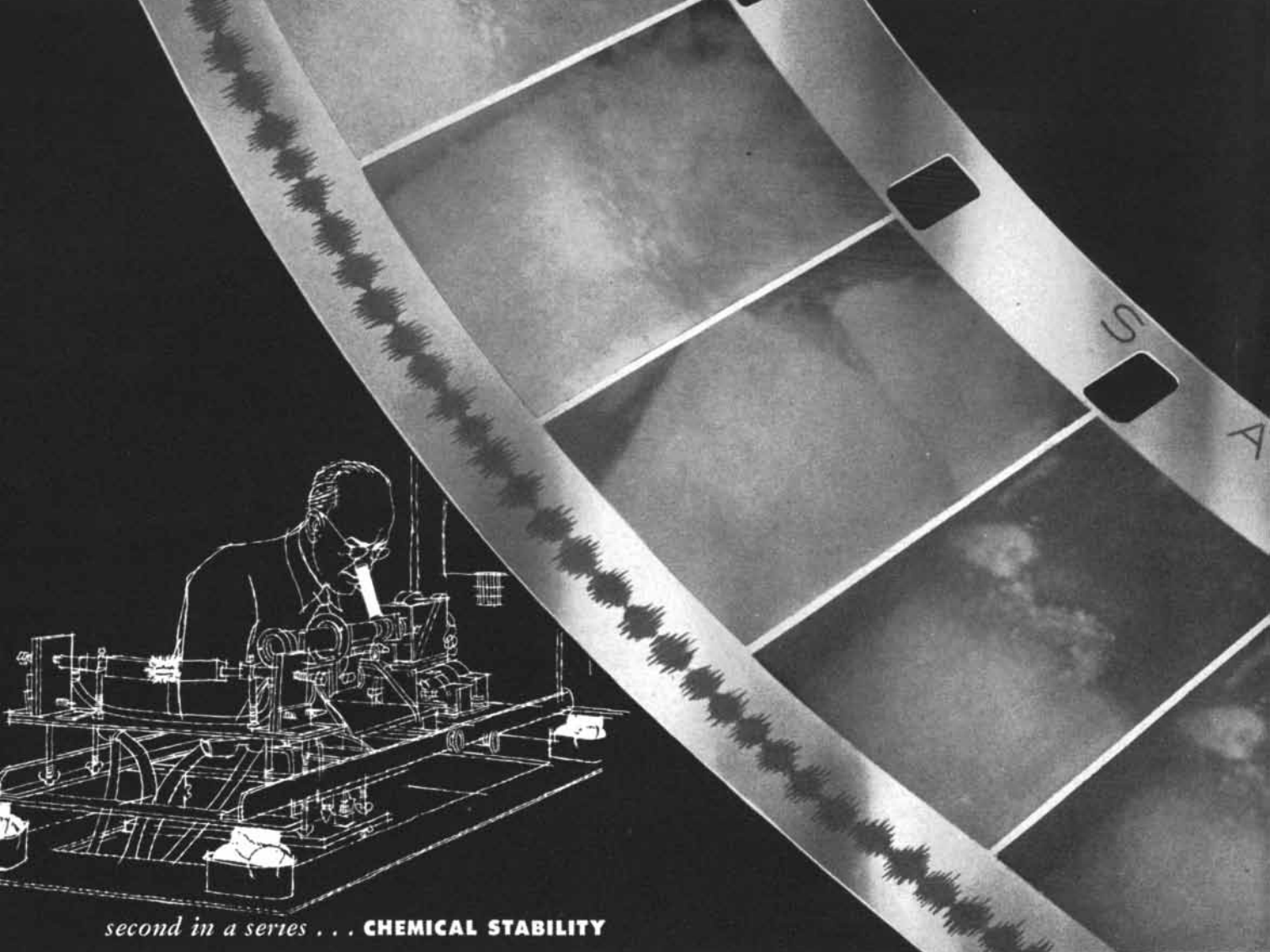


**NEW DEPARTURE**  
BALL BEARINGS



NOTHING ROLLS LIKE A BALL





*second in a series . . .* **CHEMICAL STABILITY**

Comparative stability of MONOFRAX® fused cast refractory (left) vs. fireclay (right) . . . under attack by molten glass, as viewed through the high tempera-

ture microscope — one of Carborundum's most useful test facilities. (16 mm. frames shown are not consecutive.)

## Unusual Properties of Refractory Materials

**Chemical stability** — Even under high temperature attack by gases, acids, corrosive solutions, molten salts and molten metals — the chemical stability of CARBORUNDUM'S super refractories enables them to fill industrial requirements that other refractories are unable to meet. For this reason, they are being used with increasing frequency in critical applications: i.e. as linings in controlled-atmosphere furnaces, in the production of muriatic acid, as radiant tubes, in the submerged combustion of liquids containing free acid — such as mixed chlorides and sulphates of iron, zinc, mercury and tin; in retorts for reducing and refining zinc, melting copper alloys and for hundreds of similar applications.

CARBORUNDUM'S laboratories are constantly developing new super refractories to meet specialized application problems. Current research projects include refractory materials for guided missile components, for atomic reactors, and for applications where wear and corrosion are unusually severe.

The forthcoming issue of CARBORUNDUM'S new magazine "Refractories" treats the subject "Chemical Stability of Refractories" in detail. Send for your copy today.

### VALUABLE INFORMATION FOR USERS OF:

REFRATORIES • CASTABLE CEMENTS • POROUS PLATES AND TUBES •  
CATALYST SUPPORTS • OXIDE, BORIDE, NITRIDE AND CARBIDE HIGH-  
TEMPERATURE MATERIALS • CERAMIC FIBER

*All in the new magazine "Refractories"*

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

**Dept. Q46, Refractories Division**  
**The Carborundum Company, Perth Amboy, N. J.**  
Please send me the forthcoming issue of "Refractories".

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

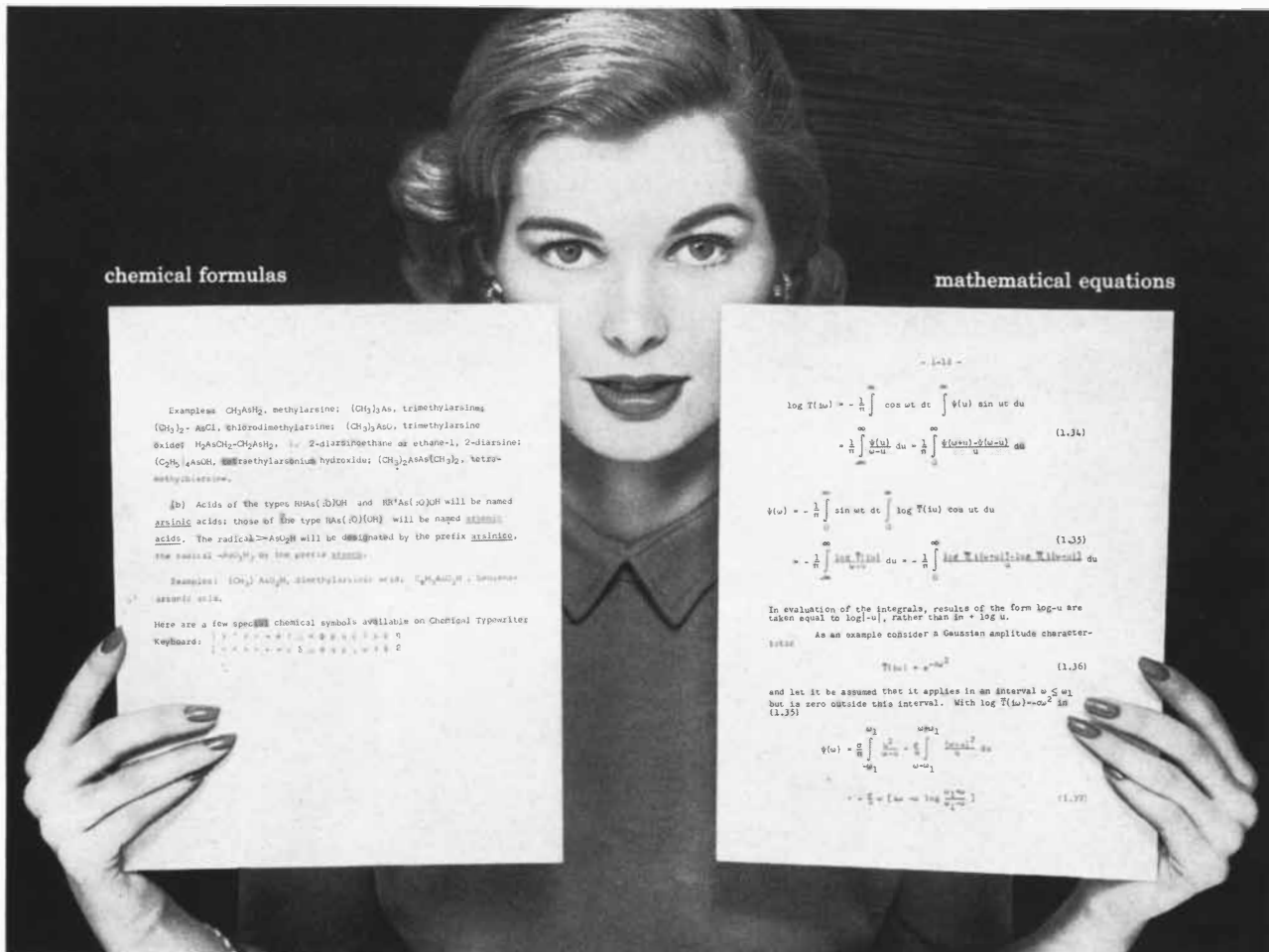
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# CARBORUNDUM

Registered Trade Mark

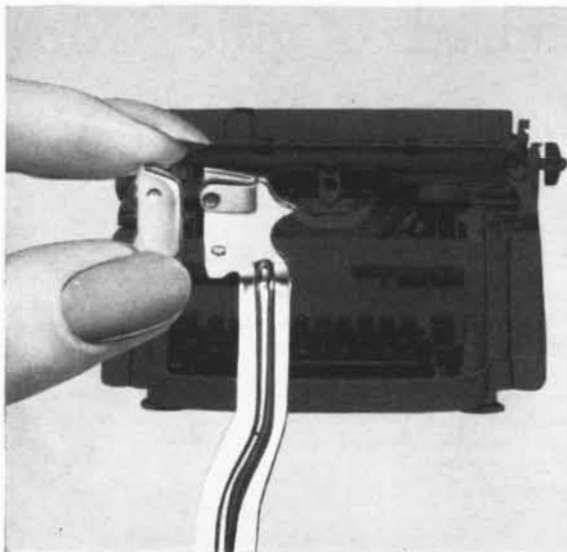
one typewriter turns out both these specialized jobs...

**IN ADDITION TO "EVERYDAY" TYPING!**



**REMINGTON RAND'S**

**new Interchangeable Typewriter Type\* makes it possible!**



*So easy to use...the typist makes the type change herself...at her desk...in seconds!*

No need for a special typewriter, or to have reports messed up with written-in figures and symbols. One typewriter will turn out any type of material using special symbols, letters or numerals in addition to regular day-by-day typing. The reason is Remington Rand's exclusive *Interchangeable Typewriter Type*. Its advantages are endless. For the complete story, write for R8794, Remington Rand, Room 1421, 315 Fourth Ave., New York 10.

**Remington Rand**  
DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

\*Available on Remington Electric and Standard typewriters.



## Liquid levels monitored hundreds of miles from your central office by Bendix ELECTRO-SPAN!

Important storage reservoirs for water, crude oil, gas, brine and other liquids are located in many remote and isolated sections of this country. It takes crews of men stationed at these points to keep a constant check of volumes and to open and close valves to balance supply and demand. The work is lonely, expensive to maintain, and sometimes dangerous.

### Licks many problems

Now Bendix ELECTRO-SPAN can take over the entire job. It's a completely automatic remote measuring and control system that makes measurements in oil storage tanks, controls flow in

water systems, completely operates unattended power and weather observation stations—all from a central location. Liquid level, flow, temperature, electrical quantities, pressure or shaft position are types of information ELECTRO-SPAN delivers immediately.

### Controls as well

The system also acts in reverse, enabling the operator to control pumps, valves, motors and circuit breakers at remote locations. ELECTRO-SPAN can be used over any communication link such as telephone or telegraph lines or by radio or microwave. For further information contact our

Pacific Division, 11600 Sherman Way, North Hollywood, California.

This particular device conceivably could be outside your field of endeavor but there are well over a thousand other Bendix systems and products just as ingenious, some of which may well solve particular problems you have. Write for our informative brochure "Bendix and Your Business"—it's bound to be helpful.

**Bendix**

AVIATION CORPORATION  
FISHER BLDG., DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN





**against calcium hypochlorite attack**

# TITANIUM *boosts service life over 1500%*

These filter press parts demonstrate the remarkable service life titanium can bring to chemical processing equipment.

Both parts are shown after use in the same application—pressing solid cakes from slurries of calcium hypochlorite. *But there the similarity ends.* Badly pitted, the part on the left made from one of the best corrosion-resisting metals lasted two weeks. The gleaming REM-CRU titanium part on the right is still going strong after seven months—without a trace of pitting or other corrosion.

#### **Replacement savings vs. cost**

No wonder titanium is justified in so many applications! The extra service life made possible *by its corrosion resistance alone* often makes titanium the most economical selection. Furthermore, as titanium's downward price

trend continues, the "pay-out" time for titanium parts becomes progressively shorter.

#### **Other titanium properties**

While titanium's corrosion resistance is often its most important characteristic, don't overlook its other excellent properties. Titanium is unusually resistant to erosion by high-velocity fluids . . . is entirely free from stress-corrosion cracking . . . withstands abrasion, shock and fatigue . . . has a uniquely high strength-weight ratio that means substantial reduction in weight and cost of material needed for a given use.

When the going's tough for ordinary metals—try REM-CRU titanium. For specific recommendations, call or write REM-CRU today.

*To keep abreast of the latest developments on this vital metal, write to Dept. S-4 for the Rem-Cru Review—a free periodical presenting the latest technical data on titanium alloys.*

# REM-CRU TITANIUM

REM-CRU TITANIUM, INC., MIDLAND, PENNSYLVANIA

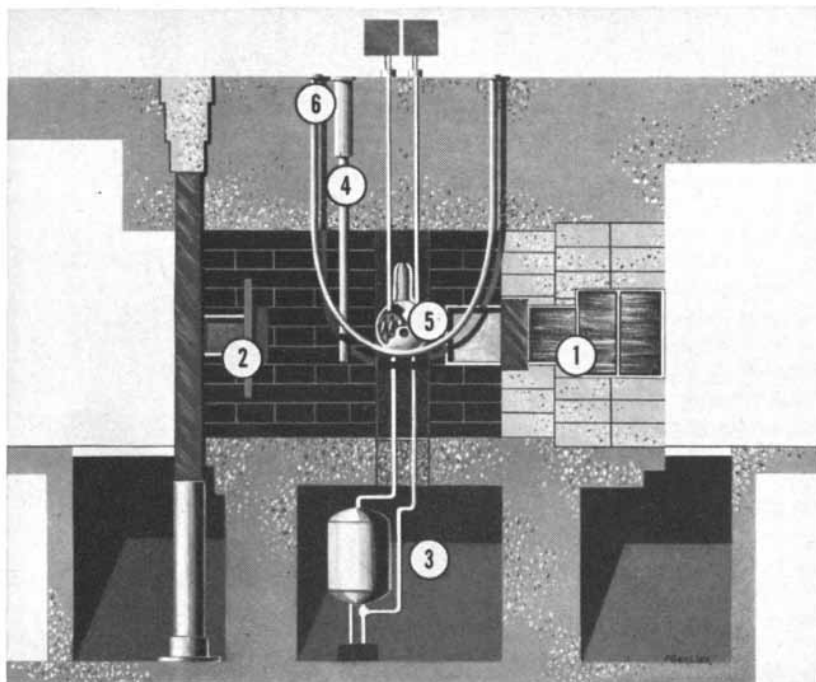
# NUCLEAR NEWS FROM ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL

## Nuclear Reactor for Cancer and Other Medical Research

This new reactor utilizes the proven homogeneous solution design based on the SUPO unit at Los Alamos—modified and adapted to the special needs of cancer and other medical research and therapy. To be built by ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL for a prominent southern California university Medical Center, the reactor will provide a variety of radiological facilities—primarily high purity neutron and gamma beams with controlled exposure times in each. The thermal neutron flux at the central exposure tube is  $1.7 \times 10^{12}$  n/cm<sup>2</sup>-sec. at a power of 50 Kw.



Gas handling system assembly for nuclear research reactor. This component, developed by Atomics International, contains facilities for circulating the reactor atmosphere, recombining the radiolytic gases, condensing the water vapor and returning water to the reactor core, in a closed cycle operation. Additionally, the tank at top which contains fission product gases, provides an intense source of neutron-free gamma radiation.



Medical Reactor Test Facilities

1. Gamma and Fast Neutron Facility—Gamma intensities of 1.3 reb/min/Kw and fast neutron intensities of 4 reb/min/Kw are available.
2. Thermal Neutron Facility—Provides neutron flux of  $3.8 \times 10^7$  n/cm<sup>2</sup>-sec. per kilowatt.
3. Gamma Radiation Area—Activity of the fission gases provides a radiation source in the gas handling equipment room.
4. Multiple Specimen Irradiation Tube—One or more in the reflector. Each accommodates 16 samples.
5. Central Exposure Tube—A 1-inch internal diameter tube through the center of the core permits access to maximum neutron flux.
6. Pneumatic Tubes—Tangential to core. Also (not shown) are Beam Tubes—Radial to core, or through reflector tangential to the core.

**One Configuration** of the thermal neutron facility provides a neutron flux of  $3.8 \times 10^7$  n/cm<sup>2</sup>-sec/Kw with a gamma ray intensity of only 0.1 reb/min./Kw (reb—roentgen equivalent biological). The fuel is Uranium enriched in the U<sup>235</sup> isotope in the form of UO<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> dissolved in light water. This fuel-moderator solution, cooled by chilled recirculated water, is contained in a stainless steel core tank surrounded by a graphite reflector and dense concrete shield. Radiolytic and fission gases produced in operation are handled in a closed-cycle, water recombination and return system,

which eliminates any discharge of radioactive core effluents and permits the re-utilization of materials.

**Atomics International** is a major reactor builder—experienced in the design, construction and operation of nuclear reactors for research and the production of power. If you are interested in any phase of our activities, ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL is staffed and equipped to help you. Please write: Applications Engineering Service, Dept. SA-N1, ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL, P.O. Box 309, Canoga Park, California. Cable address: ATOMICS.



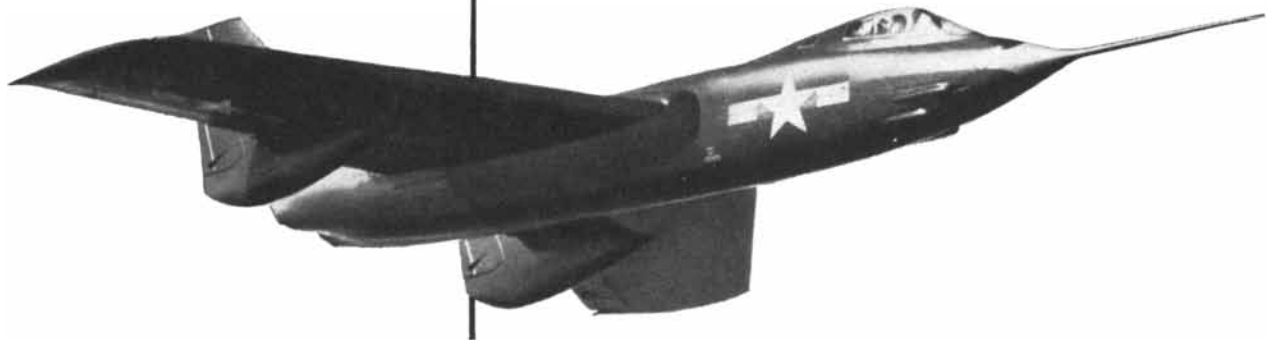
**ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL**  
A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION INC.  
PIONEERS IN THE CREATIVE USE OF THE ATOM

# ALTEMP

*For your selection*

**HIGH TEMPERATURE**

**SUPER ALLOY STEELS**



**ALTEMP A-286** . . . an austenitic iron-nickel-chromium alloy made heat-treatable by the addition of titanium. Designed to maintain high strength and corrosion-resistance up to the 1350 F range, and to afford satisfactory scale resistance up to 1800 F.

A-286 was developed in the A-L Research Laboratory in Watervliet, N.Y., in the 1949-51 period. Among the high-strength, heat-resisting alloys, it has exceptionally low strategic alloy content, improved hot-working and machining qualities, and good center ductility in large sections. Currently used in jet engines and superchargers for such applications as turbine wheels and blades, frames, casings, afterburner parts, bolting, etc.

This alloy is readily produced in large quantities without the need of special steel-making equipment. It is available in the form of billets, bars, forgings, sheet, strip, tubing and hot-extruded shapes.

**ALTEMP S-816** . . . a chromium-nickel-cobalt base alloy, strengthened by additions of molybdenum and tungsten, and with a columbium-carbon ratio of ten to one to insure its structural stability. Designed for high strength and corrosion-resistance service in the 1200-1500 F range, and at higher temperatures under lower stress conditions. Developed in the A-L Research Laboratory at Watervliet, N.Y. in the years of 1940-43, and engine-tested and proved for periods of over 30,000 hours.

S-816 is used currently for turbine blades in two of the production jet engines, also in a number of experimental aircraft and commercial gas turbines. Except for seamless drawn tubing, it is available in practically all forms and shapes in which stainless steels are processed, including hot extrusions.

**ALTEMP S-590** was designed for service in the range of 1100-1400 F temperatures where high strength and corro-

sion resistance are required, and where cost is also a factor. Unlike S-816, which is practically a non-ferrous alloy, S-590 has a chromium-nickel-cobalt-iron base. However, it employs the same molybdenum and tungsten additives, and the same columbium-carbon ratio.

S-590 was developed at the Watervliet Laboratory and field-proved during the same years as S-816. It is available in the same shapes and forms, and is currently being used for turbine blades and wheels in experimental commercial gas turbines.

**OTHER GRADES** . . . among the many other Super Alloys made by Allegheny Ludlum are V-36, M-252, 19-9 DL, 19-9 DX and Waspaloy.

Do you have a high temperature problem? The services and experience of our Research Laboratories and Technical Staff are completely at your command. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

WSW 8310 B

## WRITE FOR INFORMATION

Certified laboratory data on the properties of Allegheny Ludlum high temperature Super Alloy Steels are yours on request.

**ADDRESS DEPT. SC-76**

**PIONEERING** on the Horizons of Steel

# Allegheny Ludlum

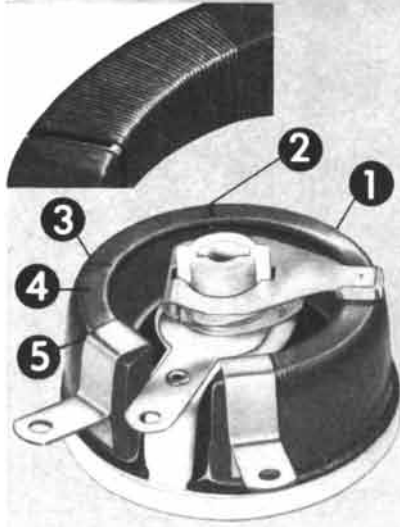
*Stocks of AL Stainless Steels carried by all Ryerson warehouses*





# OHMITE®

RHEOSTATS HAVE  
Smoother Windings!



Every Ohmite Rheostat is *individually tested* to assure perfect contact between the winding and the contact brush. Resistance varies smoothly and uniformly as the shaft is turned. There's less wear on the resistance wire and on the contact brush. Standardize on Ohmite Rheostats . . . a complete line from 25 to 1000 watts.

- 1 **PRECISION GROUND CORE . . .** Cores for fine wire, high resistance units are ground to give a smooth, flat contour for the contact brush.
- 2 **SMOOTH JUNCTIONS** where wire sizes change between sections of tapered windings.
- 3 **PERMANENTLY LOCKED WINDINGS . . .** Core and windings are bonded together with vitreous enamel to prevent shifting of wire.
- 4 **UNIFORM WIRE SPACING . . .** Special winding machines insure uniform spacing and eliminate crossover of adjacent turns on fine wire units.
- 5 **FLUSH TERMINALS . . .** Terminals are flush with windings . . . brush glides smoothly from windings to the terminal.

WRITE on Company Letterhead for  
Catalog No. 40

**OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY**  
3609 Howard Street, Skokie, Illinois  
(Suburb of Chicago)

Be Right with

# OHMITE®

RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • RELAYS • TAP SWITCHES

# LETTERS

Sirs:

Richard C. Pinkerton's suggestion in his article "Information Theory and Melody" [*SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, February] that "a set of tables could be constructed which would compose Mozartian melodies" is not as fanciful as it may have seemed to some of your readers, for this very thing was done by none other than Mozart himself. His *Musikalisches Würfelspiel* (K. Anh. 294d), published in this country as *The Dice Composer* (Guild Publications of Art and Music, 1941), consists of a set of alternative groups of notes for each measure of a standard-form minuet. The particular choice for each measure is determined by throwing a pair of dice. There are some duplications, but a surprising amount of variety is possible in the resulting compositions. . . .

Which just goes to show that some of our "new" ideas aren't so new after all!

MORTON S. RAFF

Silver Spring, Md.

Sirs:

. . . Alexander Laszlo, who edited *The Dice Composer*, refers to other attempts at mechanical composition by Joseph Haydn, Maximilian Stadler and Karl Philipp Emanuel Bach. These attempts were, of course, prior to our background of information theory.

Subsequently, J. J. Coupling has dis-

cussed stochastic composition of music in an article "Science for Art's Sake" in *Astounding Science Fiction* for November, 1950. Dr. D. Slepian of the Bell Telephone Laboratories has also experimented in the stochastic composition of music, using not statistics derived from a study of particular compositions, but such ideas of probability as have accumulated in the minds of a group of experimenters. Thus, he had each of a group of men add to a "composition," after examining only one or more preceding half measures. Tape recordings of the resulting music have been played as a part of a number of talks on information theory.

J. R. PIERCE

Murray Hill, N. J.

Sirs:

Some years ago, while trying to unravel a crystal structure by means of Fourier series at Cal Tech, I would relax, like Richard C. Pinkerton, by investigating the nature of melodies, and arrived at the point where I felt that certain mathematical parameters existed which had constant values for satisfying melodies.

While I started along lines similar to Dr. Pinkerton's, I soon found that the harmonic context of a note was of primary importance in assessing its statistical value. Thus in the key of C the note C has more "tonic value" than it would if accompanied by the subdominant or F triad, which in turn has greater affinity with the key chord than the same C when it appears as the seventh of the dominant seventh chord D, F sharp, A, C.

Thus in the slow portion of Schubert's "Tod und das Mädchen" the same note is repeated by the voice 17 times in six measures. Without the varied harmonic accompaniment of the piano the sequence would be monotonous and meaningless, and I fear Dr. Pinkerton would have rejected the sequence in his analysis.

Another case in point is the spooky opening melody of the finale of Brahms's third symphony, where the first eight measures are mostly in a completely foreign key, but given stability and meaning by the reiteration of the tonic triad in the succeeding eight measures.

Thus mere concern over the frequency of occurrence of certain melody notes without reference to the harmonic context can produce meaningful results only in the trivial case where the entire

*Scientific American*, April, 1956; Vol. 194, No. 4. Published monthly by Scientific American, Inc., 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.; Gerard Piel, president; Dennis Flanagan, vice president; Donald H. Miller, Jr., vice president and treasurer.

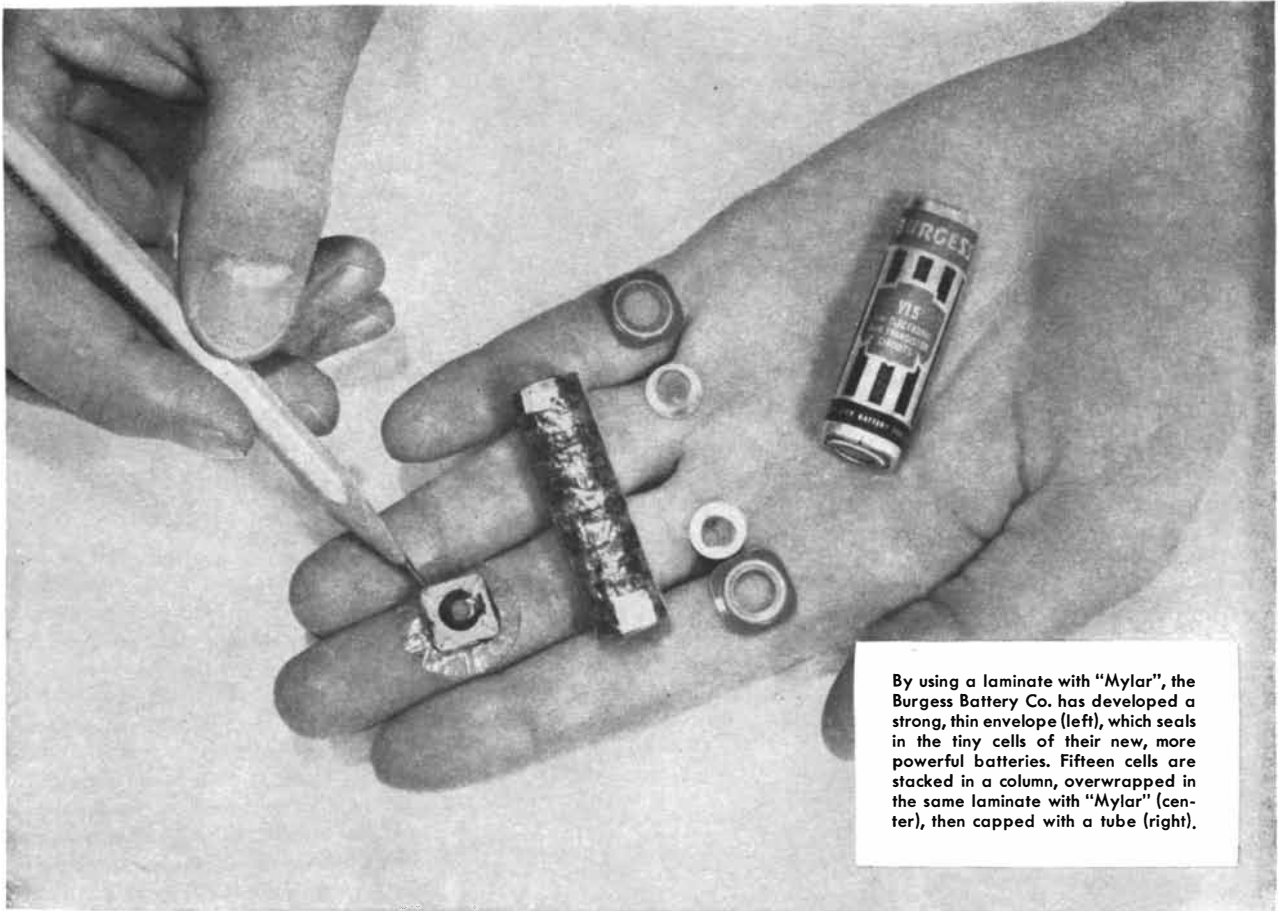
Editorial Correspondence should be addressed to The Editors, *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y. Manuscripts are submitted at the author's risk and will not be returned unless accompanied by postage.

Advertising correspondence should be addressed to Martin M. Davidson, Advertising Manager, *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Subscription correspondence should be addressed to Circulation Manager, *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Change of address: Please notify us four weeks in advance of change. If available, kindly furnish an address imprint from a recent issue. Be sure to give both old and new addresses, including postal zone numbers, if any.

Subscription rates for U.S.A. and possessions: 1 year, \$5; 2 years, \$9; 3 years, \$12.50. Canada and Latin America: 1 year, \$6; 2 years, \$11; 3 years, \$15. All other countries: 1 year, \$8; 2 years, \$14; 3 years, \$18.



By using a laminate with "Mylar", the Burgess Battery Co. has developed a strong, thin envelope (left), which seals in the tiny cells of their new, more powerful batteries. Fifteen cells are stacked in a column, overwrapped in the same laminate with "Mylar" (center), then capped with a tube (right).

## Du Pont MYLAR<sup>®</sup> helps Burgess obtain smaller, more powerful batteries

"Smaller than your finger tip, yet a third more powerful than conventional cells . . . that's the story of improvement on our line of dry-cell batteries", reports the Burgess Battery Company, Freeport, Ill. "We achieved this improvement by using a laminate with 'Mylar'\* formed into an envelope to seal in tiny dry cells. Because the lamination is extremely thin, we saved valuable space for more energy-producing materials.

"By using this same laminate with 'Mylar' as the insulating cell-stack wrap, the old problem of holes appearing in the overwrap after heat sealing has been completely eliminated. High chemical resistance and strength make it possible to heat-mold each cell into a permanent

locked position to preserve the intercell connection. What's more, the transparent material permits maximum quality control . . . inspectors can see into each cell stack to insure perfect stacking and wrapping."

This is only one example of the way versatile Du Pont "Mylar" polyester film, used alone or in combination with other materials, is making possible superior performance for a variety of electrical products.

For more information on how "Mylar" can help you improve product performance, or solve knotty problems, send in the coupon below. Be sure to indicate the type of application you have in mind.

*\*Mylar is a registered Du Pont trademark for its brand of polyester film.*



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . THROUGH CHEMISTRY



E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)  
 Film Dept., Room S-4, Nemours Bldg., Wilmington 98, Del.  
 Please send the new booklet (MB-4) listing properties, applications and types of "Mylar" available.

Application \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# Farnsworth



Here's the storage tube bright enough for direct viewing in a sun-lit cockpit . . . by several persons in a normally lighted room or a projection display of four feet! With one control knob, operator can set display for any persistence desired . . . from a few thousandths of a second to several minutes. All information can be erased instantly by merely pressing a button!



### Another Farnsworth achievement . . .

One of many complex electronic products developed, designed, and produced for defense and industry . . . backed by over a quarter of a century of continuous success and leadership in the field of electronics.

# Farnsworth



for complete details on the IATRON storage tube, write

**FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY • FORT WAYNE, INDIANA**  
a division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation

THE TUBE WITH SUN-LIKE BRILLIANCE

BIG DISPLAY PROJECTION

OPERATOR CONTROLLED VARIABLE PERSISTENCE

melody is accompanied by the same tonic triad, this despite the invocation of such a potent talisman as the Second Law of Thermodynamics.

It is my hope ultimately to derive the now purely empirical laws of harmony and counterpoint as developed by Palestrina and Bach. When the necessary parameters of my equations are determined I hope to extrapolate and out-Schönberg the atonalists!

GUSTAV ALBRECHT

Music Editor  
*The Pasadena Independent*  
Pasadena, Calif.

Sirs:

James Newman concludes his excellent review of Morton White's *The Age of Analysis* [SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, February] by quoting Wittgenstein's famous remark to the effect that his views are like a ladder. By means of it one can climb to the summit from which all philosophy is meaningless, including the philosophy out of which the ladder is constructed. Therefore the ladder may be thrown away. I have heard this statement cited so often as an example of Wittgenstein's wit that I think it is time someone pointed out that the remark goes back at least to the second century. Sextus Empiricus, the greatest of the Greek skeptics, was often accused of using arguments to prove that all arguments are false. He replied by citing two possibilities: (1) Perhaps the proof that all proofs are false is the one exception, as Zeus is the father of all gods except himself. (2) Perhaps the proof may abolish itself, as a fire destroys its fuel and then itself, as a laxative purges the stomach of food and is thereby also purged, and, finally, as a man climbs to a high place on a ladder, then overturns the ladder with his foot. (See Loeb Classical Library edition of Sextus Empiricus, Volume 2, page 488.)

MARTIN GARDNER

New York, N. Y.

Sirs:

Readers of "Flowers in the Arctic" by Rutherford Platt [SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, February] would probably be interested in some of the history of McGarry's Rock. This appears to be the same small island Dr. E. K. Kane mentioned as having been named in 1853 for its discoverer, Mr. James McGary of





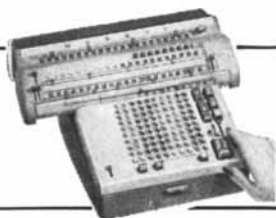
## He figures in **MUSIC** as well

“Sound” is the word for Man from Monroe George Huss, Manager of the Milwaukee Branch. Figure-work adviser to Milwaukee businessmen, he combines a rare technical skill with economic realities. Even with his hobby, fine musical reproduction, Mr. Huss is again the perfectionist, as he records and re-records on tape. He is a member of the National Assn. of Cost Accountants and the National Machine Accountants Association.

Monroe Calculating Machine Company, Inc. General Offices: Orange, New Jersey. Branches for sales and service across the nation.

Your local Man from Monroe, too, is a realistic, objective consultant in simplifying figure-work.

*The new fully automatic Duplex Calculator adds as it multiplies, adds as it divides.*



see the MAN from **MONROE**  
for CALCULATING • ADDING • ACCOUNTING MACHINES

# WANTED!

## 1001 "Vibration" Problems for the lightweight and high YME of Kentanium\* to solve

Do you have a problem in structural engineering where the reciprocating motion of rigid elements can be improved by the lighter weight and greater resistance to deformation of Kentanium?

Perhaps it is a problem where the mass of a piston, a reciprocating block or a lever causes too much vibration in a machine if you run it as fast as you'd like.

Kentanium may be the answer.

Kentanium, a titanium carbide, weighs about two-thirds as much as steel and is 60% higher in Young's Modulus of Elasticity. It is a material with high resistance to wear, to oxidation and corrosion, to thermal shock, and retains high strength at temperatures where refractory alloys deform plastically.

### Comparative Physical and Mechanical Properties

	YME million psi	Tensile Strength psi	d (lbs./cu. in.)	YME $\frac{d}{x 10^6}$	TS $\frac{d}{x 10^3}$
Magnesium alloy	6.5	39,000	.0645	101	600
Aluminum alloy	10.3	82,000	.101	102	810
Stainless Steel (304)	26.	185,000	.286	90	64
Titanium metal alloy	16.	150,000	.163	98	920
Kentanium (the titanium-carbide alloy)	50.	135,000	.228	219	592

### Typical Applications for Kentanium

Because of these unique properties, Kentanium is now in every engineer's mind for such applications as gas turbine blades, vane rings, impellers; diesel engine valve seats; hot rod mill guide inserts; bearings; bushings in contact with liquid metals; flame tubes; thermocouple protection tubes; anvils for spot welding;

pressure sleeves; hot hardness tester balls. Kentanium can be supplied in tubes, rods, bars and highly complex shapes.

Kentanium may be the material you have been searching for to help you get your idea off the drawing board into production. Write to KENNAMETAL INC., Dept. SA, Latrobe, Pa.

### You should have this booklet

*Characteristics of Kennametal\** Booklet No. B-111 gives the physical, mechanical and corrosive properties of Kentanium and Kennametal, data on the various grades and applications of these versatile engineering materials. Send for your copy today.

\*Registered Trademarks

7271



INDUSTRY AND  
**KENNAMETAL**  
...Partners in Progress

New London, second officer of the Second Grinnell Expedition (*Arctic Explorations: The Second Grinnell Expedition, 1853, 1854, 1855*, by E. K. Kane; Volume I, pages 137-139).

The island was first occupied about October 10, 1853, by a party which Dr. Kane had sent out from the expedition base at Rensselaer Bay (about 80 miles to the southwest) to establish supply caches for future exploration parties. The island is located by Kane at about 79 degrees 10 minutes North, 65 degrees 40 minutes West and described as a "low island at the base of the large glacier which checked further march along the coast." The cache consisted of "six hundred and seventy pounds of pemmican, forty of Borden's meat biscuit, and some articles of general diet; making a total of about eight hundred pounds."

In spite of the efforts which were made to keep the polar bears out of the cache, when it was revisited in June of the following year (1854) it had been entirely destroyed. Its destruction was a severe blow to the expedition's hopes for their summer's exploration in 1854.

The story of this expedition is one of continual battle against what would seem to be insuperable odds, but when they finally walked and dragged their way home in the summer of 1855, among the baggage was Dr. Kane's collection of botanical specimens.

The botanical specimens represent only a part of the contributions made to the knowledge of our time by the Kane expedition. His studies of this Arctic area included, besides botany and geographical exploration, meteorology, terrestrial magnetism, glaciology, geology, and the customs and nature of the Eskimos.

ELMER ROBINSON

Associate Meteorologist  
Stanford Research Institute  
Stanford, Calif.

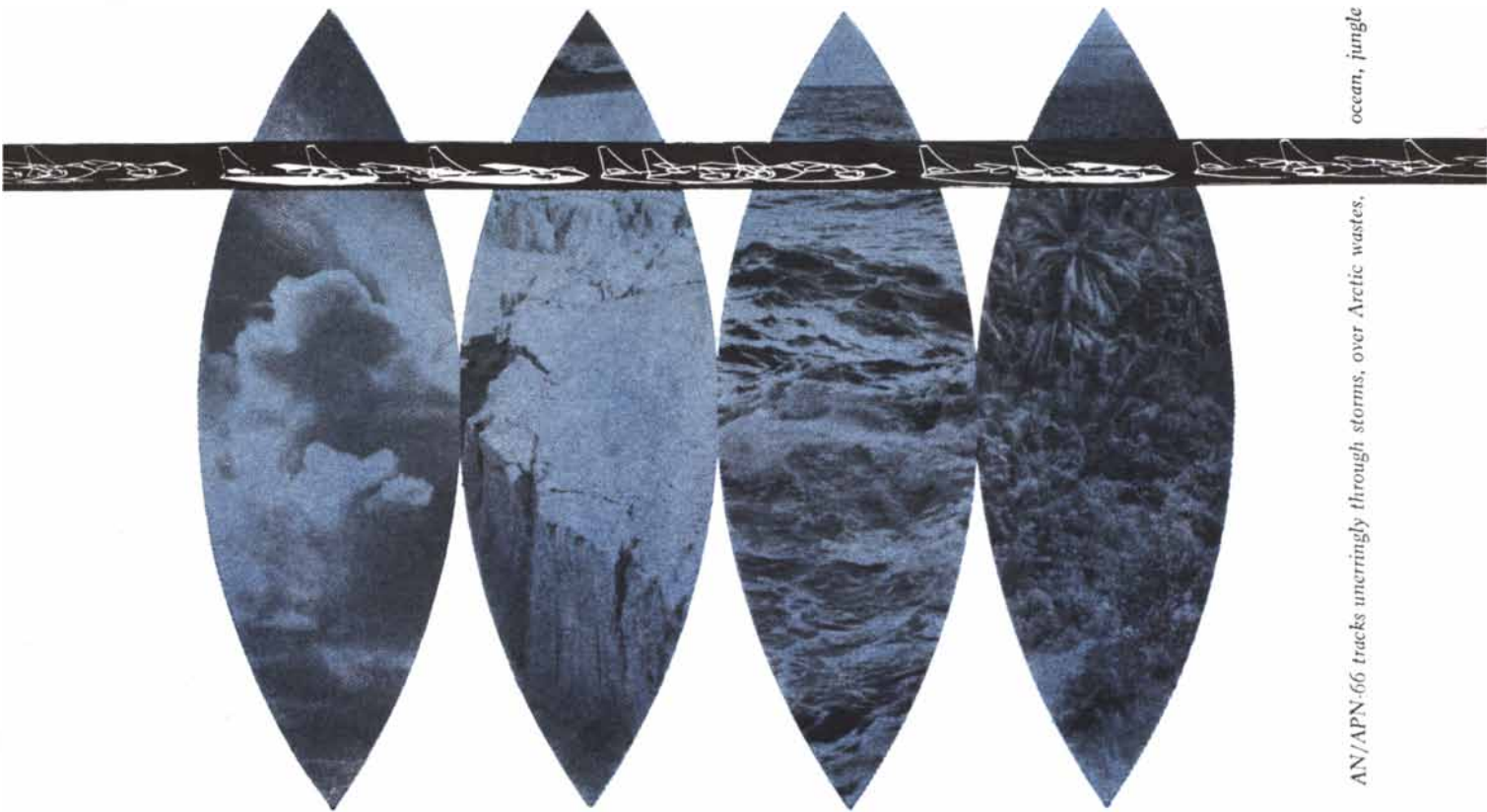
Sirs:

This bit of philosophy takes  $\pi$  out to 31 places ["Letters," SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, January *et seq.*]:

"Why a chap, I query,—scientist or layman—takes the hours probably necessary finding sentences for  $\pi$  (and hundreds most likely do), always will irk and irritate all my medulla oblongata."

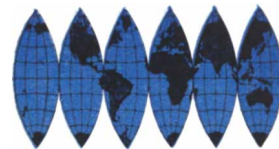
JOHN KLEMPNER

Reed College  
Portland, Ore.



AN/APN-66 tracks unerringly through storms, over Arctic wastes, ocean, jungle

# planes that need never get lost — anywhere



GPL — in conjunction with Air Force Weapons Guidance Laboratory — has produced the most advanced automatic air navigation system in operational use — AN/APN-66.

This GPL system guides an airplane to its destination under any conceivable conditions. It is completely self-contained; needs no ground guidance, no search radar, no optical observation. It works equally well anywhere in the world. Virtually instantaneously, and with unprecedented accuracy and speed, AN/APN-66 will always tell exactly where a plane is and where it must go to reach its goal.

The military application of a system of such capabilities is far reaching. To achieve these capabilities, GPL mobilized scientific manpower and facilities on a large scale. Four other GPE companies took part. Even so, development of AN/APN-66 took 8 years, for it required a seemingly impossible engineering achievement: the harnessing of the “Doppler effect.”

The Doppler effect is the shift in the frequency of waves, sound or electrical, transmitted from a moving object to a stationary one. It is most familiar as the shift in the pitch of a train whistle as it approaches and passes. AN/APN-66 measures a similar shift in the frequency of electro-magnetic waves it bounces off the earth’s surface below. From the difference in frequency between the original wave and its echo, the system computes the plane’s speed and direction, then uses this data to keep continual track of the plane’s position.

AN/APN-66 and its variations, AN/APN-81, 82 and 89, have flown millions of operational miles in transports, hurricane hunters, patrol craft, bombers. They are steadily going into more types of aircraft as standard equipment. When put to civilian use, they will guide air liners to the remote corners of the world.

The skills and resources that made AN/APN-66 a reality are at your service. To learn how GPL products and engineering can help you, write:

ENGINEERS — Join the group whose creativity is responsible for this outstanding achievement. Send resume to Personnel Manager.



**GENERAL PRECISION LABORATORY** INCORPORATED  
PLEASANTVILLE, NEW YORK

A SUBSIDIARY OF GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION



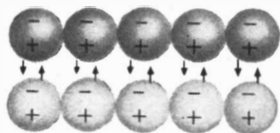
# What makes an

## 3 theories of adhesion

These theories describe what most research chemists agree are the important factors in bonding. As yet there is no agreement on a general theory of adhesion that would explain why all adhesives work.

### Molecular attraction

Adhesive molecule

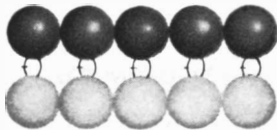


Surface molecule

All matter contains electrical forces in excess of those needed to hold the atoms within a molecule together. These tiny electrical forces are capable of providing a very strong attraction between the adhesive film and the surfaces to be bonded.

### Chemical reaction

Adhesive molecule

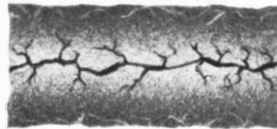


Surface molecule

In some instances, the adhesive reacts chemically with the surfaces of the materials to be bonded. A chemical bridge is formed which knits the two materials together.

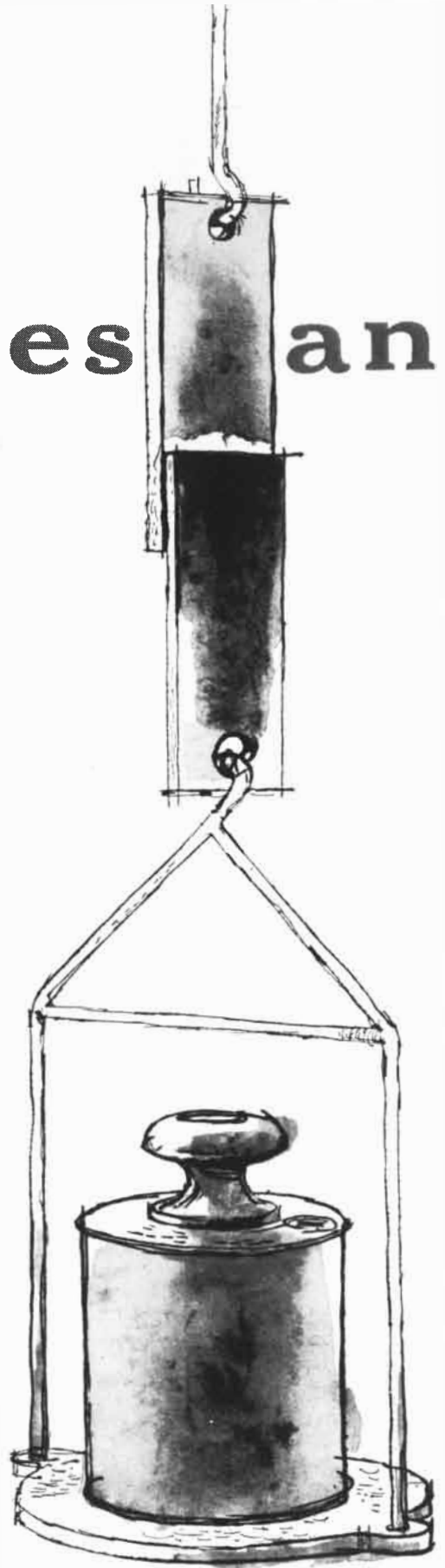
### Mechanical tie

Bonded material



Bonded material

With porous materials, the adhesive (dark line) fills the pores of the materials being bonded. When the adhesive hardens, it interlocks or "hooks" the two materials together as pictured above.





# adhesive stick?

*Researchers don't agree on the answer . . .  
but they keep on turning out amazing new adhesives*

Wherever you look on the industrial horizon, adhesives are replacing nuts and bolts, rivets, and other mechanical fastenings. Materials like metals, glass, plastics, and ceramics are being bonded together with a speed and effectiveness that would have been impossible a few years ago.

When you consider this amazing progress, it's a little surprising to find that research chemists don't agree upon a basic theory that explains why adhesives stick. It seems that in some bonds, chemical reaction does the trick. In others, it may be molecular attraction, a mechanical tie, or possibly some combination of these and other still unknown factors.

None of these theories, however, seems to explain fully why adhesives like asphalt emulsion or putty will stick only as long as they remain "liquid." By contrast, most adhesives must pass through a liquid stage, then harden or change to a solid to form a bond.

It's easy to understand why a comprehensive theory has not been evolved. Research chemists have been tied to their benches by the pyramiding demand for new and better industrial adhesives. They have had to keep pace both by improving

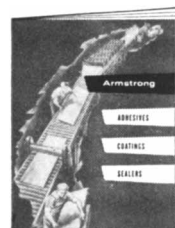
established adhesives and by exploiting the advantages of promising new basic materials.

This practical work, of course, has tended to confirm some theories and disprove others. Up to now, however, no complete proof of a fundamental theory of adhesion has been established. Even so, it seems reasonable to expect that before too long the final mystery of why adhesives stick will be solved.

**For practical solutions** to bonding problems, many manufacturers today turn first to the Armstrong Cork Company. Because of our 35 years of experience in making and using adhesives, we've been able to help a lot of fabricators find better ways to join things. For instance, Armstrong's new and stronger air-drying adhesives are bringing the speed and economy of assembly-line production to operations where overnight drying has been necessary.

If you're using adhesives, or would like to, get in touch with us. We'll be glad to study your problem and suggest a practical, economical solution.

For helpful information on using adhesives, send for our new 36-page illustrated manual, "Adhesives, Coatings, and Sealers." It's free to industrial users. Write on your letterhead to Armstrong Cork Company, Industrial Division, 8204 Inland Road, Lancaster, Penna.



## **Armstrong INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS**

*. . . used wherever performance counts*

ADHESIVES • CORK COMPOSITION • CORK-AND-RUBBER • FELT PAPERS • FRICTION MATERIALS

# Progress Report

## MINIATURIZATION

### AIRBORNE CONTROL COMPONENTS



SHOWN 1/4 SIZE

### SYNCHROS

Kearfott (Penny Size) Synchros offer a reduction in diameter from 1.5 inches to .75 inches and in weight, from 5 oz. to 1.75 oz. In spite of this reduction, accuracy has been improved from 15 minutes to 10 minutes max. error from EZ. Available as transmitters, control transformers, resolvers and differentials.



SHOWN 3/4 SIZE

Kearfott components satisfy all requirements for high accuracy, light weight and small size.

#### KEARFOTT COMPONENTS INCLUDE:

Gyros, Servo Motors, Servo and Magnetic Amplifiers, Tachometer Generators, Hermetic Rotary Seals, Aircraft Navigational Systems, and other high accuracy mechanical, electrical and electronic components.

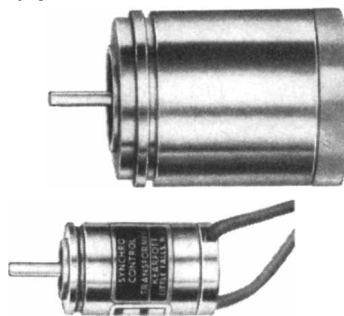
Send for bulletin giving data of Counters and other components of interest to you.

### GYROS

Kearfott 3" Vertical Gyro measures only 3"x3"x4" and weighs 3 pounds. It offers the same accuracy and dependability as its predecessor, three times its volume and weight.

#### CHARACTERISTICS

*2 degrees of freedom, accuracy 15 minutes max. of 1/2 cone angle, and erection rate 3°/minute — normal. Erection time — 30 secs max. from any position.*



SHOWN 3/4 SIZE

### SERVO MOTORS

Kearfott (Penny Size) Servo Motors measure only .750 inches diam. x .980 inches and weigh 1.2 oz. They are ideal for instrument servo applications because of their high torque-to-inertia ratio and small size and light weight.

#### CHARACTERISTICS

*Stall torque .33 oz.-in., no load speed 6400 R.P.M., time constant .0307 sec.*



### KEARFOTT COMPANY, INC., LITTLE FALLS, N. J.

Sales and Engineering Offices: 1378 Main Avenue, Clifton, N. J.  
Midwest Office: 188 W. Randolph Street, Chicago, Ill. South Central Office: 6115 Denton Drive, Dallas, Texas  
West Coast Office: 253 N. Vinado Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

# 50 AND 100 YEARS AGO



APRIL, 1906: "Prof. Pierre Curie, whose researches have earned for him a worldwide reputation, was killed in Paris last month by a wagon as he crossed the Place Dauphine."

"When the flights of the Wright brothers were first announced last December in France, it was incredible to many people that so novel a device as a flying machine could be operated frequently for nearly six months in the vicinity of a large city without the fact becoming generally known. The Wrights refused to make a statement, and they gave the names of but a few persons who had seen them fly. In order to dispel any lingering doubt regarding the flights, the reported accounts of which the leading German aeronautical journal, *Illustrirte Aeronautische Mitteilungen*, characterized as 'ein amerikanischer bluff,' a list of questions was sent to the witnesses. In all we received eleven replies. Mr. Chanute, in answer to our telegrams, writes: "The Wright brothers have for the past two years been in possession of a successful flying machine driven by a motor, to my certain knowledge, and have been gradually perfecting it. On the 15th of October, 1904, I witnessed a flight of 1,377 feet performed in 23½ seconds. After the machine had gone some 500 feet and risen some 15 feet, a gust of wind struck under the right-hand side and raised the apparatus to an oblique inclination. The operator, who was Orville Wright, endeavored to recover an even transverse keel, was unable to do so, and concluded to alight. One side of the machine struck the ground first; it slewed around and was broken but the operator was in no wise hurt. This was flight No. 71 of that year (1904). I visited Dayton in November, 1905, and verified the absolute accuracy of the statements which the Wrights have since made to the *Aéro-ophile of Paris* and to the *Aero Club of New York*. There is no question in my mind about the fact that they have solved the problem of man-flight by dynamic means. Believing that this so-

# An intrstng exprmnt in spch

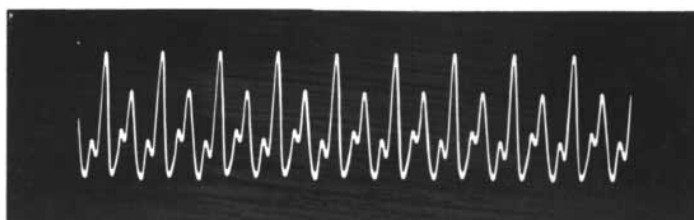
Some day your voice may travel by a sort of electronic "shorthand" when you telephone. Bell Laboratories scientists are experimenting with a technique in which a sample is snipped off a speech sound—just enough to identify it—and sent by wire to a receiver which rebuilds the original sound. Thus voices can be sent by means of fewer signals. More voices may economically share the wires.

This is but one of many transmission techniques that Laboratories scientists are exploring in their search for ways to make Bell System wire and radio channels serve you more efficiently. It is another example of the Bell Telephone Laboratories research that keeps your telephone the most advanced on earth. *The oscilloscope traces at right show how the shorthand technique works.*

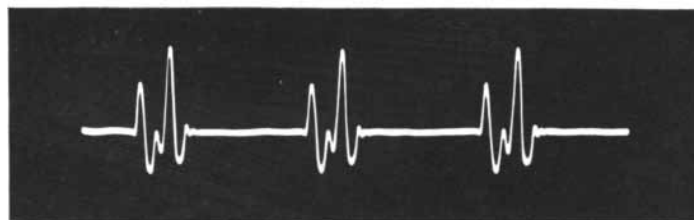


**BELL TELEPHONE  
LABORATORIES**

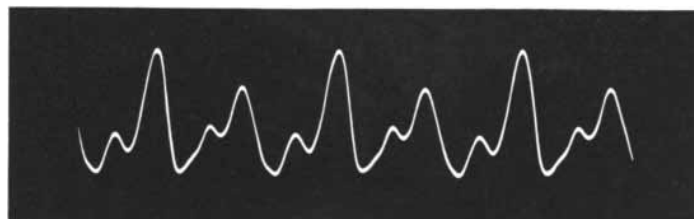
*World center of communications research  
Largest industrial laboratory in the United States*



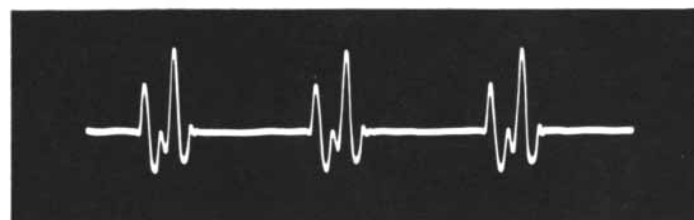
Vibrations of the sound "or" in the word "four." Pattern represents nine of the "pitch periods" which originate in puffs of air from the larynx when a word is spoken.



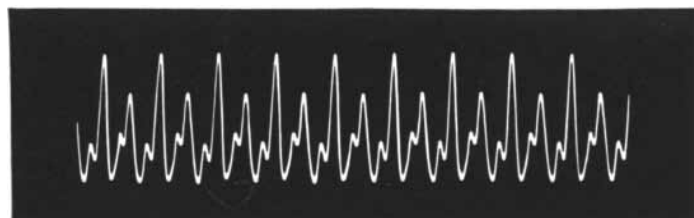
An electronic sampling of the "or" sound. One "pitch period" in three has been selected for transmission. This permits great naturalness when voice is rebuilt. Intelligible speech could be sent through a 1 in 6 sampling.



The selected samples are "stretched" for transmission. They travel in a narrower frequency band than complete sound.



Using the stretched sample as a model, the receiver restores original frequency. In all speech, sounds are intoned much longer than is needed for recognition—even by the human ear. Electronic machines perform recognition far faster than the ear.



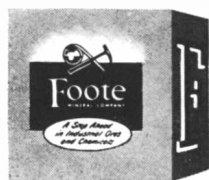
The receiver fills in gaps between samples, recreating total original sound. Under new system, three or four voices could travel at once over a pair of wires which now carries only one—and come out clearly at the end!



## After you've scrutinized the obvious . . .

put your big research brains on Foote lithium chemicals. There are many challenging surprises in store for the orderly, inquiring mind to apply . . . and profit by. Take the forward step now . . . write Foote for newly compiled technical data on lithium compounds.

Want a f'rinstance? Lithium compounds, either in solution or in the fused condition, frequently display unusual electrical behavior. Got a problem involving electrochemistry?



### **FOOTE MINERAL COMPANY**

451 Eighteen West Cheltenham Building, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

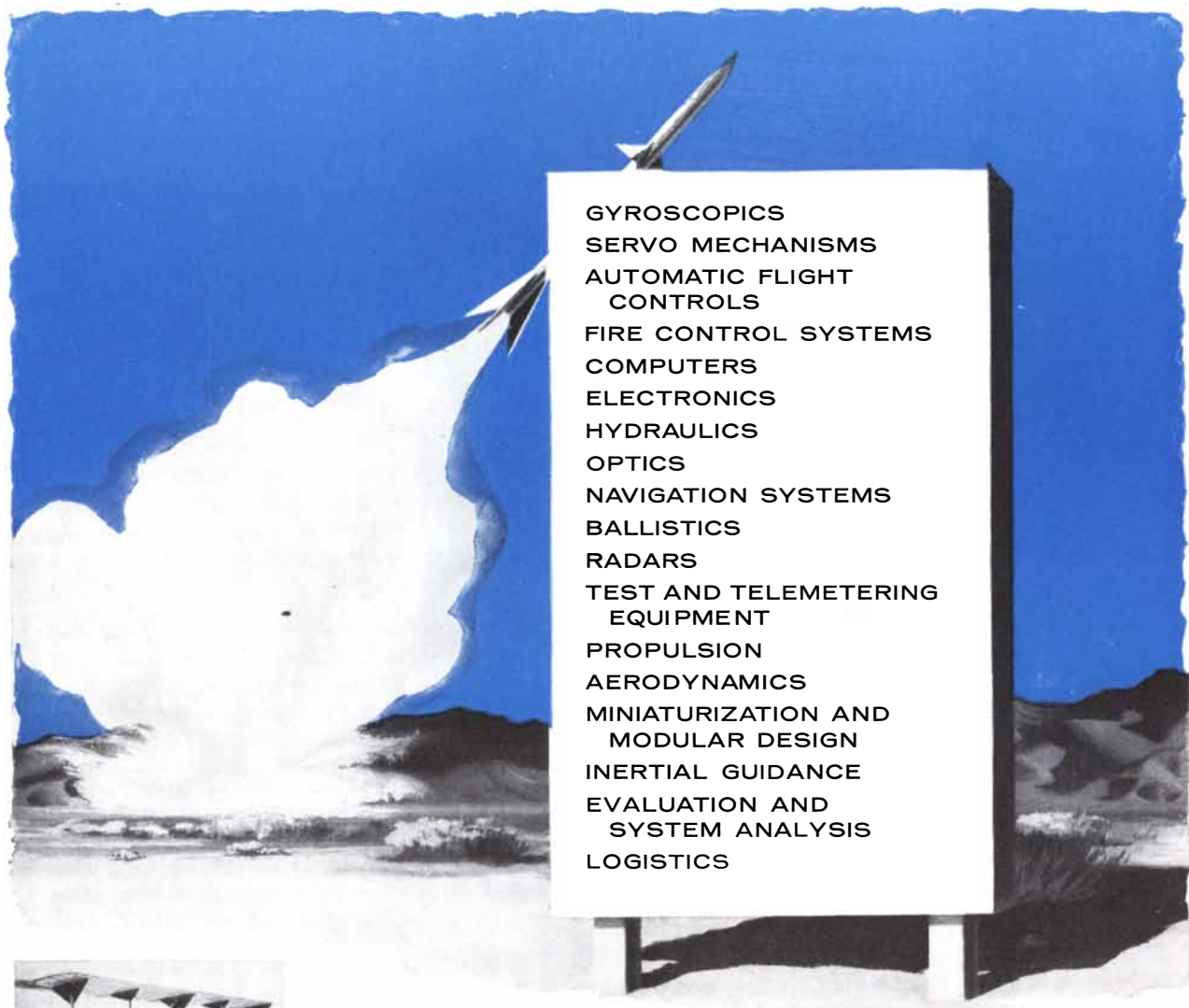
RESEARCH LABORATORIES: Berwyn, Pa. • PLANTS: Exton, Pa.; Kings Mountain, N.C.; Sunbright, Va.

lution had a money value, they have, until recently, preserved whatever secrecy they could. As the first use will be in war, it is my belief that the various purchasers will desire to preserve such secrecy as may be practicable concerning the further developments. In addition to the great feat of inventing a practical flying machine the Wright brothers have, in my judgment, performed another improbable feat by keeping knowledge of the construction of a machine, which can only be operated in the open, from the incredulous but Argus-eyed American press.—O. Chanute.”

“It is unfortunate that a project for the construction of a railroad in Siberia, to run from Behring Sea to a junction with the Siberian Railroad, should be handicapped at the very outset by identifying it with the absurd and impossible proposal to build the railroad tunnel beneath Behring Strait. The Behring Sea suggestion is one that seems to have taken a firm hold on the mind of what might be called the engineering romanticists, and it takes only a very slight occasion to open the flood gates to a mass of rhapsodical outpourings about ‘engineering triumphs.’ It would be located at a distance of 3,000 miles from the Siberian Railroad, and about 2,000 miles from the nearest point on the most northerly of the transcontinental railroads in America. If Alaska fulfills its great promise of unexplored mineral wealth, no doubt the Alaskan railroads will be carried up to Behring Strait. The prospects of a connecting railroad in Russian territory are at present apparently dependent upon the success of an American company, which offers to construct a tunnel and build a road 3,000 miles long from East Cape to Kansk, where it will join the Siberian Railroad. That there will ever be a considerable amount of through travel by way of Behring Sea is very unlikely. The construction of the tunnel would be an enormously costly undertaking. With its approaches it would be not far from 40 miles in length; and since the depth of the water is variously stated at from 160 to 170 feet, the subgrade of the tunnel would have to be at minus 200 feet.”

“The first instance, doubtless, of the use of a phonograph as evidence in a court of this country occurred, according to the newspapers, in a recent trial in the United States Court at Boston. It is said that the phonograph was put in evidence to show the court the noise of the elevated cars, for which the plaintiff





GYROSCOPICS  
 SERVO MECHANISMS  
 AUTOMATIC FLIGHT  
 CONTROLS  
 FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS  
 COMPUTERS  
 ELECTRONICS  
 HYDRAULICS  
 OPTICS  
 NAVIGATION SYSTEMS  
 BALLISTICS  
 RADARS  
 TEST AND TELEMETERING  
 EQUIPMENT  
 PROPULSION  
 AERODYNAMICS  
 MINIATURIZATION AND  
 MODULAR DESIGN  
 INERTIAL GUIDANCE  
 EVALUATION AND  
 SYSTEM ANALYSIS  
 LOGISTICS



1916 SPERRY "AERIAL TORPEDO," FORE-RUNNER OF TODAY'S GUIDED MISSILES

*40 years of Building Significant*

# **MISSILE CAPABILITY**

What makes a modern missile a success? Much more than was required when Sperry produced the first guided missile in 1916. Since that time, Sperry scientists have specialized in all of the arts required for the missiles of today — and tomorrow. But capability to produce missiles goes beyond arts and techniques.

Capability means sufficient engineering manpower, adequately complemented by special support groups. It means experience in weapons systems' management and the ability to set up special facilities, men and machines, for large-scale research, development and production.

Sperry is currently putting its capabilities to work in six major missile systems — of all types — ranging from complete systems' cognizance to major sub-system responsibility.

There is a dynamic quality to Sperry capability which equips us to meet the weapons systems' challenges of the future.

**SPERRY** *GYROSCOPE COMPANY*  
Great Neck, New York

*DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION*

CLEVELAND • NEW ORLEANS • BROOKLYN  
 LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE  
 IN CANADA: SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY  
 OF CANADA, LIMITED, MONTREAL, QUEBEC

● PLASTICS IN ACTION



**With atomic power** plants now under construction, the age of the atom overlaps the plastics era. The product of one helps the other to serve man in his peaceful pursuits.

For plastic components of electrical equipment installed in the Atomic Energy Commission plant in Ohio, engineers naturally turned to the Durez phenolics. The material they selected has high dielectric strength and every required mechanical property. In size and complex shape with molded-in inserts, these parts may suggest production economies for your business.

**There are many** Durez phenolic molding compounds for thousands of purposes from alcohol-resistant closures to railway signal parts. One or several could have structural, thermal, chemical, and electrical properties you require to make a better product...at lower cost. Consistent uniformity in every shipment, a Hooker tradition for 50 years, helps to assure the results you expect.

Talk to your molder—and write us for our monthly "Plastics News." It will keep you up to date.

*Parts molded by Federal Pacific Electric Co.*



*Phenolic Plastics that fit the job*

**DUREZ PLASTICS DIVISION**

**HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY**  
804 Walck Road, North Tonawanda, N. Y.



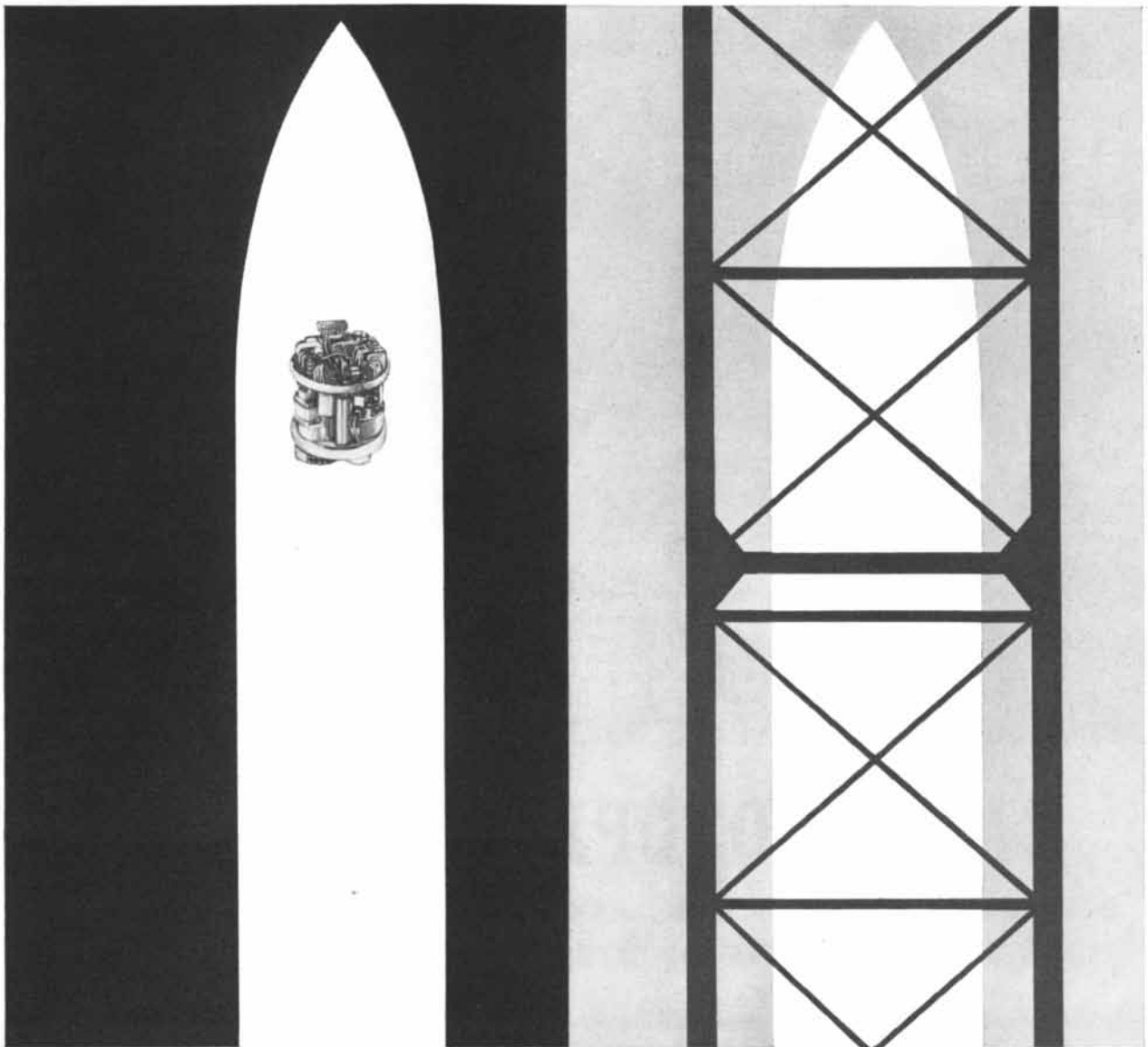
claimed damage to his business block. The evidence was objected to, of course, and, in support of its admission, the plaintiff's counsel contended that a phonograph is one of the most accurate scientific recorders, and that it is admissible in evidence on the same ground that photographs are admissible."



APRIL, 1856: "Liebig recently delivered a lecture at Munich, Bavaria, on the nature and uses of beer—a beverage for which Bavaria has long been pre-eminently distinguished. He stated that it did not contain matter for supplying the waste of muscle, it only was a supporter of combustion to supply warmth. The nitrogenous portion of the barley—the muscle constituent—is separated by boiling and fermentation."

"Recently on one of the Prussian railroads a barrel which should have contained silver coin was found, on arrival at its destination, to have been emptied of its precious contents and refilled with sand. When Professor Ehrenberg of Berlin was consulted on the subject, he sent for samples of sand from all the stations along the different lines of railway that the specie had passed, and by means of his microscope, identified the station from which the interpolated sand must have been taken. The station once fixed upon, it was not difficult to hit upon the culprit in the small number of employees on duty there."

"A canal across the Isthmus of Suez which, for many years, has seemed a visionary project, is likely to be realized. The commission of engineers and scientific men whom the Viceroy of Egypt appointed to examine and determine upon the practicability of it, have made a report, in which they declare that the canal could be built on nearly a direct route from Suez to the Gulf of Pelusium on the Mediterranean, with a branch to the Nile. The estimated cost is \$8,000,000, and the construction will take six years. It is estimated that this canal will effect a saving in distance between the respective places and Bombay, as follows: Constantinople, 12,900 miles; Liverpool, 8,550; New York, 7,317; New Orleans, 8,178. More than one half the distance is abridged between the principal ports of Europe and Asia, by the proposed canal."



From sensitive components to brawny launchers...

## AMF has missile experience you can use

● "Precisionering" power supplies for electronic control systems and developing complex launchers are two of AMF's *many* important contributions to our nation's missile programs ● Today, AMF plays a part in *more than half the missile programs now under way* ● And its activities cover practically every stage of design, development, and production . . . including mechanical, hydraulic, pneumatic and electronic test equipment . . . auxiliary power supplies . . . field and depot handling equipment . . . launchers . . . ground and flight control systems ● See for yourself why AMF's experience in missiles, as well as in a host of other fields, has made it the "can do" company.

Research, Development,  
Production in these fields:

- Armament
- Ballistics
- Radar Antennae
- Guided Missile Support Equipment
- Auxiliary Power Supplies
- Control Systems



Defense Products Group

**AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY**

1101 North Royal Street, Alexandria, Va.

# THE AUTHORS

MICHAEL EVENARI and DOV KOLLER ("Ancient Masters of the Desert") are botanists at Hebrew University in Jerusalem. Evenari was born in 1904 at Metz in Lorraine, then part of Germany. He took a Ph.D. in botany at the University of Frankfurt in 1926. Until 1933 he was engaged in teaching and research in Germany and Czechoslovakia. He made two botanical trips to Bulgaria as a guest of King Boris, "an enthusiastic botanist." Evenari became a refugee to Palestine in 1933 and later served in the Jewish Artillery Unit of the British Army and in the Jewish Brigade. "Shooting with pieces of artillery," he notes, "is an old invention of the plants; I had always been interested in the shooting fungi, which throw their sporangia and spores with great ballistic exactness." In 1945 he was elected vice president of Hebrew University. Dov Koller was born in Palestine in 1925. During World War II he served in the Royal Air Force and later joined the Israeli Infantry. He obtained a Ph.D. at Hebrew University after the war.

DAVID C. HAZEN and RUDOLF F. LEHNERT ("Low-Speed Flight") are at the Subsonic Aerodynamics Laboratory of Princeton University. Hazen was born in New York City and was educated at the Choate School in Connecticut and at Princeton, from which he graduated in 1948. He became an assistant professor there in 1953. He spent two years working under A. A. Nikolsky in the field of helicopter stability and control. Hazen now heads Princeton's program of boundary-layer investigations for the Navy. Lehnert was born of American parents in Munich in 1929; he attended the Lawrenceville School and Princeton, from which he graduated in 1952. He is in charge of the experimental work in Hazen's laboratory. Hazen and Lehnert have organized a group known as the Institute of Utterly Worthless Research. This group, says Hazen, "investigates in an informal but rigorously scientific manner anything that seems to be of interest to any of its members. Topics so far covered have included the performance of kites, flow fields around automobiles, model airplane performance and the performance of swimmers."

GERARD DE VAUCOULEURS ("The Clouds of Magellan") is a French



▲ (Above) Nuclear-Chicago's new Isotope Scanner, a precision instrument for scanning body areas for concentrations of radioactive isotopes, producing a "picture" of the radioisotope distribution. (Left) Nuclear-Chicago's Mediac, used with radioactive iodine ( $I^{131}$ ) as an aid in the diagnosis of thyroid function.

## RADIOISOTOPES

### GIVE PHYSICIANS QUICK, ACCURATE HELP IN DIAGNOSIS OF DISEASES

The increasing use of radioisotopes in medicine for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes has been made possible by the development of reliable scientific instruments for detecting and measuring radioactivity.

A pioneer in this field, Nuclear-Chicago provides a complete line of highest quality, scientifically accurate medical instruments for use with radioactivity.

Designed for clinic, hospital or private physician, Nuclear instruments are simple to operate, foolproof and economical. More of them are in use today by doctors than any other make.

In addition to the medical field, Nuclear-Chicago is also one of the foremost makers of radioactivity detection and measuring instruments for biological, chemical and industrial research. Wherever a need for radiation equipment exists, you can depend on Nuclear-Chicago instruments. Write us direct for full information on our complete line.





# USING BERYLLIUM COPPER TO DESIGN A VIBRATION MOUNT THAT HAS A DAMPING EFFICIENCY OF 95%



SOURCE: K. W. Johnson, former chief engineer of the Mechanical Section, Wright Air Development Center, and president of K. W. Johnson & Company, Dayton, Ohio

## Objective:

To obtain an all-weather, all-altitude metal mount which will provide maximum damping and stability for electronic instruments in shock conditions up to 30 g, and in-flight vibration conditions through the range of 1-500 cps.

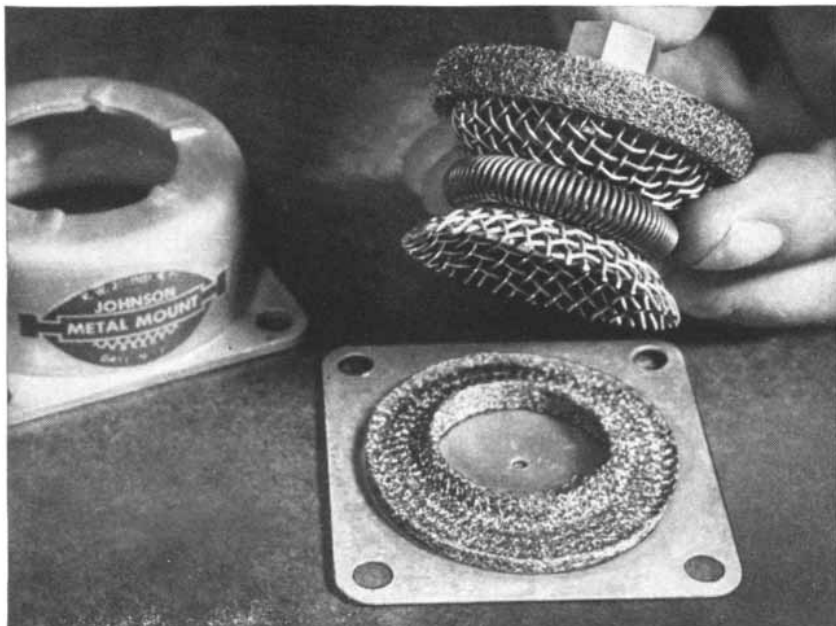
## Metal Requirements:

In addition to the stringent load requirements, the metal used must pass test conditions of temperature differentials ranging from  $-65^{\circ}\text{C.}$  to  $+200^{\circ}\text{C.}$ , high salt spray concentrations, extreme humidity, and long storage. It must have excellent fatigue life and metallic compatibility.

## Procedure:

A convexed spring is fabricated of beryllium copper wire cloth, formed and cut on a punch press, then heat treated. Two of these discs are fastened together back-to-back with the convex surfaces facing each other. A circular coil spring is fitted around the assembly in the "V" made by the joining of the discs.

The concave-convex beryllium copper assembly absorbs the shock in a vertical and radial pattern. This spring alone would produce a bouncing action, causing the unit to move in uncontrolled prolonged cycling. To regulate this effect, the motion of the beryllium copper spring is resisted by the friction of the coil spring against the convex surface of the concave-convex spring. It cushions the downward action as it expands, and contracts to level the upward surge. The end result is a double damping



The mount uses a double reacting spring arrangement—a beryllium copper concave-convex spring and a circular coil spring provide a damping efficiency up to 95%.

system where the coil spring moderates the concave-convex system, and, at the same time, is damped by it. Consequently, magnification at resonance is controlled on the order of 1.5.

## Test Results:

In the 50-hour salt test, stainless steel cloth failed completely—the stainless convexed springs could be broken apart and disintegrated by handling. A shift was made to "BERYLCO" #25 beryllium copper alloy to obtain a cloth which had superior spring characteristics over stainless, and gave much greater fatigue life. The beryllium copper spring holds up without failure or setting tendencies, and it is unaffected by a salt atmosphere. It has proven to be over 200% better from a life and service standpoint.

Many metals and alloys cannot be used together in applications of this

type because they are inducive to an electrolytic action. Localized corrosion resulting from a coupling of dissimilar metals does not occur in this mount, because beryllium copper is compatible with the other alloys which are used.

## Summary

"Beryllium copper is the heart of our vibration control unit," asserts K. W. Johnson, president of the K. W. Johnson Company. "It has given us the qualities of high strength, resistance to temperature extremes and severe shock, increased fatigue life, and eliminated the danger of corrosion. Without it, we could not have passed the service qualification test."

A technical bulletin (#33), with specific details on the design and use of beryllium copper in the Johnson Metal Mounts, is available on request without charge. Write to



Forming and cutting the concave-convex spring from "BERYLCO" brand #25 wire cloth.

**THE BERYLLIUM CORPORATION • Reading, Pennsylvania**  
"BERYLCO" Brand Beryllium Copper Is Shelf-Stocked  
by Leading Warehouse Distributors  
Export Department: Reading, Pennsylvania • Cable Address "BERYLCO"

# ARE YOU GAMBLING ON PROTECTION?

## AGAINST FIRE —



For example—sprinkler systems in two completely unrelated cold storage plants were found to be frozen up solid—so-called DRY systems, filled with compressed air to prevent such a catastrophe. But the air carried vaporous moisture, which froze and sealed off the water supply lines.

Luckily, the fire inspectors tested one of the lines. It took an entire year to thaw them out, after which the owners installed a Lectrodryer\* alongside the air compressor. Since it dries the air to a  $-40^{\circ}$  dewpoint, there will be no further freezeups.

## AGAINST DETERIORATION —



Warehouses hold products under lock and key to safeguard them against pilferage. But high humidities cause steel stored there to rust, chemicals to depreciate, wood and fabrics to rot, foodstuffs to spoil. Wise operators seal their buildings against infiltration of moisture-laden air, then install Lectrodryers to DRY those areas. The Armed Services proved that, in a relative humidity below 30%, there is not sufficient moisture to cause deterioration.

## AGAINST SLOW-DOWNS —



Plant engineers use every device to make manufacturing operations produce at top speed, often forgetting DRYING as a production tool. Lowering and controlling the moisture content of air, gases and organic liquids involved can keep processes on the straight and narrow path, speeding them up, while holding quality high. Lectrodryers do that DRYING.

Protective DRYING is described in the book, *Because Moisture Isn't Pink*. For a copy, write Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Corp., 336 32nd Street, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

astronomer who has been observing the Southern skies from Mount Stromlo in Australia, at the Yale-Columbia Southern Station. He has previously written for SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN articles on Mars and on the "supergalaxy."

ARTHUR M. BUSWELL and WORTH H. RODEBUSH ("Water") are chemists who have been doing research on water together since the 1930s. Buswell, now research professor at the University of Florida, was chief of the Illinois State Water Survey and research professor of chemistry at the University of Illinois until last September. He graduated from the University of Minnesota and took his Ph.D. at Columbia University in 1917. At Illinois, from 1920 to 1955, he developed methods of water and waste treatment. Rodebush joined the University of Illinois in 1921 as an associate professor of physical chemistry, becoming professor of chemistry in 1924. With Wendell M. Latimer he invented the concept of the hydrogen bond to explain in part the properties of water. The work of Buswell and Rodebush has been supported by grants-in-aid from the National Institutes of Health.

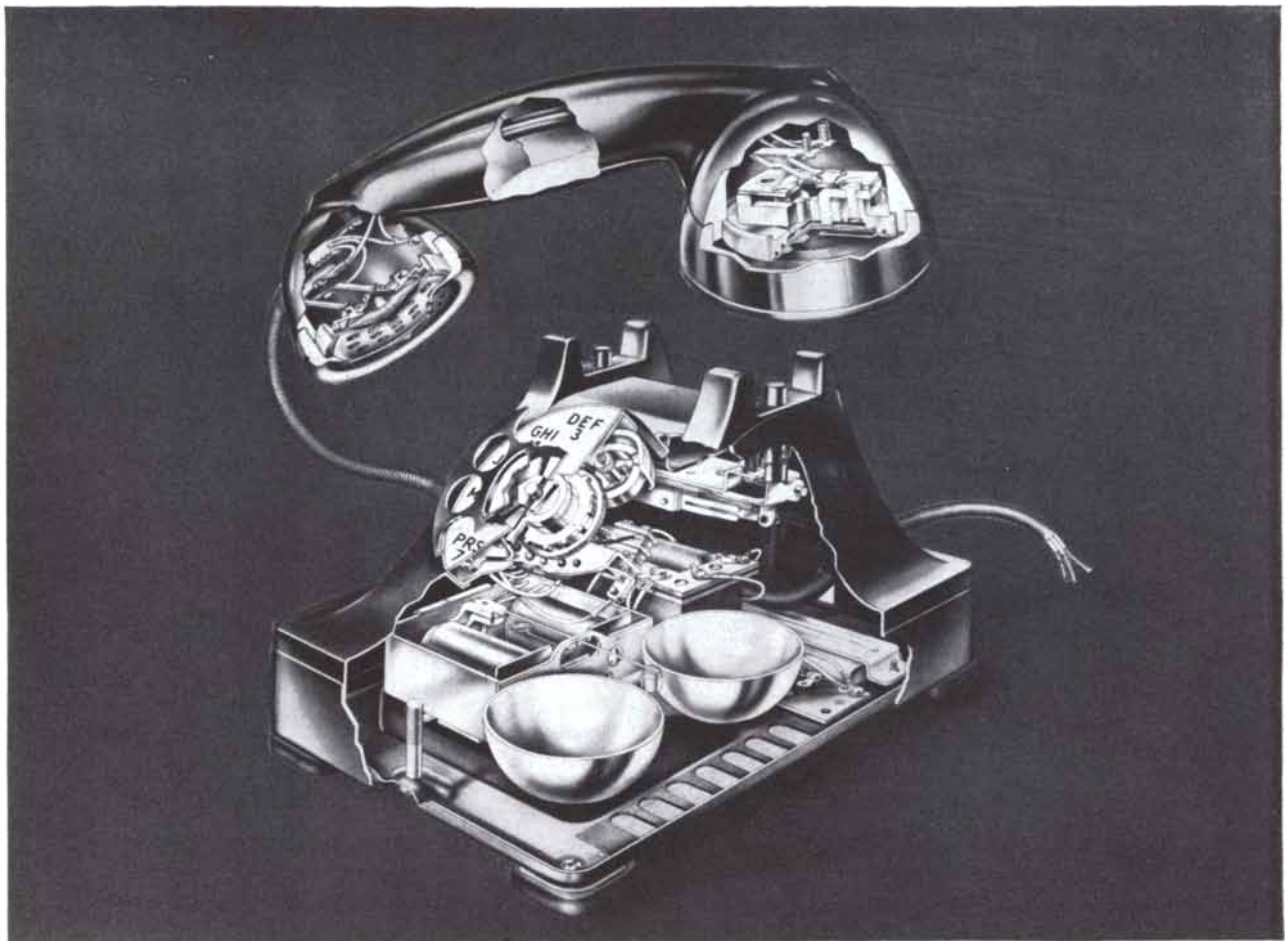
MARIE POLAND FISH ("Animal Sounds in the Sea") is a biological oceanographer at the Narragansett Marine Laboratory of the University of Rhode Island. At Smith College, from which she graduated in 1921, she planned a medical career, but she married an oceanographer instead and soon started studying the embryology of fishes. In 1925 she was a member of William Beebe's *Arcturus* expedition. This enabled her to describe the first known specimens of the egg and early larva of the American eel. From 1928 to 1931, while curator of ichthyology at the Buffalo Museum of Science, she described the developmental stages of 62 species of lake fishes, about which very little had been known. In 1937 she became a research associate of the Narragansett Marine Laboratory, which her husband had just founded. Her work in underwater sounds began in 1946.

EDWARD S. DEEVEY, JR. ("The Human Crop") is associate professor of biology and director of the Geochronological Laboratory at Yale University. His specialty is ecology. He has published several articles in SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, "The End of the Moas" (February, 1954) being the most recent. He spent the year 1953-1954 in Europe, mainly Denmark, on Guggenheim and

# LECTRODRYER

\* REGISTERED TRADEMARK U. S. PAT. OFF.

LECTRODRYERS DRY WITH ACTIVATED ALUMINAS



In critical places your telephone uses COPPER . . . for space-saving, for high electrical conductivity and ease of joining, for dependable performance.

# COPPER

## speaks for itself!

Everyone who uses copper learns something from it . . . something no substitute can teach.

To the man who machines or stamps or draws metals, copper and its alloys speak of easy workability.

To the firm that uses copper parts instead of substitutes, copper tells the story of satisfaction . . . of standing up in service.

To the designer of complicated equipment, cop-

per offers savings in valuable space . . . permits "miniaturization".

And to the home-owner wise enough to install copper throughout his "castle", time itself tells an unending tale of trouble-free enjoyment.

Copper will speak for your product, too. It will signify *quality!*

It costs you less to make your product well, before it is sold . . . than to make it good, afterwards.

# COPPER & BRASS

RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

. . . AN INDUSTRY SOURCE OF TECHNOLOGICAL AID, INCLUDING A LIBRARY OF TECHNICAL LITERATURE AND A COUNCIL OF SPECIALISTS

**COPPER OR ITS ALLOYS PROVIDE THESE ADVANTAGES:**

Best conductor of electricity commercially available



Does not rust . . . high corrosion resistance



Best heat transfer agent of all commercial metals



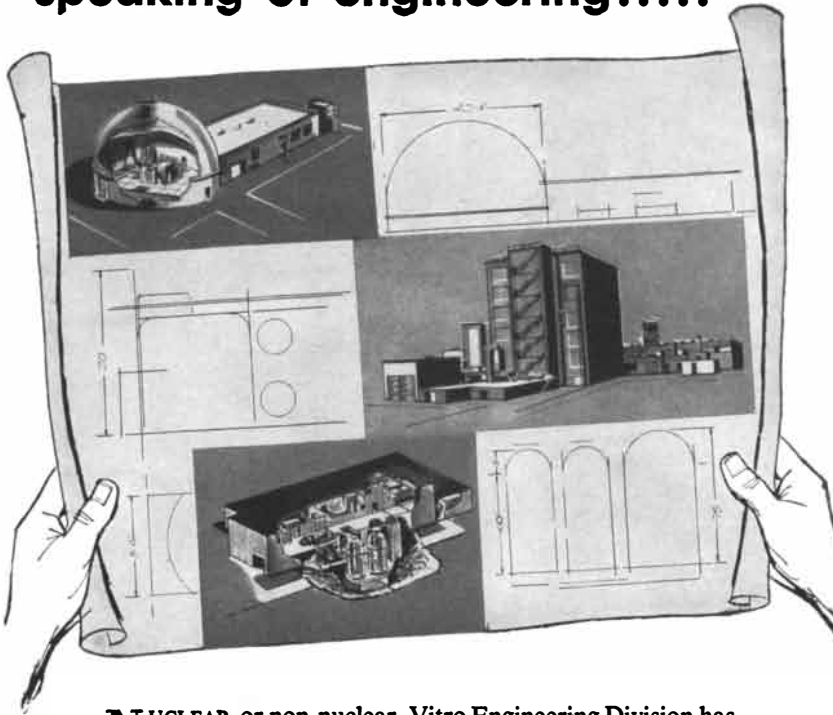
Easy to machine, form, draw, stamp, polish, plate, etc.



Welds readily . . . excellent for soldering and brazing



# speaking of engineering.....



**N**UCLEAR, or non-nuclear, Vitro Engineering Division has created outstanding records in the engineering, design and construction of the newest and best in technical facilities for industry and government.

#### IN THE NUCLEAR FIELD

Vitro is across the map in atomic energy. Whether scoping a heavy water plant in India, working on Consolidated Edison's full-scale power reactor or designing atomic facilities for Lockheed's nuclear-aircraft project, you'll find Vitro engineers at work.

Vitro, in nuclear engineering since 1942, has designed and built facilities for uranium isotope separation (Oak Ridge), plutonium production (Hanford), uranium milling and refining (Salt Lake City and Canonsburg), hot laboratories, and processing plants.

#### IN OTHER FIELDS

Vitro has designed and built nerve gas installations for the Army, armament test facilities for the Air Force, and for private industry the country's largest titanium production plant, processing plants, including a sugar refinery, acrylonitrile plant, and ore and mineral production works.

Wherever plans are afloat for difficult engineering projects, it's a good bet Vitro engineers are there. May we discuss your engineering problems?

Write for detailed information to **VITRO ENGINEERING DIVISION**

**Vitro** CORPORATION of AMERICA  
261 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

#### DIVISIONAL ACTIVITIES

- ☛ Research, development, weapons systems
- ☛ Uranium mining, milling, processing, refining
- ☛ Nuclear and process engineering, design
- ☛ Rare metals, heavy minerals, fine chemicals
- ☛ Refinery engineering, design, construction
- ☛ Ceramic colors, pigments, chemical products

Fulbright grants. Deevey recently received a National Science Foundation award to help him continue his research in dating lake sediments.

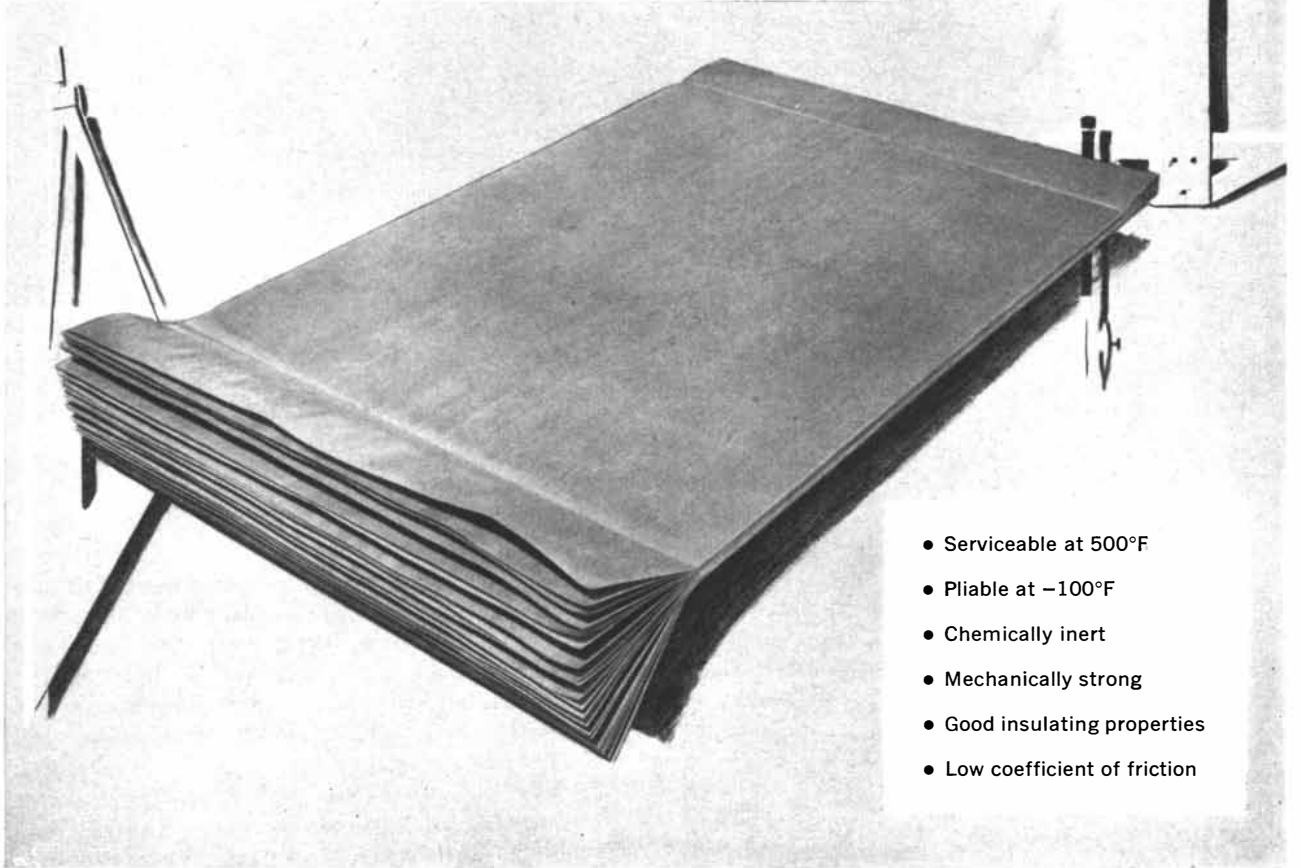
WARREN WEAVER ("Lewis Carroll: Mathematician") is vice president for the natural and medical sciences of the Rockefeller Foundation and director of its division of natural sciences and agriculture. This is his second career; his first was as a mathematician at the University of Wisconsin, where he was chairman of the mathematics department until 1932. He has one of the largest private collections of Lewis Carroll's works; it includes mathematical manuscripts as well as editions in many languages of *Alice's Adventures in Wonderland* and *Through the Looking-Glass*. Weaver has contributed several articles to *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*.

WILLIAM G. VAN DER KLOOT ("Brains and Cocoons") is an instructor in biology at Harvard University. He was born in Chicago in 1927 and graduated from Harvard in 1948, hoping to go into mammalian physiology. "I was alarmed," he writes, "when an insect physiologist, Carroll M. Williams, was assigned as my adviser. When I first entered Williams' laboratory, I found him, apparently by coincidence, with a cocoon in his hand. When I left that day, I was a convinced comparative physiologist." Van der Kloot did the work he reports in this article as a Lalor fellow at Harvard and as a National Research Council fellow at the University of Cambridge. This spring he plans some experiments on frog muscle. Next year he will offer a course on the physiology of behavior at Cornell University.

ROBERT P. KNIGHT, who reviews Ruth L. Munroe's *Schools of Psychoanalytic Thought* in this issue, is medical director of the Austen Riggs Center at Stockbridge, Mass. He graduated from Oberlin College in 1923, taught school for a few years, then went to Northwestern University Medical School, taking his M.D. in 1932. He joined the Menninger Sanitarium as a resident and stayed on as a staff member of the Clinic and of the Sanitarium until 1947, when he went to the Austen Riggs Center. He is also a clinical professor of psychiatry at the Yale University School of Medicine and an instructor and training analyst at the Western New England Institute for Psychoanalysis. Knight was president of the American Psychoanalytic Association from 1951 to 1953.



## New performance for a coated fabric



- Serviceable at 500°F
- Pliable at -100°F
- Chemically inert
- Mechanically strong
- Good insulating properties
- Low coefficient of friction

## Exceptional properties of this Du Pont laminate suggest new design applications

If your product must operate under extreme thermal, chemical or mechanical conditions, you should take a close look at Du Pont's new laminate—"Armalon" tetrafluoroethylene resin coated glass fabric. It combines remarkable chemical resistance of "Teflon"\* with the strength and inertness of glass fabric.

"Armalon" coated glass fabric comes in full-width material to 38", as tape or multiple-ply laminates in a wide range of thicknesses. Laminates are easily machined and formed into parts such as bushings, gaskets, valve and pump packings. "Armalon" coated glass fabric is chemically inert, tough, does not absorb water and has a remarkably low coefficient of friction. Find out how "Armalon" can help you. Mail the coupon today.



**Exhaust pipe heat** and an inaccessible grease fitting meant trouble in the metal clutch-lever bushing of a leading automobile. A wrap-around bushing of "Armalon" tested out OK after the equivalent of 10 years' driving.

\*Teflon is Du Pont's registered trademark for its tetrafluoroethylene resin

### DU PONT INDUSTRIAL COATED FABRICS



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)  
Industrial Coated Fabrics Division, S-64  
Wilmington 98, Delaware

Please send me your free booklet describing properties and applications of "Armalon" coated glass fabric laminates.

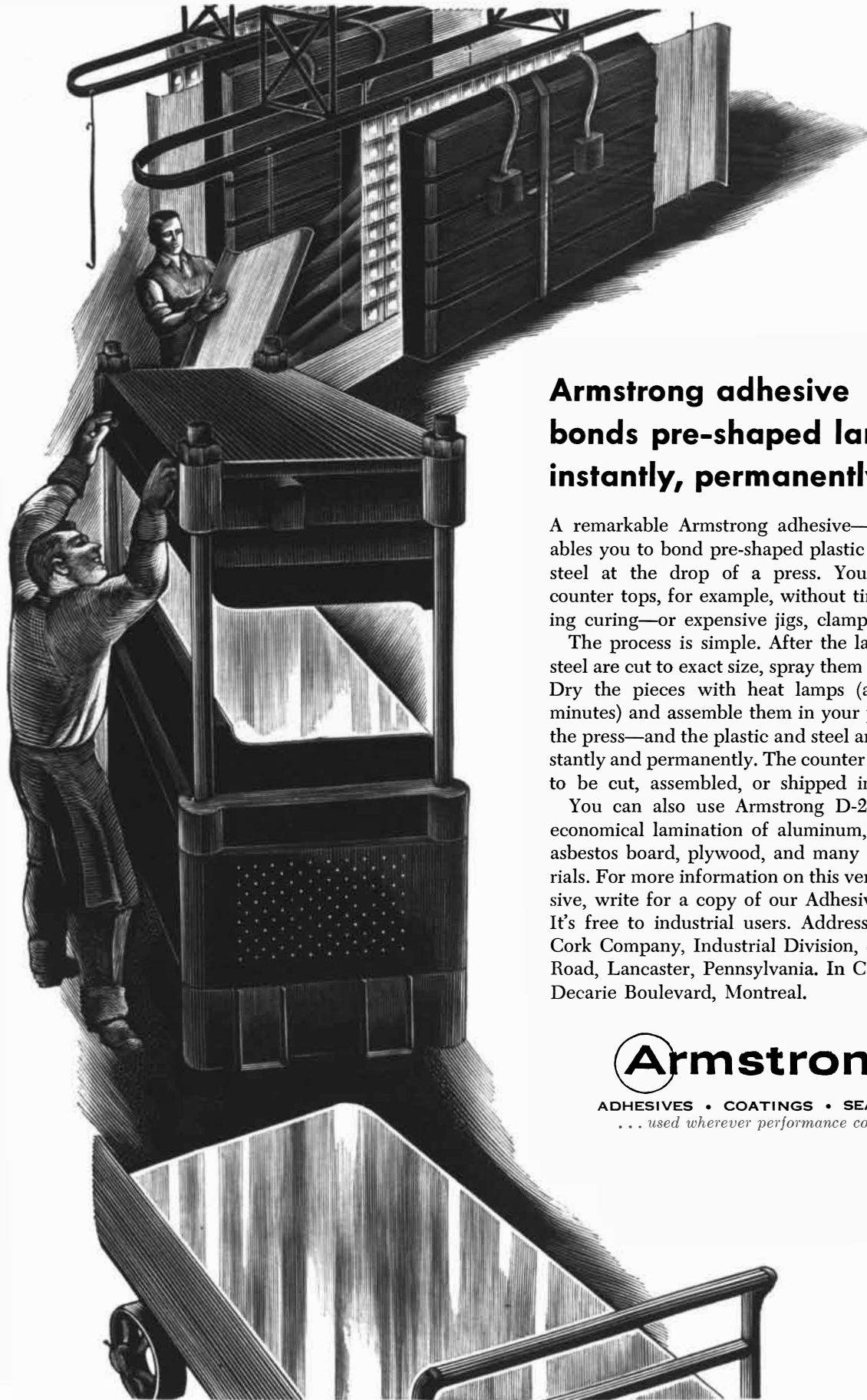
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_





## Armstrong adhesive bonds pre-shaped laminate instantly, permanently

A remarkable Armstrong adhesive—D-253—enables you to bond pre-shaped plastic laminate to steel at the drop of a press. You can make counter tops, for example, without time-consuming curing—or expensive jigs, clamps, or ovens.

The process is simple. After the laminate and steel are cut to exact size, spray them with D-253. Dry the pieces with heat lamps (a matter of minutes) and assemble them in your press. Close the press—and the plastic and steel are joined instantly and permanently. The counter top is ready to be cut, assembled, or shipped immediately.

You can also use Armstrong D-253 for fast, economical lamination of aluminum, fiberboard, asbestos board, plywood, and many other materials. For more information on this versatile adhesive, write for a copy of our Adhesives Manual. It's free to industrial users. Address Armstrong Cork Company, Industrial Division, 8004 Inland Road, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. In Canada, 6911 Decarie Boulevard, Montreal.

**Armstrong**

ADHESIVES • COATINGS • SEALERS  
*... used wherever performance counts*

# Ancient Masters of the Desert

*In the Negev of Israel are the structures of a remarkable people who tilled the soil on an average of only four inches of rain per year. Their works are helping to revive agriculture in the region*

by Michael Evenari and Dov Koller

South of the Dead Sea lies one of the earth's most desolate lands. To the west stand the naked highlands of the Negev. Ahead stretch the endless deserts of Transjordan and Arabia, over which caravans maintained a frail and slender link between the ancient Mediterranean world and Asia. A traveler journeying through these deserts today finds no human occupation except a few

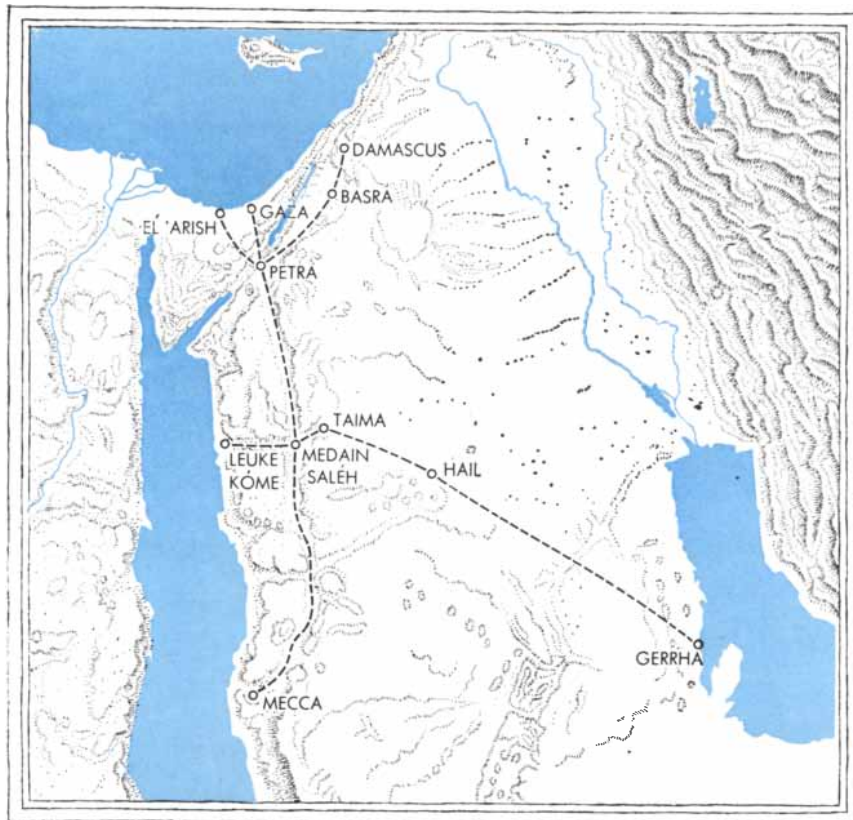
tiny Bedouin settlements. But tucked away in the rocky hills of southern Transjordan is a stunning surprise. You enter a deep, narrow gorge in the rock—so narrow that in places you can almost touch both walls with your outstretched hands. The walls tower 200 to 300 feet high, and in this cool, shady place wild fig trees and garlands of ivy grow in the rock fissures. Toiling over the gravelly

floor of the gorge, you trudge on for nearly a mile and then suddenly, rounding a bend in the dark passage, you burst upon an enormous monument hewn out of the rock. Bathed in sunlight, the great facade of pillars and friezes carved out of the rose-red Nubian sandstone looks like a creation of dreamland. The monument is called Khaznat Firun (Pharaoh's treasure house). It is but a portal, how-

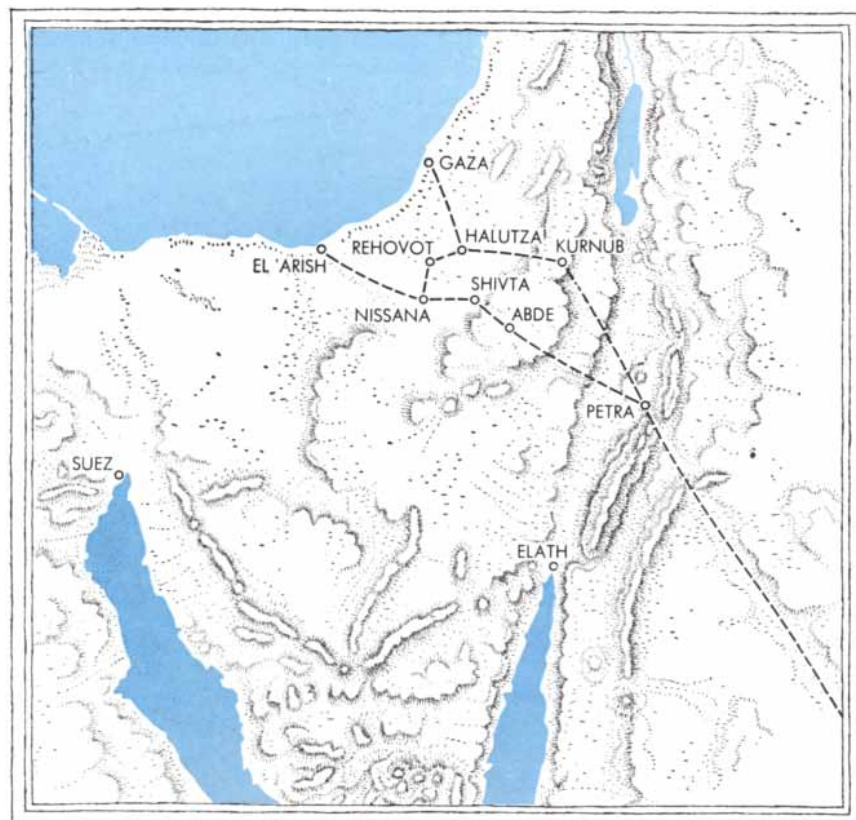


WADI was terraced by the Nabataeans, an Arab people whose civilization flourished in the Negev 2,000 years ago. Bordering each

terrace is a wall which retards the water that pours down the wadi in a rainstorm. The walls are reinforced with perennial bushes.



**NABATAEAN KINGDOM** extended from Damascus in Syria to Medain Saléh in Saudi Arabia. At left is the Gulf of Suez; at right, the Persian Gulf. The lines mark caravan routes.



**PRINCIPAL CITIES** of the Nabataean kingdom lay south and west of the Dead Sea (upper right). At upper left is the Mediterranean Sea; at bottom, the two arms of the Gulf of Suez.

ever, to a greater sight, for a little farther on the gorge opens into a wide circular valley in which stand the ruins of a large city. Hewn into the valley's towering walls of rock are hundreds of houses, temples, tombs and monuments—a rainbow metropolis drenched in rose-red with bands of yellow, purple and violet.

The city is Petra, the capital of one of the great kingdoms of ancient times. Two thousand years ago, at the height of its power, this kingdom of the Nabataeans, an Arab people, extended from Damascus in Syria to Medain Saléh in Saudi Arabia [see map at the left]. But the center and mainstay of its power lay in Petra and a surrounding group of settlements, among them six flourishing cities in the Negev.

The empty shells of these cities, which have stood abandoned in the desert for more than 1,000 years, long puzzled archaeologists. Why did the Nabataeans build their monumental capital here in the middle of nowhere? How could they have lived and built a mighty empire in the barren desert?

Historical accounts of their kingdom might seem to suggest an answer. The Nabataeans were traders who organized caravans to carry incense, myrrh and other precious commodities from the Far East across the deserts to the Mediterranean. Petra was a major crossroads of the caravan traffic, and the Nabataeans gained wealth from trade and taxes. Modern scholars who rediscovered their cities and history therefore supposed at first that the inhabitants of this rich ancient empire in the desert simply imported their food. But it soon became evident that the Nabataeans must have raised their own food, for there were many signs that they had practiced agriculture on a large scale.

The idea that anyone could have farmed a desert as arid as the Negev is today seemed so incredible that many authorities concluded the climate of the region must have been more lush in the time of the Nabataeans. The explorer Ellsworth Huntington put forward this theory in his study, *Civilization and Climate*, published in 1915. But in the 1930s Nelson Glueck, the noted Biblical scholar and archaeologist (now president of Hebrew Union College in Cincinnati), went to Palestine and Transjordan to re-explore the Nabataean culture, and what he found led him to acclaim the Nabataeans of old as "one of the most remarkable people that ever crossed the stage of history." Their cities did indeed bloom in the midst

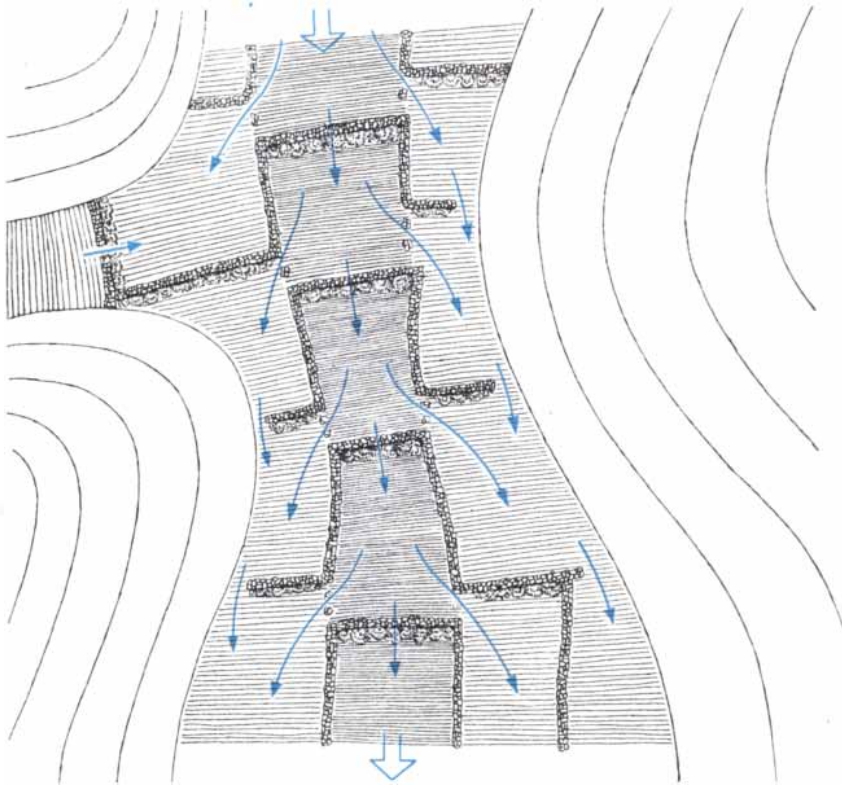




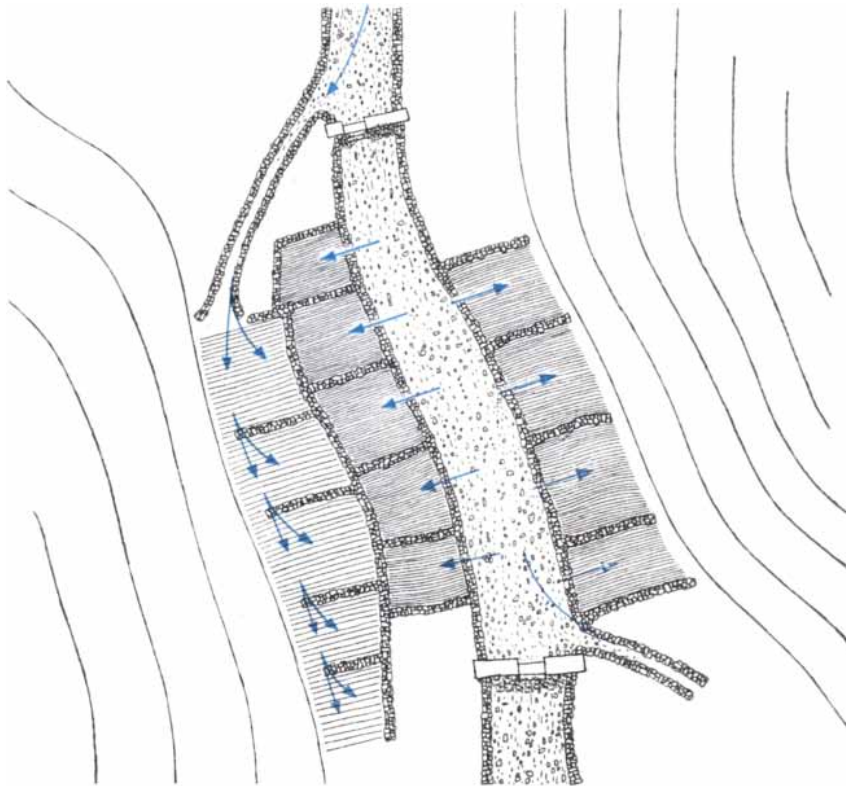
AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH made by the Israeli Air Force suggests the great extent of Nabataean agriculture. The short dark lines are

the bush-reinforced walls of terraces in wadis. The black and darker gray patches are small areas which are still under cultivation.





**MAIN WADI** was more elaborately terraced than tributary wadis. The bottom of the wadi was blocked by low dams which raised the water so it flowed into terraces along the sides.



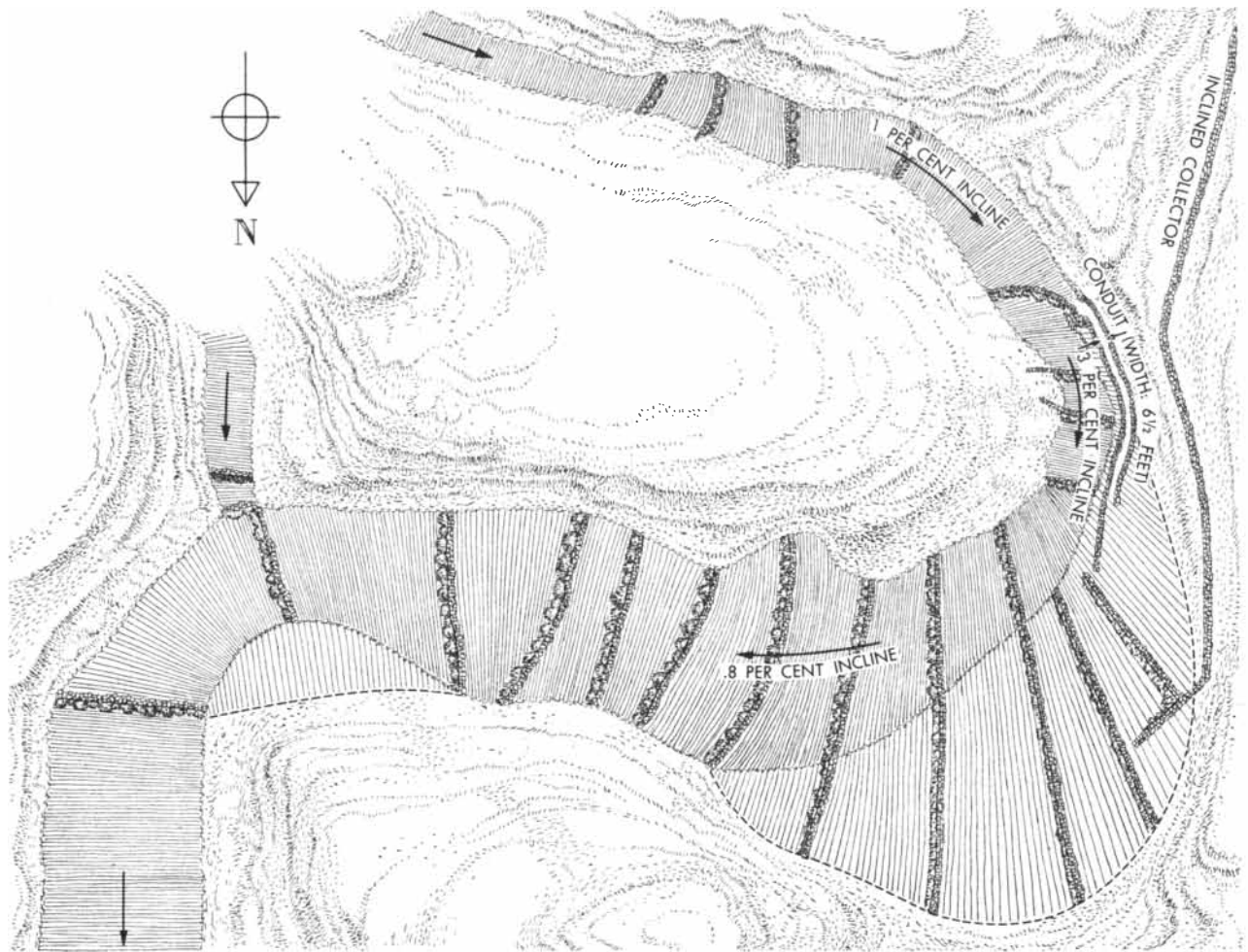
**DEEP WADI**, in which simple terraces would not have been sufficient to control the flow of water, was blocked by dams which diverted the water along spillways to higher ground.

of a seemingly hopeless desert. Nowhere in all their houses was there a stick of wood to show that any trees had ever grown in the region, and in the ruins of the Nabataean settlements Glueck found an elaborate and intricate system of rain-catching and irrigation devices which proved beyond doubt that they had made a living in a land of the scantiest rainfall. In his famous book, *The Other Side of the Jordan*, Glueck observed that the Nabataeans had pushed the boundaries of agriculture farther into the desert than any other people in this part of the world.

Up to about 10 years ago the Nabataeans and their agriculture interested only historians and archaeologists. But when the new state of Israel began its attempt to push agriculture into the Negev desert, the Nabataean methods of farming became a matter of highly practical interest. We felt that an intense study of their agricultural system could teach us a great deal to help our own endeavor to recreate fertility in those areas of the desert where the Nabataeans had created it once before.

To see what the natural conditions are and how the Nabataeans made the most of them, let us take for illustration a city such as Abde (which was named for one of the mightiest Nabataean kings, Ovdath, a contemporary of King Herod the Great in the first century B.C.). Abde stands in the Negev highlands, where wadis (dry watercourses) cut through steep-sided, stony hills. The summers are hot and the winters fairly cool. Rainfall occurs only in winter and averages only four inches a year. It is not spread over the season but is likely to come in sudden, violent bursts. The water rushes over the bare, almost impermeable soil without sinking in, and it carries along some of the surface soil. Even after a light rainfall a heavy wash of soil-laden water flows from the high ground into the wadis. Its volume is usually so large as to take the form of raging floods, lasting a few hours. The result is that for a few hours each year the wadis become swift torrents of muddy water. Year by year more soil from the hillsides is deposited in the wadis and catchment basins.

The ancient engineer-farmers recognized the agricultural possibilities of this aspect of the desert. They realized that the wadis could serve as collectors of both soil and water, and they therefore concentrated on efforts, in partnership with nature, to make farming plots of the wadis. The scheme they adopted was



CURVED WADI was studied by N. Tadmor and E. Rawitz of the Israeli Ministry of Agriculture. The dotted line marks the edge of the ancient watercourse. This system includes a long wall (right) which controls water flowing down the side of the wadi.

essentially to slow and control the flow of water by means of terraces and walls, thus trapping the water and its freight of soil, spreading the water over plots it would not otherwise reach, and collecting some reserves of drinking water in storage basins, shielded from the sun to reduce evaporation loss.

It is a truly remarkable fact that the Nabataeans avoided the mistake of trying a more obvious system of water conservation which present-day engineers have found, to their disappointment, is impracticably expensive and less effective in deserts: namely, building dams to hold the runoff of rains in storage reservoirs. The Nabataean scheme was not only far less costly but also enabled them to irrigate a larger area, for it spread the water over the soil along the whole course of a wadi and its banks.

Their constructions started on the slopes of the hills, where rain water flowed down by way of tributary wadis into the broad main wadi in the valley.

In feeder wadis which were not too narrow and steep they terraced the watercourse by building a series of shelves, using stones—the most abundant building materials of our deserts—to form each shelf. Thus instead of rushing down the wadi the rain water cascaded gently down the series of steps, part of it sinking into the ground at each step and depositing some of its suspended soil and organic debris. Often the Nabataean farmers left shrubs growing on the steps, partly to reinforce the shelf construction and partly to help slow the water and hold plant debris to enrich the soil. The shrubs were of inedible varieties, so that cattle would not eat them. Each of these terraces in the tributary wadis, accumulating soil year after year, became a farming plot, primarily for growing field crops.

The broad main wadi similarly was converted into a series of terraces, but in a more elaborate fashion. Masonry walls divided the wadi area into level plots. The walls of the central plots served to

divert some water to higher plots along the sides [see upper diagram on the opposite page]. During a rainstorm all the walled plots became small ponds, so that water was distributed uniformly over the plot.

Some of the wadis were eroded with deep channels where control of the flow of water by terraces would have been impossible. The Nabataean engineers here worked out an ingenious solution. They built a series of thick dams, not to stem the flow of water but simply to raise its level a few feet, so that part would spill over to terraces along the sides [see lower diagram on the opposite page]. To divert water to still higher ground they built stone conduits upstream from the dams. Close study of their system gives still further evidences of their ingenuity. Realizing that the slightest change in the dimensions or direction of the watercourse would throw the entire system out of gear, they built strong masonry walls along its entire length to fix its boundaries perma-



STONE WALLS controlled the flow of water in the wadis. The photograph at the left shows a low dam with a damaged spillway.



The bottom of the dam is built up in steps. The photograph at the right shows a relatively high wall which kept water in the wadi.

nently [see diagram on the preceding page]. Among the other refinements in the system here illustrated was a low stone wall along the higher slopes which acted as an "inclined collector," diverting runoff water from plots already well watered and conducting it to otherwise unreachable plots.

The more one examines the Nabataeans' elaborate systems, the more impressed he must be with the precision and scope of their work. Engineers today find it difficult enough to measure and control the flow of water in a constantly flowing river, but the Nabataean engineers had to make accurate flow estimates and devise control measures for torrents which rushed over the land only briefly for a few hours each year! They anticipated and solved every problem in

a manner which we can hardly improve upon today.

As we have remarked, the primary objective of the Nabataean system was to irrigate plots for raising field crops, chiefly grain. Next came the growing of vegetables and fruit and the raising of livestock; water was allotted to these purposes from the surplus beyond the main crop needs. The cisterns where drinking water was stored had the lowest priority of all.

These cisterns, most of which are still in use today, are caverns dug in limestone strata in the hillsides. In the larger ones the roof is supported by strong stone pillars. The cistern has a narrow opening for the entry of water, and some have a small, round opening in the roof for the

drawing of water by means of buckets. Shielded from sunlight and held in the almost watertight limestone, the water lasts for a long time. Rain water was conducted to the cisterns via a conduit or an inclined collector, often draining an entire hill; some were filled by the overflow from a wadi. To remove silt from the water, sedimentation basins were placed at the cistern entrance.

Some of the Nabataeans' structures still baffle investigators. For example, spread over large areas near their cities are low mounds or long, patterned rows of stones, called "vine-mounds." We must suppose that a people whose waterworks so dramatically demonstrate their ingenuity and common sense would never have gone to all the trouble of collecting stones and arranging them in



BARLEY GROWS on two ancient terraces. Although this photograph was made in 1955, which was a year of drought in the Negev,

the barley is knee-high and well-developed. The bushes reinforcing the wall between the two terraces are visible in the middle.





**STONE CISTERNS** collected water for drinking purposes. The photograph at left shows cistern openings at the bottom of a cliff.



The photograph at the right is another view of the same cliff. In the foreground is the channel which conducts water to the cisterns.

these geometrical patterns without good reason. Two theories have been suggested. One argues that the mounds of stones were laid next to grape vines to reduce evaporation from the soil and collect dew. The other theory suggests that the stones were gathered from the soil surface to expose part of it to "controlled erosion," so that the neighboring wadis would be enriched in both water and soil. Experiments may enable us to decide which of the theories is right.

We have comparatively little writing left from the Nabataean civilization. The Roman Emperor Trajan occupied their capital in 106 A.D., and from that date their written records disappear entirely. We know that their cities survived, under Roman and then Byzantine

rule, until about the seventh century, and that after the Moslem Arabs destroyed the Byzantine Empire the desert cities were gradually abandoned.

However, there are inscriptions, wall paintings and other records which tell us that the Nabataean water system enabled the Nabataean and Byzantine farmers to practice a highly successful agriculture. According to papyri found in one of the ancient Negev cities, Nisana, their desert farming produced barley, wheat, legumes, grapes, figs and dates. The parchments even tell the yields: the barley sowings gave more than eight times the amount of seed sown, and the wheat yield was about seven times. Today in the northern Negev, which has considerably more rainfall than the southern part, the barley

yield is between nine- and elevenfold and the wheat yield about eightfold. Thus the Nabataeans do not suffer by comparison with the most intensive kind of modern cultivation in an arid area.

The Nabataeans' conquest of the desert remains a major challenge to our civilization. With all the technological and scientific advances at our disposal, we still must turn to them for some lessons. To be sure, the age of the machine calls for somewhat different techniques (*e.g.*, mechanical earth-moving and construction instead of laborious stone-laying by hand), but when all is said and done, the best we can do today is no more than a modification of the astute and truly scientific methods worked out more than 2,000 years ago by the Nabataean masters of the desert.



**STONE MOUNDS** were built by the Nabataeans for an unknown purpose. One theory is that the stones were piled up to promote

erosion that would carry soil into the wadis. The two mounds in the middle were built recently for experimental purposes.

# LOW-SPEED FLIGHT

As airplanes fly faster, they also land faster. New techniques of reducing landing speed are studied by means of a wind tunnel in which the flow of air is made visible by filaments of smoke

by David C. Hazen and Rudolf F. Lehnert

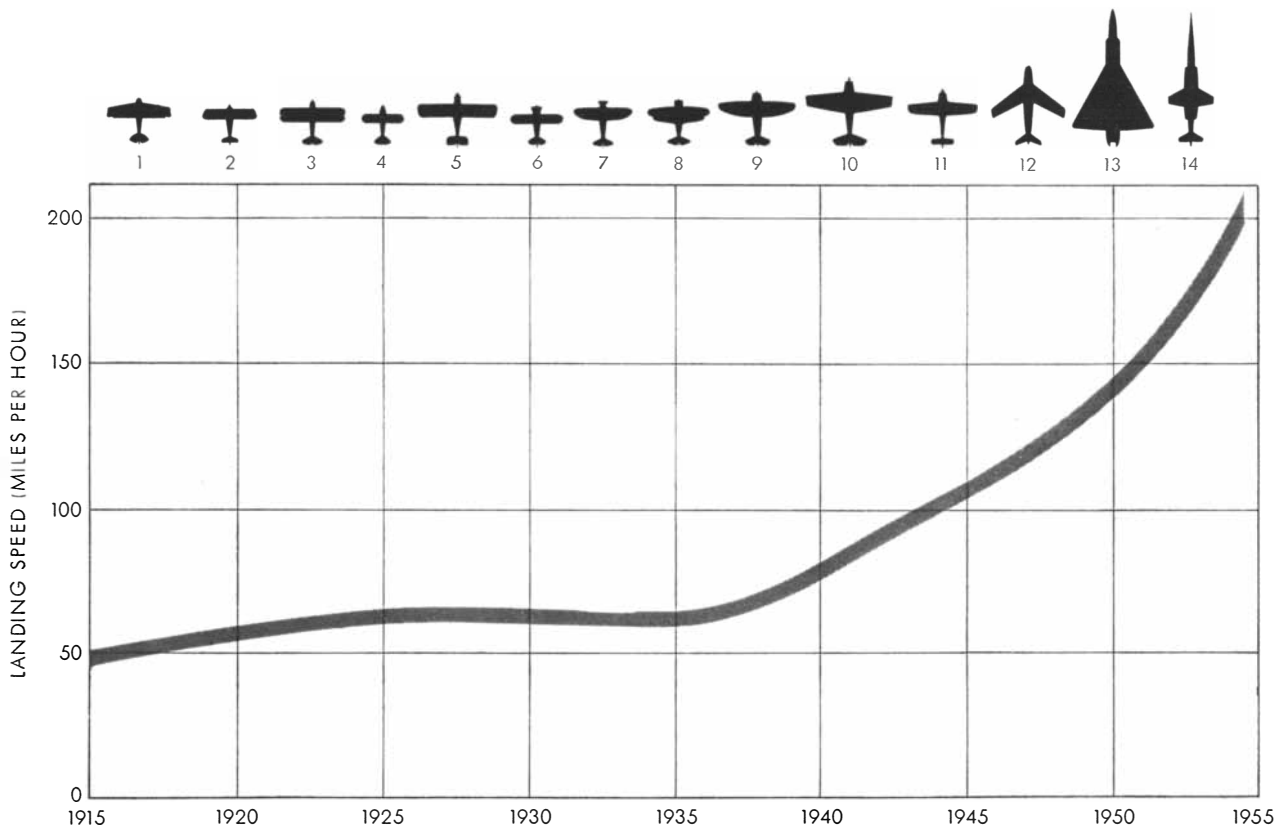
The developments in aviation that excite the most interest and attention are, naturally, the peak performances—faster and faster speeds, higher and higher altitudes, longer and longer flights. In recent years the public has heard a great deal about high-speed barriers, first the sound barrier and now the heat barrier. But among aeronautical scientists and engineers there is a grow-

ing concern, and possibly more sleep being lost, over a less publicized barrier at the other end of the scale: what might be called the low-speed "barrier." As faster aircraft are built, it is becoming increasingly difficult to make their minimum flying speed slow enough to land them safely.

In World War I the fastest military planes landed at 40 to 60 miles per hour.

During the 1920s the minimum landing speed of the fastest planes rose to 75 m.p.h. By the end of World War II it was 120. Today, for the latest aircraft, it is between 175 and 200 m.p.h. The problem of bringing a heavy airplane to earth at such a speed is appalling. The strain is terrific both on the pilot and the machine.

The Air Force is beginning to find that



LANDING SPEED of airplanes has risen sharply since 1935. Each airplane shown in silhouette at the top of this diagram is directly above its landing speed on the curve. The airplanes are as follows: S.P.A.D. (1), Thomas Morse MB-3 (2), Curtiss pursuit (3),

Curtiss R-2C-1 Navy racer (4), Charles A. Lindbergh's *Spirit of St. Louis* (5), Gee Bee Senior Sportster (6), Boeing P-26 (7), Curtiss Hawk Type IV (8), Seversky 2 PA-L (9), Grumman Hellcat (10), Focke-Wulf 190 (11), F-86 (12), F-102 (13) and Douglas X-3 (14).



runways several miles long are barely adequate, and the Navy faces practically insuperable problems in designing arresting gear and catapults capable of stopping or launching such planes on carrier decks. The military services are not alone in these difficulties. Few present civil airfields can handle the fast new jet airliners that are already flying or projected.

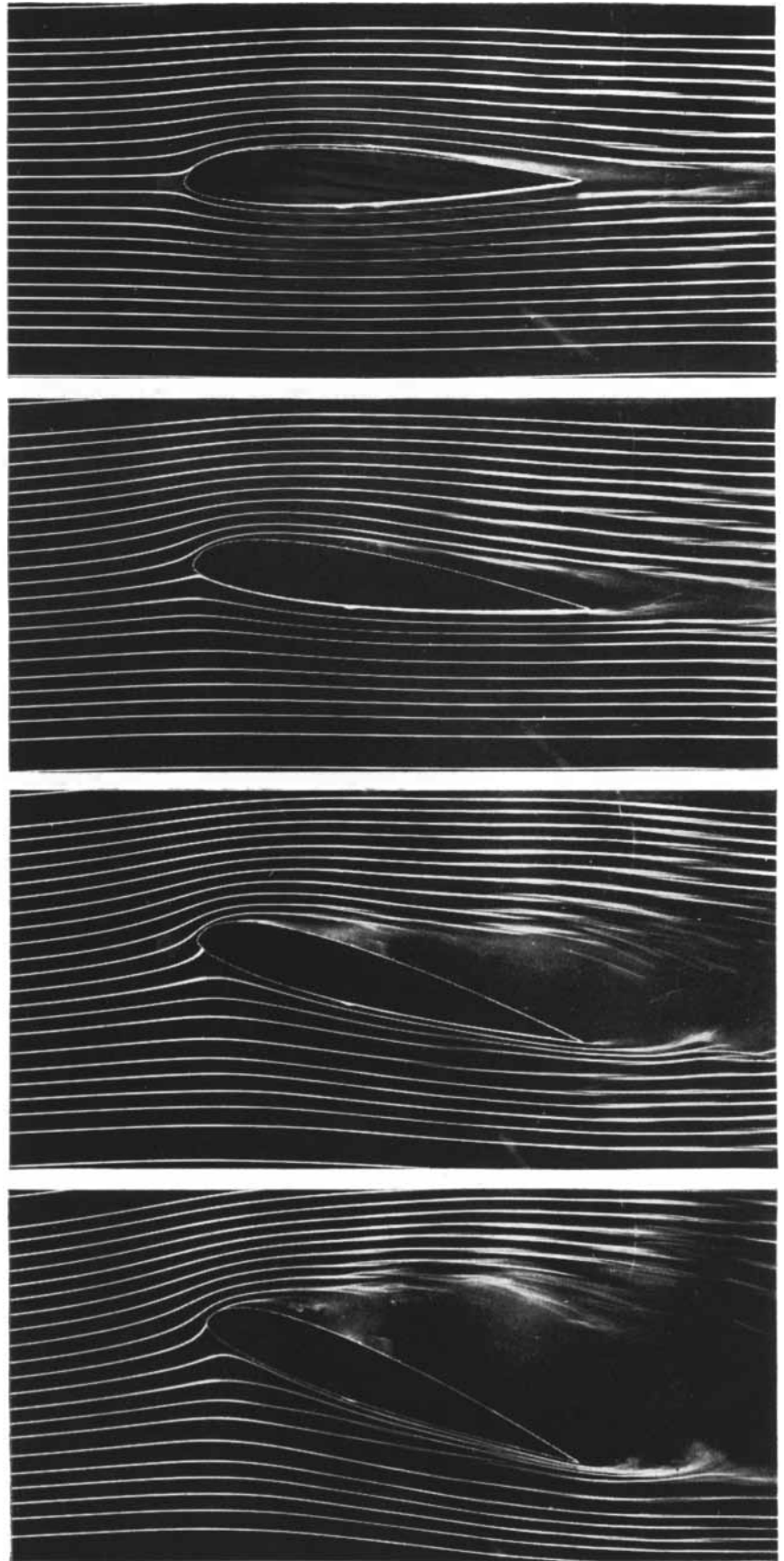
U. S. governmental agencies, particularly the very active Air Branch of the Office of Naval Research, are therefore sponsoring research to see what can be done about the low-speed, or stalling, "barrier." In this article we shall report wind-tunnel studies that have been made in the James Forrestal Research Center at Princeton University.

The speed at which an airplane must travel to maintain lift depends on three factors (aside from air density, or altitude): (1) the plane's weight, (2) its wing area and (3) the angle of attack. In modern jet aircraft all three of these factors conspire to increase the minimum speed necessary to avoid stalling. First, to fly very far the jet plane must carry a tremendous fuel load. Second, to reduce drag for high-speed flight its wing area must be cut to a minimum. Third, to avoid creating shock waves at high speed it must have extremely thin wings, and as a result the lifting force at a given angle of attack is limited.

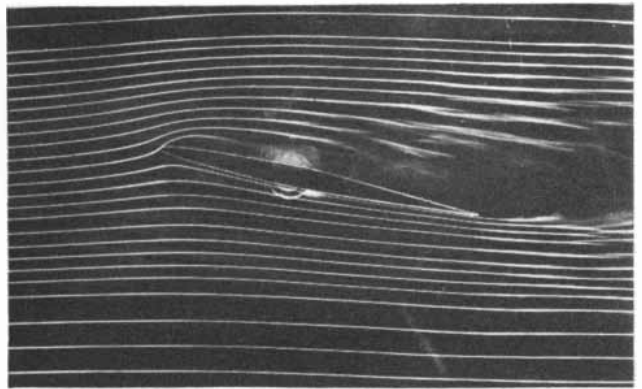
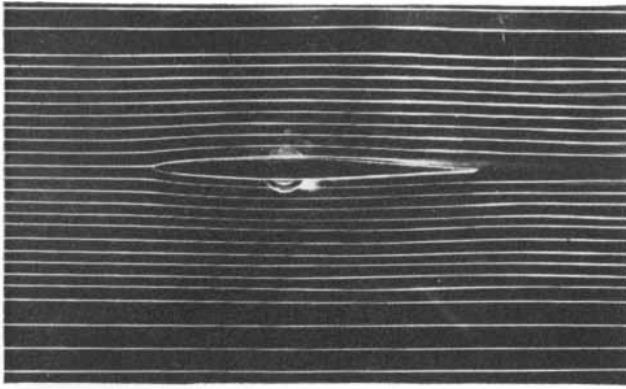
This last point can be illustrated by experiments in a special wind tunnel at Princeton where the streamlines of air flow around a wing model are made visible by means of smoke filaments. If we station a blunt-nosed wing horizontally (at zero angle of attack), the air stream flows smoothly around the whole wing [see top photograph at right]. But as the angle of attack is increased, by tilting the wing, the flow begins to become turbulent and to separate from the wing surface; with increasing angle the point of separation moves farther and farther forward on the wing until finally no flow adheres to the top of the wing, which is then said to be stalled.

Now if we apply the same test to a thin, sharp-nosed wing, we see that the stalling situation develops at a considerably lower angle of attack [photographs at top of next page]. A bubble-like diversion of flow starts at the nose and soon grows to a complete separation from the wingtop. This illustrates why a thin wing has considerably less lift potential than the blunt-nosed one.

The reason the flow adheres better to the thick wing is that it accelerates

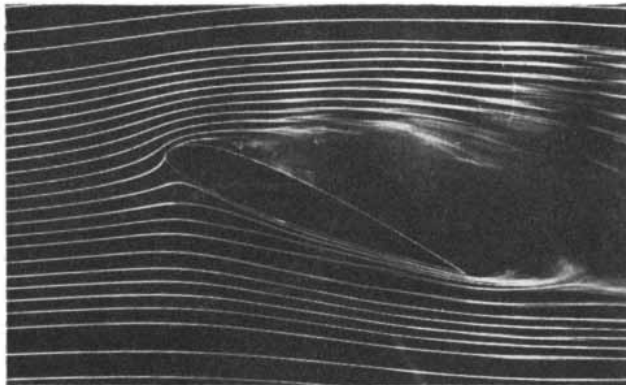
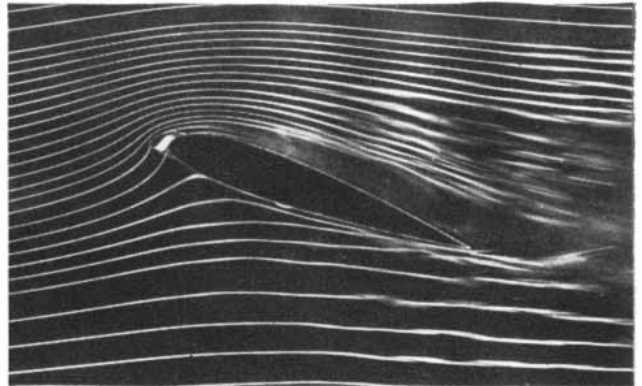
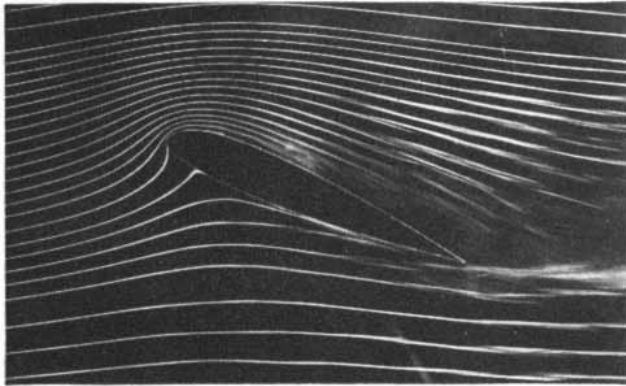


SMOKE-TUNNEL PHOTOGRAPHS show a wing of thick cross section at four angles of attack: 0 degrees (top), 8 degrees (second from top), 16 degrees (third) and 20 degrees (fourth). At 16 degrees the wing is in a partial stall. At 20 degrees it is in a complete stall.



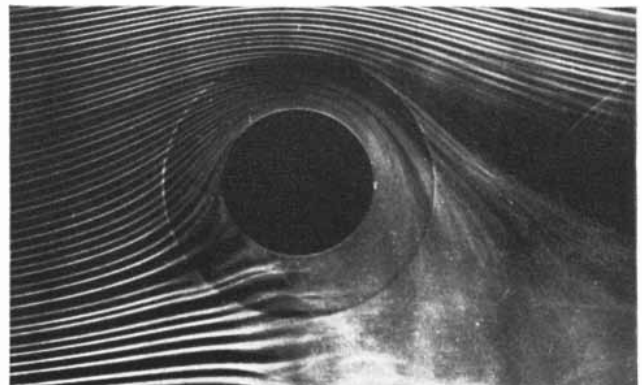
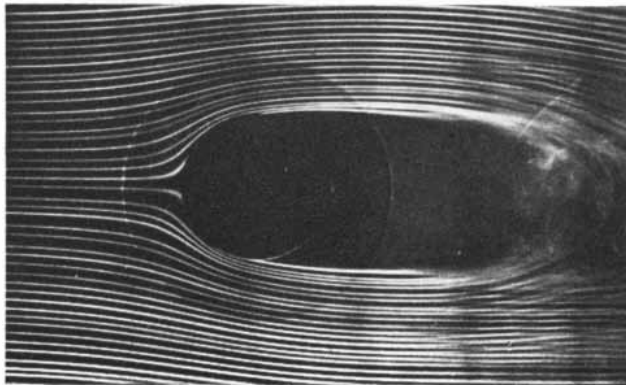
**THIN WING** is shown at two angles of attack. In the photograph at left the angle of attack of the wing is 0 degrees. In the pho-

tograph at right the angle of attack of the wing is 12 degrees. Thin airfoils stall at a smaller angle of attack than thick wings.



**THICK WING** aerodynamics are altered by various devices. At upper left the wing is in a stall. At upper right it is fitted with a

slat on its leading edge; at lower left, with blowing jets in its upper surface; at lower right, with suction slots in its upper surface.



**CYLINDER** is examined in the smoke tunnel. In the photograph at left the cylinder is stationary; the smoke filaments flow past it

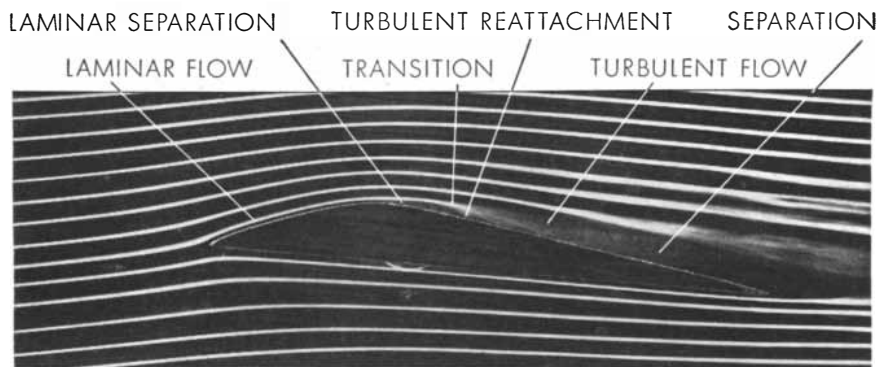
smoothly. In the photograph at right the cylinder is rotating in a clockwise direction; the filaments are pulled downward in its wake.

gradually over the blunt leading edge, with the result that the flow remains laminar (smooth) to a point well back on the wing even when the wing is tilted somewhat [see photograph at right]. On the other hand, when the thin wing is tilted from the horizontal there is a sharp acceleration of flow over its leading edge and a very quick drop in speed behind this point, resulting in increased pressure on the wing there and a consequent increase in friction, which in turn produces turbulence.

All this is well explained by the concept of the boundary layer, the thin envelope of air that sheathes a wing during flight [see "The Boundary Layer," by Joseph J. Cornish III; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, August, 1954]. Within this envelope there is a gradual drop in velocity of the air molecules from the outer part, where the molecules move over the wing at about the same speed as the surrounding air stream, to the wing surface itself, where the air molecules cling to the surface and have zero velocity with respect to the wing. Friction between the sublayers of different speeds within the boundary layer of course results in loss of energy of the air, the loss being greatest in the sublayers closest to the wing surface. This friction is minimized when the pressure on the wing is reduced by acceleration of the air stream over the wing. But when the air flow begins to decelerate, as it does when it reaches the downslope of the wing curve toward the trailing edge, pressure on the wing increases, frictional loss of energy in the boundary layer becomes more severe and the air flow becomes turbulent and separates from the wing. The result is that the wing loses lift, *i.e.*, stalls.

The boundary layer, then, is the crux of our problem. If it can be controlled in some way to prevent turbulence and separation of the air flow from the wing, the wing's lifting power will be enhanced and the minimum flying speed of the plane can be reduced.

The most obvious and direct approach is to inject more energy into the boundary layer to replace frictional losses. This can be done in one of two ways. First, we can blow high-energy air into the boundary layer, either by placing a slat at the wing's leading edge to scoop in air from the air stream or by pumping jets of air into the layer from within the wing itself. Secondly, we may suck the low-energy air immediately next to the wing surface into the wing, through holes or slots in its surface, and thereby draw high-energy air from the



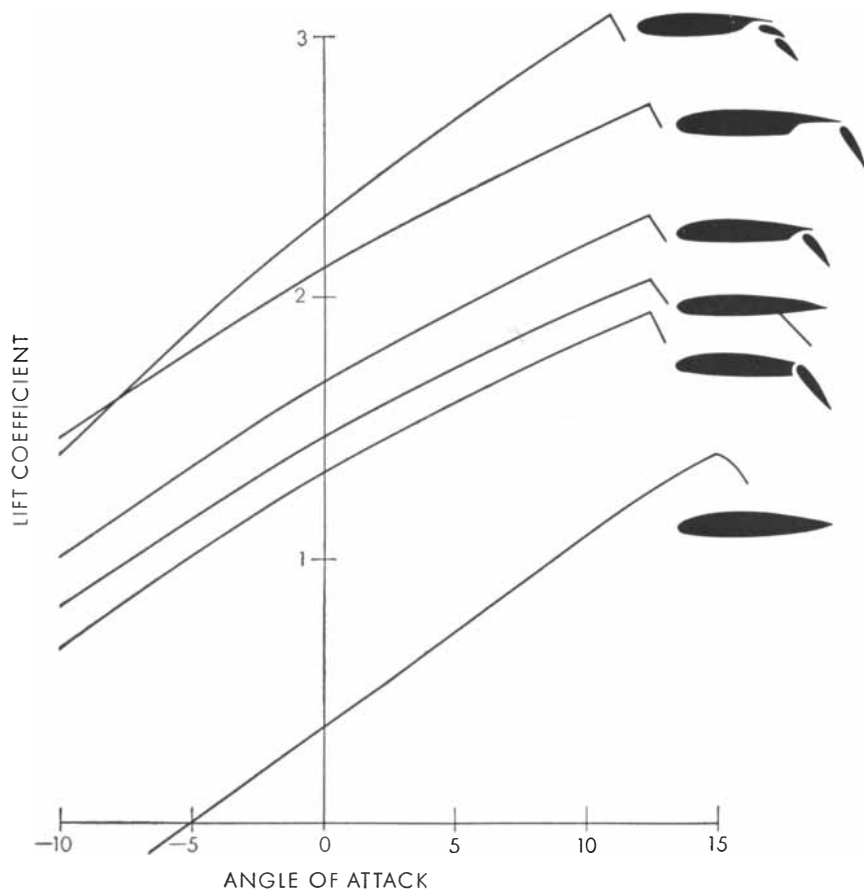
BOUNDARY LAYER is analyzed in this smoke-tunnel photograph. The tunnel in which photographs were made is 36 inches high and 2 inches thick. It is at Princeton University.

air stream into the boundary layer. The effects of these devices are pictured in the series of photographs in the middle of the opposite page.

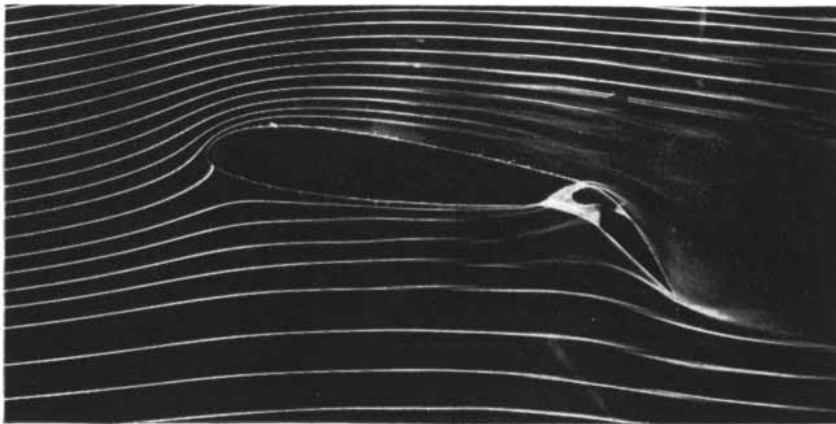
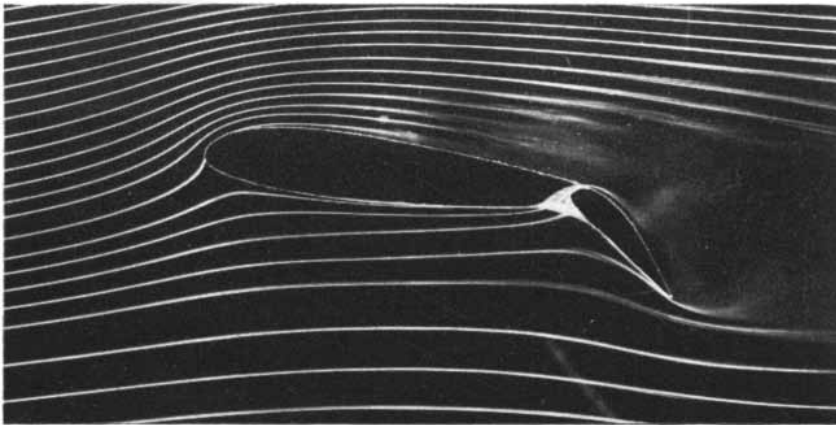
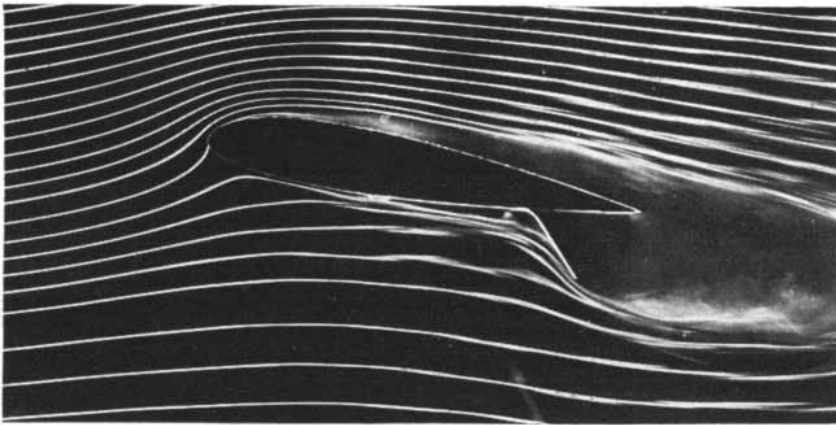
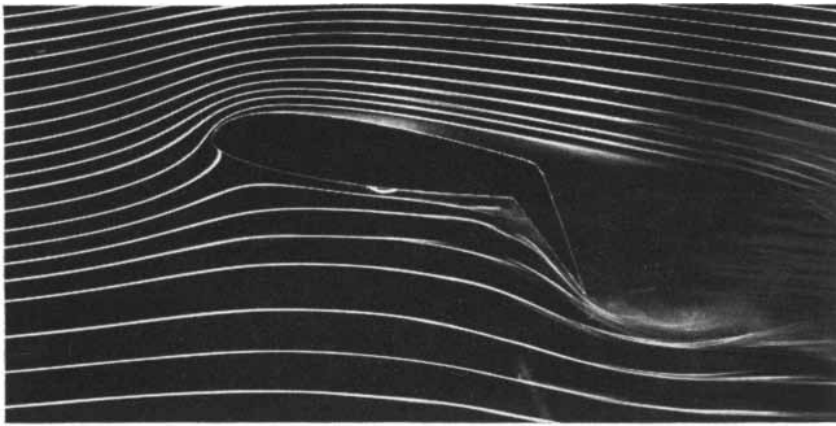
Such systems, particularly the suction method, look promising. However, for reducing the landing and take-off speed of a plane they have an important limitation. They serve this function by permitting a higher angle of attack for the wing, but this means the plane will be tilted so steeply that the pilot will have

difficulty seeing the runway and the passengers will be tipped at an uncomfortable angle.

Fortunately there is a different approach which makes it possible to maintain lift without tilting the wing at a steep angle. It is known as "circulation control." The underlying principle, or at least its effect, is familiar to any pitcher who has ever thrown a curve or a golfer who has ever sliced a drive. Consider



LIFT of various wings is plotted against angle of attack. The cross sections at right are, from the top, double-slotted flap, Fowler flap, slotted flap, split flap, plain flap and plain airfoil.



VARIOUS FLAPS are shown in the smoke tunnel. At the top is a plain flap; second from the top, a split flap; third from the top, a slotted flap; fourth, a double-slotted flap.

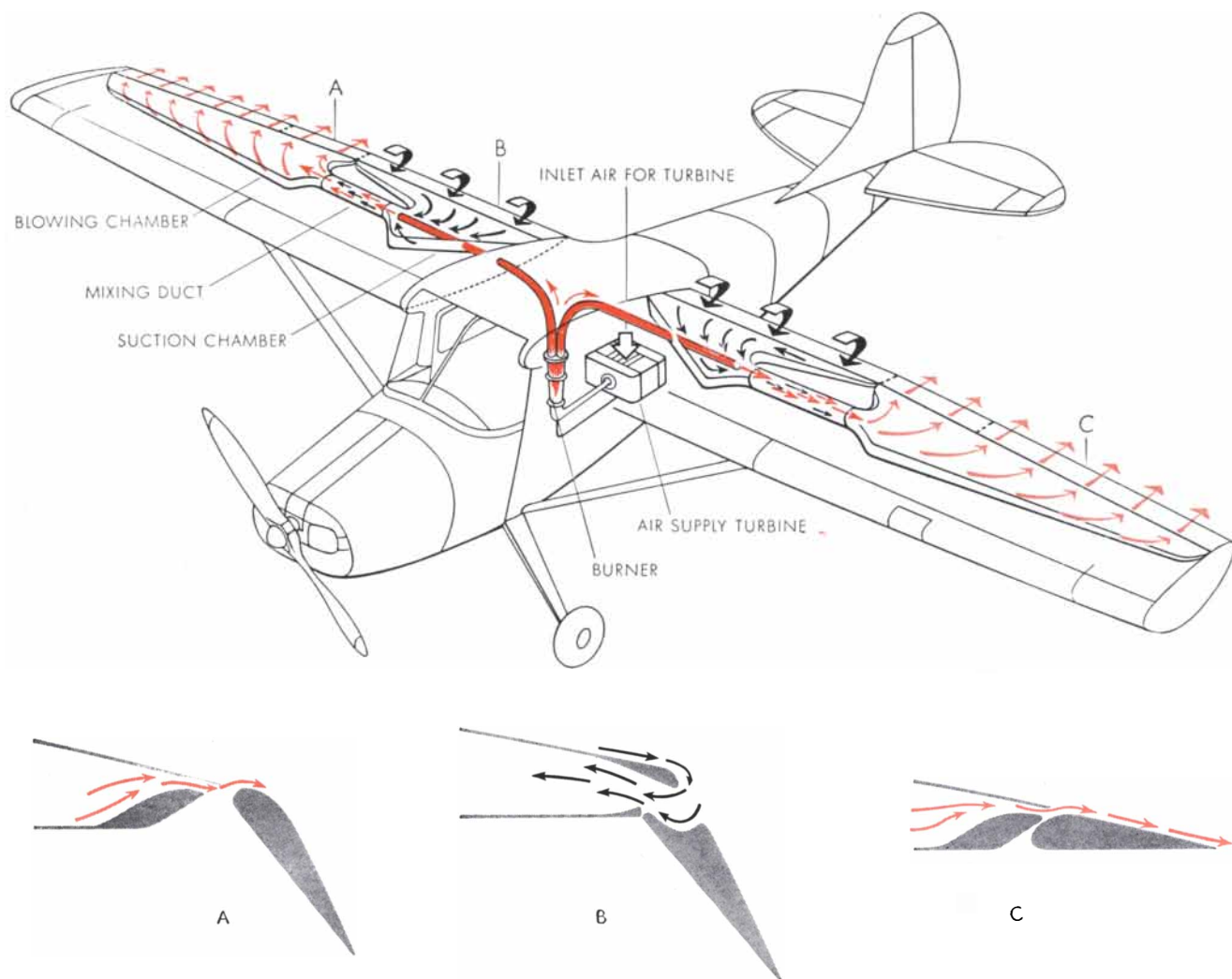
the flow of air around a cylinder placed across an air stream [see photographs at the bottom of page 48]. If the cylinder is stationary, the streamlines flow symmetrically around the circle and meet considerably behind it. There is no lifting force on the cylinder. But if the cylinder is rotated clockwise, the frictional drag of the upper side of its surface accelerates the air flow over the top, while the lower side opposes the flow. The result is a reduction of pressure on top and an increase of pressure on the bottom—i.e., lift. The lifting force increases with the speed of rotation.

An airplane wing does not, of course, spin like a cylinder, but the concept of air “circulation” around the wing has been enormously helpful and may truly be called the seed of modern aerodynamic theory. Consider how it applies to the aircraft wing. At the leading edge of the wing there is a “stagnation point” where a streamline of air meets the wing “head on,” so to speak, and stops. All the air above this point flows over the wing, and all that below flows under. When the wing is tilted so that the stagnation point is on its underside, the upper path to the trailing edge is longer than that beneath. Consequently in laminar flow the air must travel faster over the upper side if the streamlines are to meet at the trailing edge. Increasing the angle of the wing’s attack shifts the stagnation point back on the underside of the wing and lengthens the upper path further, thus increasing the acceleration of flow over the wing. There is another way, however, to lengthen the upper path: namely, by bending down the trailing edge. The rear flaps of the conventional aircraft wing are, of course, a familiar application of this idea; what interests us now is the possibility of modifying them to achieve a circulation control which will increase lift without changing the angle of the wing’s attack.

On the flaps, as on the unflapped wing, blowing and suction devices help to prevent separation of air flow and keep the air stream adhering to the flap. Various forms of flaps and boundary-layer-control methods have been tried [see photographs at left].

A new photography technique developed at Princeton has enabled us to see the effects of the various systems in clear and vivid fashion. Double exposures in different colors show the streamlines before and after a given method is applied. One of these photographs is reproduced on the cover of this issue of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. The red streamlines show the air flow in the “before” exposure, made through a red filter. The air is





**CIRCULATION-CONTROL SYSTEM** installed in a Cessna 170 enables it to fly more slowly without stalling. Air is sucked in by a small turbine and heated by using it to burn fuel. The air (*dark red arrows*) is then mixed with cool air (*black arrows*) sucked

in through a slot in the trailing edge of the inner half of each wing. The warm air (*light red arrows*) is finally expelled through a slot in the trailing edge of the outer half of each wing. The small drawings at the bottom show sections through the wing.

flowing past a slightly tilted wing with a bent-down flap. The green streamlines show how the flow pattern changed when air was blown over the flap from a blower inside the wing. The number of streamlines flowing over the wing increased greatly (indicating increased lift), and the streamlines bent down and washed over the flap instead of streaming straight out behind.

As the picture indicates, when the blower is operating the streamlines tend to sweep sharply upward from the nose of the wing and separate from its upper side. This upwash can be corrected, however, by a design in which the leading edge is bent slightly downward. Other effective systems have been tested and photographed by an improved photographic method, developed by Sylvester Hight at Princeton; it reduces the exposure time and avoids the over-

lapping of colors which produced the confusing yellow lines.

It may seem odd that the simple blowing and suction systems described in this article were not adopted and perfected long ago, but there are several good reasons. The most important is that until the arrival of the jet engine, airplane engines did not have any substantial surplus of power that could be diverted to operating blower or suction systems. Now the jet engine has presented aeronautical engineers with a high-power package from which they can bleed all the power they need for the auxiliary devices.

During World War II the Germans built several experimental aircraft with circulation control systems. Notable among them was an Arado troop transport with a jet pump. Most of the new systems now being developed in this

country are still in the laboratory state, but the number being installed and tested in experimental planes is increasing daily. Two airplanes built and flown here since the war give some indication of what can be expected in the near future. One, a Cessna 170 equipped with a system essentially similar to that of the Arado plane, early demonstrated that circulation control was feasible and has sparked a considerable number of investigations of such applications to reciprocating engine airplanes. The other, a Grumman F9F4, utilizes the jet engine as its power source. It is undergoing intensive tests by the military services.

Aviation stands on a threshold. The advent of the utilization of power to influence the lift directly is the first step toward aircraft which will be vastly more flexible and easier to handle than those we have today.





CORE OF THE LARGE CLOUD OF MAGELLAN appears in this photograph made with the 30-inch reflecting telescope of the Commonwealth Observatory on Mount Stromlo near Canberra in

Australia. The photograph shows faint stars mingled with dark clouds of dust, clusters of stars and bright nebulae. The field of the telescope is too small to show the structure of the Cloud.

# THE CLOUDS OF MAGELLAN

These two ornaments of the skies visible from the Southern Hemisphere are the galaxies nearest our own. Long believed to be formless, they now appear to have a spiral structure

by Gérard de Vaucouleurs

In January, 1521, as the ships of Magellan pushed slowly through the unknown solitudes of the South Pacific, the chief chronicler of the voyage, Marco Antonio Pigafetta, recorded observantly in his log: "The antarctic pole has not the same stars as the arctic pole; but one sees there two clusters of small nebulous stars, which look like small clouds (*nubeculae*), at a short distance from each other."

Not until three centuries later did astronomers, preoccupied in the Northern Hemisphere, turn their attention to Pigafetta's "nubeculae," which were to become known as the Clouds of Magellan. In the years 1834 to 1838 the English astronomer Sir John Herschel went to the Cape of Good Hope and studied the Clouds in minute detail. He decided that they were unique systems "which have no analogues in our hemisphere."

Herschel was both right and wrong. It is true that the great Magellanic Clouds appear larger than any other star system seen in either hemisphere, aside from the Milky Way. But as early as 1867 the U. S. scientist Cleveland Abbe, in an article, "The Nature of the Nebulae," suggested that the Clouds of Magellan are simply galaxies—the closest to us outside our own. Abbe's guess was little noticed at the time, but studies in this century have proved it correct. The two Clouds have been found to possess a form and structure which identify them as spiral galaxies. While external to our galaxy, they are comparatively close neighbors.

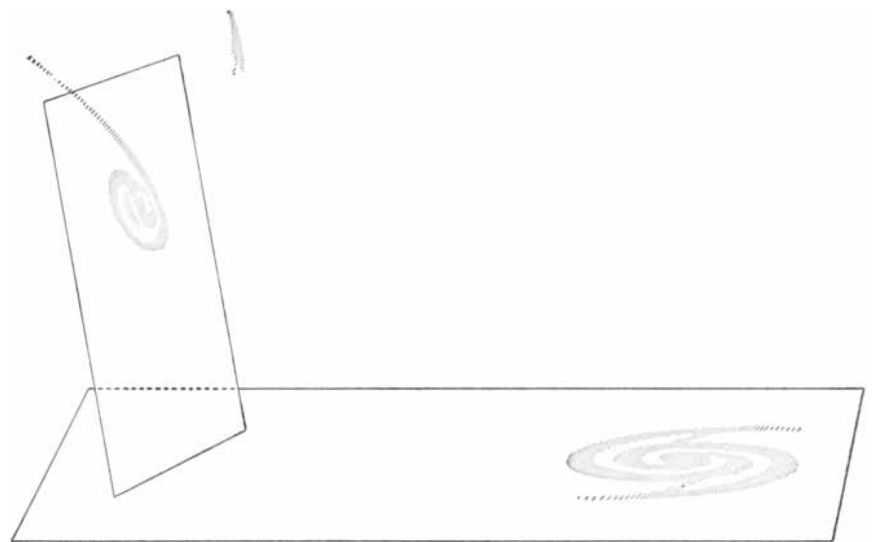
Because nearly all the world's observatories are located in the Northern Hemisphere, the galaxy that has received most attention as our "closest" neighbor is the great spiral nebula in Andromeda. But this northern neighbor, estimated to be nearly two million light-

years from us, is more than 10 times farther away than the Clouds of Magellan. They are only about 150,000 light-years away—just across the street as distances between galaxies go. As a result we can get an unparalleled "close-up" view of the two Magellanic galaxies. Even the comparatively small telescopes in the Southern Hemisphere—the largest of which are the 74-inch reflectors at Pretoria in South Africa and at Canberra in Australia—can easily resolve details of the galaxies' structure: they can in fact pick out millions of individual stars outside the concentrated nuclear regions.

The nearness of the Clouds more than compensates for the advantages that the 200-inch telescope on

Palomar Mountain gives to northern astronomers in observing galaxies. Since the Clouds are less than a tenth as far away as the Andromeda Nebula, we see their formations on a scale more than 10 times larger, and stars with the same intrinsic luminosity appear more than 100 times brighter in the Clouds than in the Andromeda galaxy. Observing the Magellanic Clouds with a good 74-inch telescope is in effect equivalent to studying the Andromeda Nebula with an 800-inch telescope! No wonder the West Coast astronomers are sometimes a bit unhappy that the Clouds are so far south.

As a matter of fact, we can make highly useful pictures of the Clouds with an ordinary small camera. A camera with



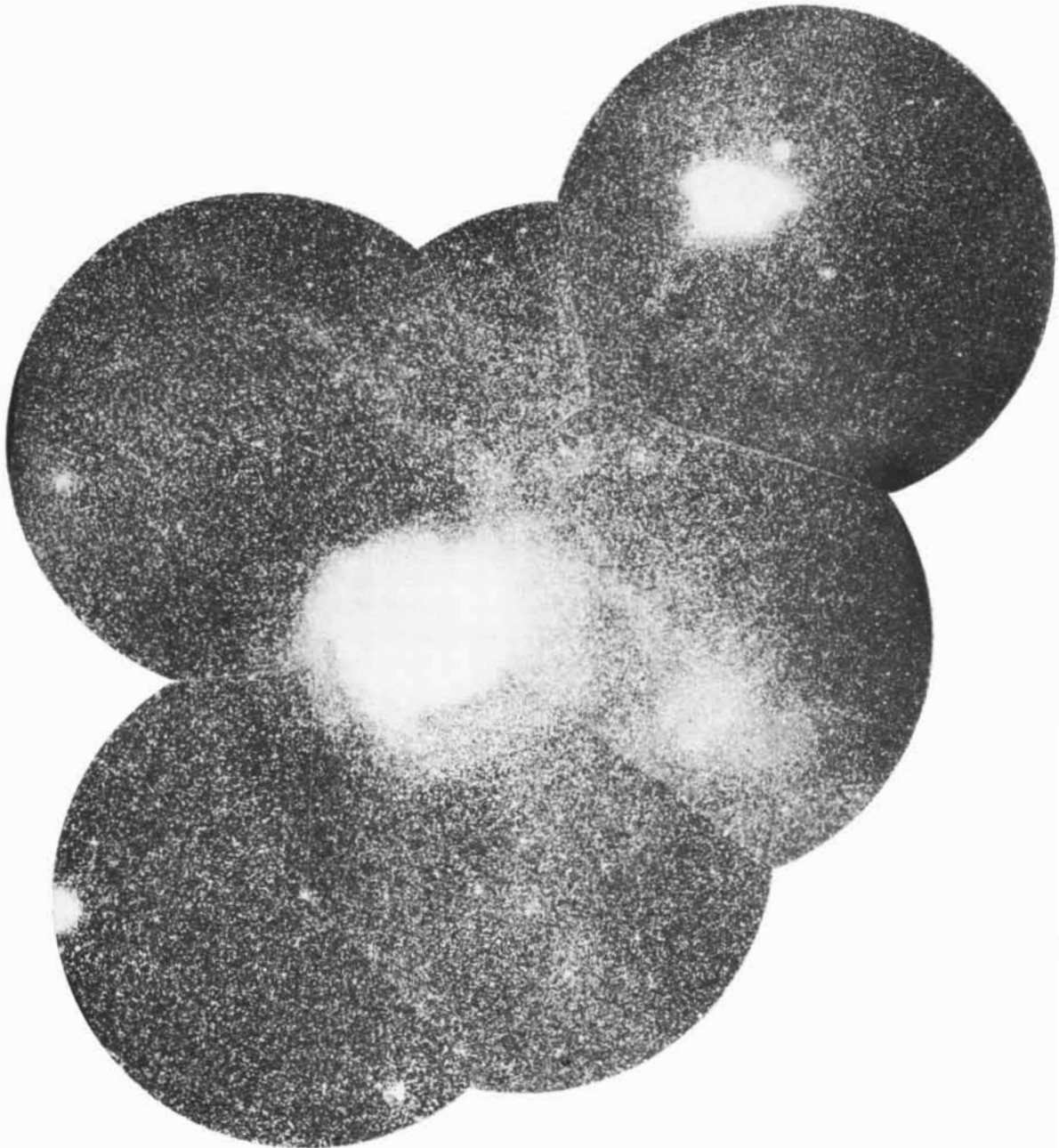
LARGE AND SMALL CLOUDS OF MAGELLAN (*left*) are oriented with respect to our galaxy (*right*). The rectangle drawn in perspective at the left projects the plane of the Large Cloud on that of the Milky Way. The Small Cloud is seen nearly edge on. The distance to the two Clouds is 150,000 light-years. The cross marks the position of the Sun.

an aperture of an inch or two and a focal length of a few inches is in many respects as powerful a tool for studying the Clouds as a fair-sized telescope is for examining the more distant spiral in Andromeda. During the last three years we have been photographing the Clouds of Magellan from Mount Stromlo in Australia with standard miniature cam-

eras using 35-millimeter film, and with other small cameras equipped with war-surplus Aero-Ektar Kodak lenses of seven-inch focal length and an aperture of less than two inches when stopped to  $f/4$ .

This program, which might be disparagingly referred to as "observing the galaxies with a Kodak," has in fact yield-

ed information of great interest about the two Magellanic galaxies. The small camera has given us a new and broader view of these systems. A large telescope, with its narrow field of view, shows only a small section of the Clouds—a "microscopic view," as it were, of its details. With the small camera, covering a field 20 degrees wide with good definition,



**MOSAIC PHOTOGRAPH** of both Clouds shows the faint spiral structure of the Large Cloud. The individual exposures were made

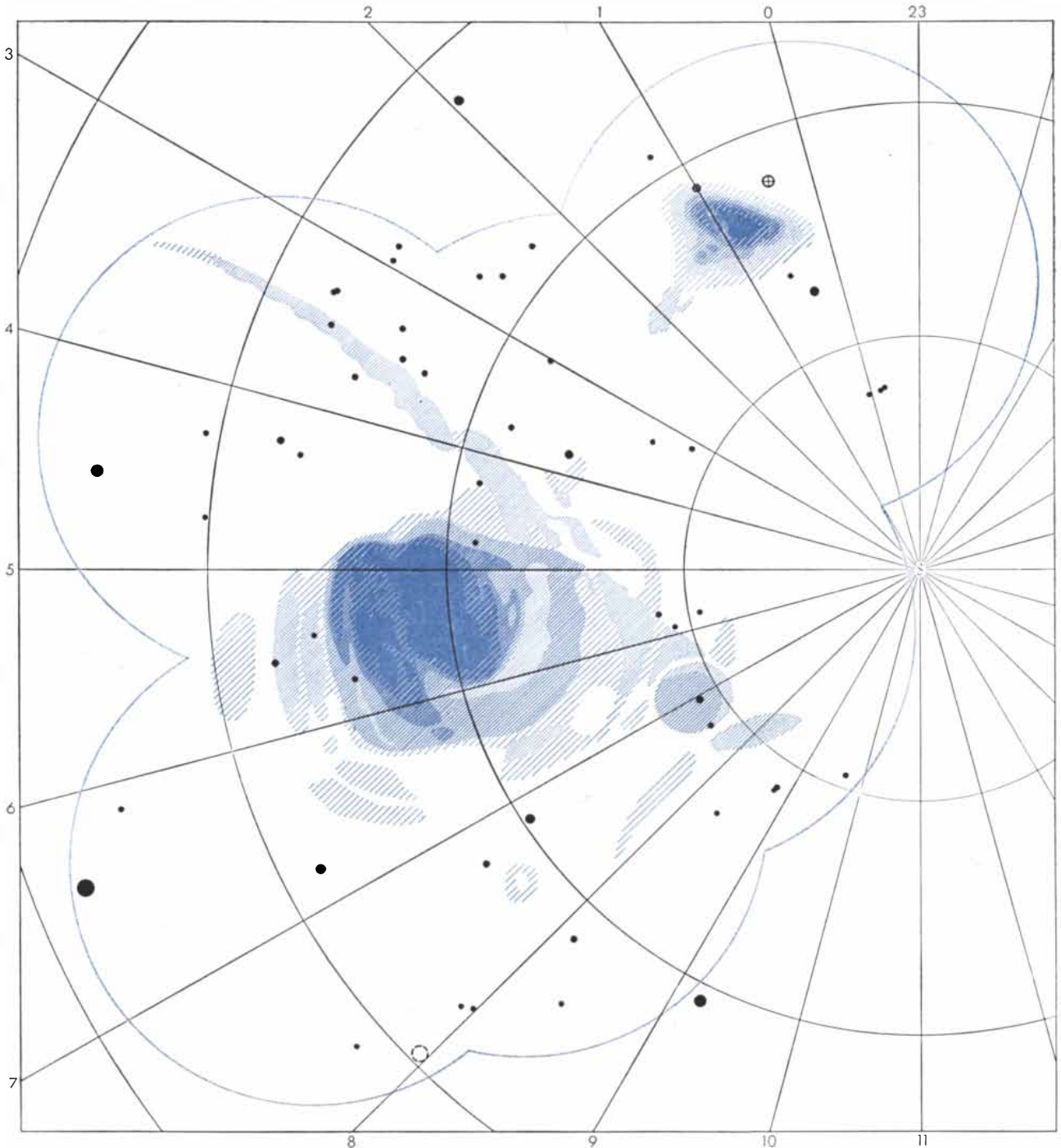
with an Aero-Ektar lens of two inches aperture and seven inches focal length. At the lower left edge is the bright star Canopus.

we can photograph these galaxies as a whole, and this "macroscopic" view clearly shows features of their over-all structure and large-scale patterns which had not previously been observed. The small inner details largely disappear, and the outlines of the system become better defined.

One interesting finding is that both

the Large Cloud and the Small Cloud are bigger than had been supposed. To the naked eye the Large Cloud looks about seven degrees in diameter, and the Small Cloud about three degrees. When Harvard University astronomers measured the extent of the Clouds, some 20 years ago, by studies of long-exposure telescopic photographs, they

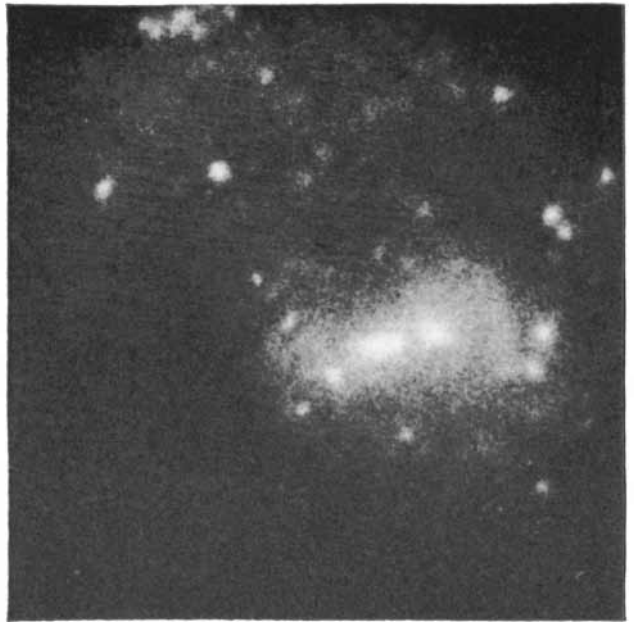
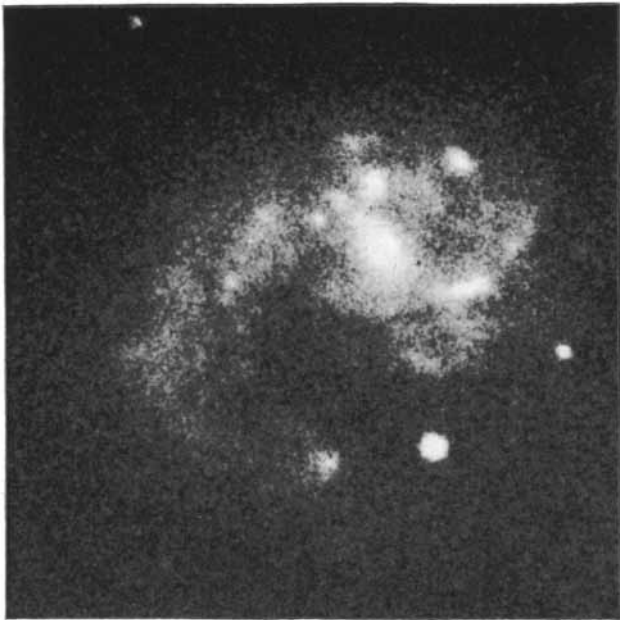
put the dimensions at 12 degrees and eight degrees, respectively. Now our similar studies of small-camera photographs show that the main part of the Large Cloud covers about 17 by 15 degrees, and it has long outer extensions which make its total dimensions nearly 30 by 20 degrees; the over-all dimensions of the Small Cloud are nine



**SPIRAL STRUCTURE** is emphasized by this map of the brightness of the areas in the photograph on the opposite page. The lines

radiating from the South Celestial Pole (S) give the right ascension in hours. Each concentric circle is 10 degrees of declination.





TWO GALAXIES of the irregular "barred spiral" type (*top*) are compared with the Large Cloud of Magellan (*bottom*). At upper

left is N.G.C. 4027; at upper right, N.G.C. 4618. Both the latter were photographed with the 36-inch reflector of Lick Observatory.



by eight degrees. This means that the Large Cloud is more than 50,000 light-years across, and the Small Cloud's diameter is more than 20,000 light-years. The 20-degree field of the small camera does not take in all of the Large Cloud, and to show its full extent we must piece together separate photographs of different sections [see composite photograph on page 54].

Thus it now appears that the Clouds of Magellan are not merely midget companions but full-fledged partners of our own galaxy. The Large Cloud, with its long appendages, is not a great deal smaller than the diameter of the Milky Way, and its total spread in space is about half as great as the distance between us and the Clouds. It looks as if the Milky Way and the two Clouds are comparable members of a triple system of galaxies.

Concerning the Clouds' structure, the new photographs tell another interesting story. The "microscopic" examination of the Clouds' internal structure with telescopes had indicated that they were unorganized and chaotic, and they have long been considered galaxies of the "irregular" type. However, our new general view shows that they have a definite large-scale structure [see diagram on page 55]. The Large Cloud has a long loop or whorl encircling its bright central region. That is, it appears to be a one-armed spiral system. Most spiral galaxies have two arms, but systems with one arm, like this one, have been seen before. In fact, the Clouds of Magellan can now be identified as members of a class of galaxies known as "barred spirals." They probably represent an early stage in the evolution of this type of spiral galaxy [see "Why Do Galaxies Have a Spiral Form?" by Cecilia H. Payne-Gaposchkin; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, September, 1953].

The spiral structure of the Small Cloud is more difficult to detect, because it is tilted toward our line of sight and we see it partly edge on; the tilt angle appears to be about 30 degrees. Nevertheless it has been possible to determine that the Small Cloud has basically the same spiral pattern as the Large Cloud.

The finding of spiral structure in the Clouds indicated, of course, that they must be rotating and must have a disk shape, like our own galaxy. Various observations soon confirmed that this was indeed the case. They included explorations by radio astronomy, which verified the rotation of the Clouds.

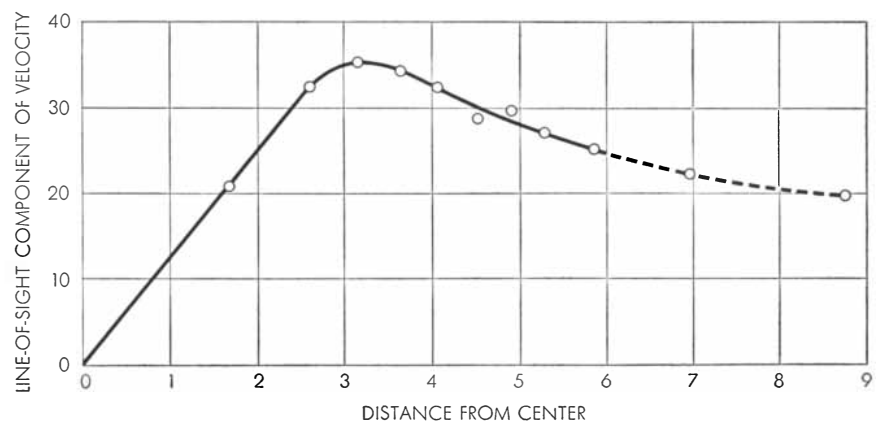
Let us consider first the evidence that the Clouds have a flattened form. As I have just mentioned, the Small Cloud gives a plain indication of such flattening in its elongated shape, showing that we see it partly edge on. But there are also other indications which apply to both Clouds. For one thing, both the Large and Small Clouds proved to be remarkably similar in certain respects to the great southern nebula called N.G.C. 55, which we know to be flattened because we see it edgewise. For example, B. Y. Mills of the Radiophysics Laboratory in Sydney, Australia, found that the Clouds and N.G.C. 55 emit exactly the same ratio of radio energy to light, which is taken to identify them as the same type because the ratio is different for other classes of spiral galaxies. Another kind of evidence of the Clouds' disk shape is provided by the velocities of gaseous nebulosities in the Large Cloud. According to measurements made many years ago by astronomers of the Lick Observatory in an expedition to the Southern Hemisphere, the velocities of these objects do not differ by more than about five kilometers per second. This small spread is a strong indication that the objects are all in nearly the same plane—i.e., the equatorial plane of the Cloud's assumed rotation. Thus the system would have a flattened shape like that of the Milky Way.

The investigations of the Clouds' rotation supported the structural studies. The Australian radio astronomers F. J. Kerr and J. V. Hindman had picked up "the song of hydrogen"—the 21-centimeter radio emission by hydrogen in

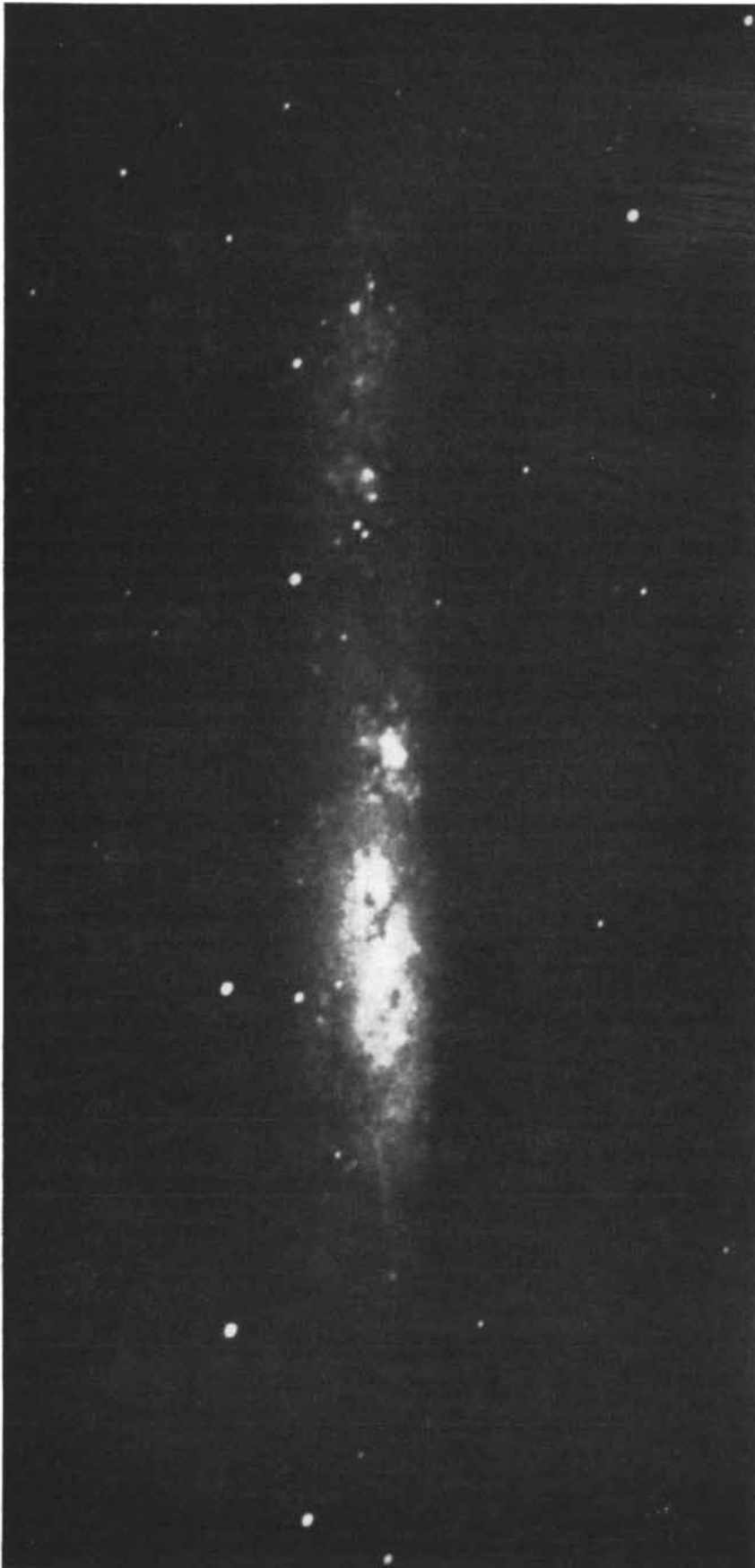
space—from the Magellanic Clouds. This opened up the possibility of a detailed study of the Clouds' motions, for, thanks to the Doppler effect, the motions can be measured by shifts in the radio frequency [see "Radio Waves from Interstellar Hydrogen," by H. I. Ewen; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, December, 1953].

Because the Magellanic Clouds are so close to our galaxy, they should not be moving very rapidly away from the galaxy as a whole. However, our galaxy is rotating at high speed, and as a consequence the Sun and Earth are traveling rapidly away from the Clouds. The radio studies showed that the Earth is moving away from the Large Cloud at a speed of about 175 miles per second, and from the Small Cloud, at about 100 miles per second. These figures agree very well with measurements arrived at by studies of the red shift of light—and the agreement constitutes the first confirmation from beyond our own galaxy that light and radio waves travel at the same speed.

Late in 1953 radio and optical astronomers who had been making separate investigations of the Clouds' structure and rotations were invited by the Australian National University to a conference in Canberra to compare their results. The radio observations beautifully confirmed the Clouds' rotational motions [see diagram below]. From the data on the Clouds' rotations it became possible to calculate the mass of each Cloud. The Large Cloud was estimated to have five billion times the mass of our Sun; the Small Cloud, 1.5 billion times. Thus the



ROTATION of the Large Cloud is indicated by this curve based on observations of a shift in the frequency of radio waves from neutral hydrogen between the stars of the Cloud. The velocity with which the hydrogen is advancing or receding, corrected for the rotation of our own galaxy, is given in kilometers per second. The distance from the center of the Cloud is given in degrees. The curve resembles those plotted for other rotating galaxies.



GALACTIC TYPE of the Large Cloud is probably represented by N.G.C. 55, a large galaxy of the Southern Hemisphere. Seen from the edge, it is flattened and thus appears to be rotating. The photograph was made with the 30-inch Commonwealth Observatory reflector.

mass of the Large Cloud is much less than that of our galaxy (100 billion Suns), although it is not much smaller in diameter. The Large Cloud seems to have about the same mass and brightness as the well-known spiral galaxy in the constellation Triangulum.

What sort of effects may our galaxy exert on the Clouds of Magellan, or the Clouds on us? That neighboring galaxies interact is strongly indicated by recent photographs made with the 200-inch telescope by Fritz Zwicky of the California Institute of Technology. His pictures show spectacular filaments and "bridges" of gas and stars between galaxies. In our own triple system our massive galaxy clearly must dominate the two Clouds, and in all likelihood it causes strong perturbations in the outer parts of the Clouds. This may account for the single long, spiral arm that streams from the central body of the Large Cloud in a direction away from the center of our galaxy. This amazing formation is more than 50,000 light-years long—one third as long as the distance between the Earth and the Clouds. A similar effect of the Large Cloud may be responsible for an extensive prominence that projects from the Small Cloud toward the Large.

There is as yet no theory as to how our galaxy may exercise such effects. Gravitational force alone does not appear sufficient to explain them. Perhaps magnetic or magneto-hydrodynamic processes also are at work. There seem to be reasons to believe that our galaxy and the Clouds are surrounded by weak magnetic fields. J. Heidmann, a French physicist, recently suggested that at the boundary between these fields there may be a turbulent zone where matter which is being dragged through space by the field of our galaxy "blows like a wind" on the Large Cloud and is accelerated by a "betatron effect" to produce high-energy cosmic rays. Heidmann proposed this process as the basis of a new theory on the origin of these rays. Needless to say, there is plenty of room for controversy here.

It was in the Clouds of Magellan that astronomers found their first reliable yardsticks (the Cepheid variable stars and so forth) for measuring distances between the galaxies of our universe. Now they are telling us a great deal about the galaxies themselves. In the next few years optical and radio astronomers, joining forces with cosmic ray physicists, may well extract some great surprises from the Magellanic Clouds.

# Kodak reports to laboratories on:

a palm-sized movie maker in a thin-skinned box . . . a real heavy ion with a triple charge . . . what the color-film processing fee buys

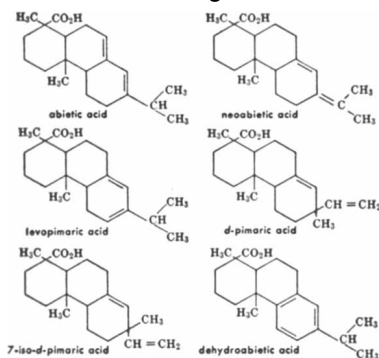
## A glossing over

Go down to your Kodak dealer and look at the new *Cine-Kodak Medalion 8 Camera*. If the salesman is having such an unlucky day that he fails to persuade you to part with \$144.50 for this palm-sized movie maker that you can load with a magazine in three seconds and be ready to shoot—at least look at the carton the camera comes in. Possibly of more interest to you is the substance (just as dearly beloved a product of ours as the exquisite little machine within) that constitutes the outer skin over the printing on the box. This *Half-Second Butyrate* has been known to retain its effectiveness in films as thin as .0001 inch. "Ordinary" lacquers give little appreciable gloss when applied that thin.

*Persons whose minds dwell more on putting the glossiest, toughest gloss on a surface with the least coating material than they dwell on recording the coming summer's pleasant moments are urged to apply for information about Half-Second Butyrate to Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Kingsport, Tenn. (Subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company).*

## In early spring sap

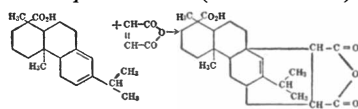
When the bark of a longleaf pine is scraped down into the sapwood, the wound exudes an item of commerce called gum oleoresin. This consists of a mixture of  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -pinenes, sold as gum turpentine, plus a mixture of the following resin acids:



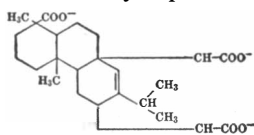
Dancing to the tune of temperature and pH, the loose protons and the double-bond electron configurations can twinkle around in these

isomers like so many animated electric signs. If you do your work in the cold, you'll find that levopimaric acid is the largest single component of these resin acids; it is particularly dominant in early spring sap.

The levopimaric acid—and only the levopimaric acid—reacts exothermically with maleic anhydride, Diels-Alder-wise, to yield our new *Maleo-pimaric Acid* (Eastman 7151):



With the aid of a little sodium hydroxide, this can pick itself up a solvating charge at three places and go floating off to new adventures with all that molecular weight, water-soluble as you please.



Think, particularly, of the interesting esters it would make.

You take it from here. 100 grams of Maleo-pimaric Acid (Eastman 7151) costs \$3.00. It and roughly 3500 other Eastman Organic Chemicals come from Distillation Products Industries, Eastman Organic Chemicals Department, Rochester 3, N. Y. (Division of Eastman Kodak Company).

## Colorful tale

Arranging for the processing of *Kodachrome* or *Kodacolor Film* is now a separate transaction from the purchase of the film. In the dicker with the dealer you can, if you wish, ask that he have us do the processing, for we are still in the processing business. On the other hand, if you don't specify and he sends it to someone else who can process competently, that's all right, too. As long as the pictures turn out well, we'll be happy.

In the case of *Kodacolor*, we were able to do a little simplifying while changing over from the old processing-paid-in-advance film to the new processing-not-paid-in-advance product. The new *Kodacolor Film*

comes in just one type, good for both natural and artificial light. Balancing for one or the other is deferred until the negative is printed.

With *Kodachrome Film*, where you get no negative, the color balance has to be set in manufacture. The dyes you see in the resultant transparency are formed by the reaction of the oxidation products of three different developers with three different coupler compounds introduced during processing. These couplers themselves have no color.

*Kodacolor Film* comes with its couplers already present in the emulsion layers. It is processed to a negative with the familiar over-all orange hue.

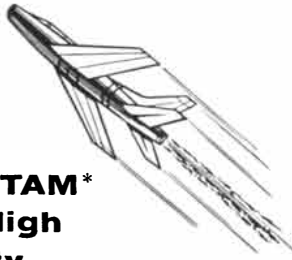
(Why it's orange instead of just complementary to the original scene is quite simple. The orange comes from the fact that the unreacted coupler in one of the emulsion layers is itself yellow, and the unreacted coupler in another layer has a reddish cast of its own. The couplers should form dyes complementary to the colors recorded by their respective layers. However, the best of magenta dyes for the green-sensitive layer still absorbs some blue light, and this would upset the scheme. Therefore we use as our coupler for this layer a compound that in unreacted form absorbs just as much blue light as the unwanted blue absorption of the dye it forms. Then the difference in absorption between image and no-image in this layer will be right. Similarly, the unreacted coupler in the red-sensitive layer has a little blue- and green-absorption equivalent to the unwanted blue- and green-absorption of the cyan dye it forms.)

*If several re-readings of that last paragraph leave it still tightly locked, get the Kodak Data Book "Color As Seen and Photographed," which is part of the Kodak Color Handbook, on sale by your Kodak dealer. It explains better, with diagrams. If all you want are nice color photographs, he can load you up right then and there with all the Kodacolor and Kodachrome Film you want to pay for.*

Prices include Federal Tax where applicable and are subject to change without notice.

**This is one of a series of reports on the many products and services with which the Eastman Kodak Company and its divisions are . . . serving laboratories everywhere**

**Kodak**  
TRADE MARK



See TAM\*  
for High  
Purity

## TITANIUM CARBIDE



...in  
commercial  
quantities

**TITANIUM CARBIDE** is an extremely hard substance with good oxidation resistance at high temperatures. This combination of properties makes its use advantageous in several applications. Among these are **1.** as a component in sintered steel cutting tools, **2.** for jet engine parts and **3.** as a high temperature refractory material.

### PROPERTIES

Structure .. Cubic      Hardness..... 9 Moh Scale  
Mp..... 5680°F      Mesh Size... 95% to 98%-325  
(also finer particle sizes 10 microns max.  
and 5 microns max.)

**ANALYSIS** of current commercial production of TAM\* Titanium Carbide shows this high purity:

Combined Carbon... 19.0% Min.      Ti... 79.0% Min.  
Free Carbon..... 0.3% Max.      Fe... 0.2% Max.

**IF YOU ARE INTERESTED** in the possibilities of Titanium Carbide or would like price, delivery or technical information... write our New York City office.

**AS A DEVELOPER** of metals, alloys, chemicals and compounds of both Titanium and Zirconium... TAM is experienced and equipped to serve your needs for these products.

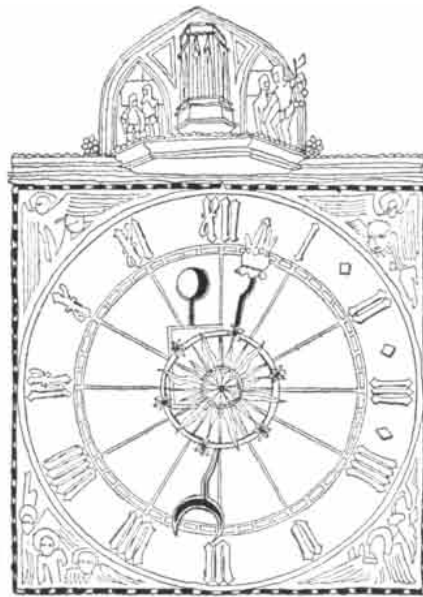
\*TAM is a registered trademark.

Registered U. S. Pat. Off.

**TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION**  
NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

Executive and Sales Offices:  
111 Broadway, New York City

General Offices, Works and Research Laboratories:  
Niagara Falls, New York



### Big Atom Smasher

A cooperative organization of mid-western universities, incorporated as the Midwestern Universities Research Association, was authorized by the Atomic Energy Commission last month to design and build a new particle accelerator. The AEC wants the machine to be the "finest and most powerful in the world at the time of its completion." No one can yet say what form the monster will take, but it will almost certainly incorporate some new ideas developed by a Midwestern study group during the past three years.

One possibility under serious consideration is to build two accelerators side by side, with the particle beams directed against each other. Such an arrangement would enormously magnify the effective energy of the beams. When the speeding particles from an accelerator hit the nuclei in a stationary target, a large part of their energy is spent in recoil motion. But in a head-on collision between two high-speed particles there would be much less recoil and more energy available for disintegrating the colliding particles and creating new ones. It is estimated that two opposing accelerators of 10 billion electron volts each would give an energy equivalent to that of a 250-Bev accelerator operating against a stationary target. Two 22-Bev machines would yield the equivalent of a trillion electron volts.

The opposed-beams idea has been thought of before, but has seemed impractical. Present accelerators produce so few particles that collisions would be far too rare. The Midwestern designers are reconsidering the possibility because

they have hit on a way of greatly intensifying an accelerator's particle beam. This development, now being tested in a small-scale model, is called Fixed Field Alternating Gradient, or FFAG. It uses a constant magnetic field. The particles will travel through a circular track a yard or two wide, spiraling from the inner to the outer edge as they speed up. The fixed magnetic field grows stronger from the inner edge outward. The advantage of the fixed field is that particles can be started on their way continuously, instead of having to be synchronized with the pulsations of the guiding field. Thus more and more particles can be "stacked up" in the outermost part of the beam. There they can circulate almost indefinitely, being strongly focused into a narrow stream by the "alternating gradient" arrangement of the magnetic field. The designers believe they can hold the beam on the track while the particles make hundreds of millions of trips around the accelerator. Particles in two opposed beams would make a huge number of passes at one another and would have a high probability of colliding eventually.

The physicists estimate that their machine will take at least seven years to build. It may cost as much as \$100 million.

Members of the association are the University of Chicago, University of Illinois, Indiana University, University of Iowa, Iowa State College, University of Michigan, Michigan State University, University of Minnesota, Northwestern University, University of Notre Dame, Ohio State University, Purdue University, Washington University of St. Louis and University of Wisconsin.

### Big Radio Telescope

Work is beginning at Ohio State University on what is to be the largest reflecting radio telescope in the world. Its antenna will consist of a fixed, parabolic metal screen 700 feet long and 75 feet high facing a flat, tiltable screen of about the same size. Radio waves from space will be reflected from the flat screen into the parabola, which will feed the collected energy into a sensitive receiver. The instrument was described by its designer, John D. Kraus, director



of the Ohio State radio observatory, in his article on radio telescopes in *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN* for March, 1955. He expects it to locate "thousands of new radio stars." The National Science Foundation has provided \$48,000 for the first half of the construction.

## Uranium Unlimited

The U. S. will release 88,000 pounds of fissionable uranium 235 for research and development and for fueling nuclear power reactors, President Eisenhower announced last month. Half of the uranium will be sold or leased to approved groups in the U. S.; the rest will be available to foreign nations. The U.S.S.R. and its satellites are excluded from the plan; so are Britain and Canada, which already make nuclear fuel.

The 88,000 pounds of U-235 represent \$1 billion worth, or the product of two million tons of ore mined on the Colorado Plateau, or enough fuel to generate four million kilowatts of electric power, or the combined explosive charge of some 3,000 atomic bombs.

Another effect of the announcement was to set off speculation as to how much fissionable material exists, particularly in the form of weapons. The *Manchester Guardian* published an estimate of atomic bomb stockpiles, based on a public speech by a British official, a "Congressional indiscretion" in Washington and available public information. The publication guessed that the U. S. has 32,500 bombs, about three times as many as the U.S.S.R. But even Britain, in third place, "now has enough nuclear explosive in its possession to destroy every large city in the world and probably most of the large towns as well."

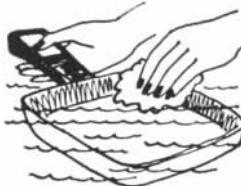
## 10-Million-Year-Old Jaw

In 1872 a French paleontologist found in a coal seam in Northern Italy a beautifully preserved jawbone and other fossil bones of an apelike creature. The fossils were in a stratum dated as some 10 million years old. When first discovered, they were thought to be the bones of an extinct monkey and were given the name *Oreopithecus*—"mountain ape."

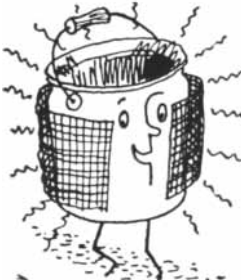
Last month these fossils became a subject of considerable excitement. A

## Silicones Aid Diversification...Build Markets

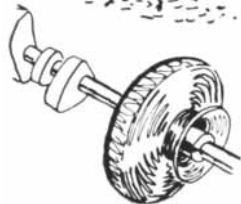
With their inherent indifference to time, temperature and weather, **Dow Corning Silicones** have stimulated the development of many new devices and added new sales appeal to established products ranging from aircraft to shoes. Here are a few examples of how leaders in many different industries are using silicones to diversify their line or to increase their share of the market. Send coupon for more information on silicones.



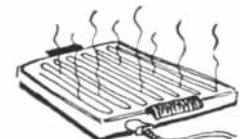
**Silicone RUBBER** puts the sizzle in "Frypan" sales. Women want the convenience of a built-in source of controlled heat but not at the expense of easy washability. Now they can get both in the Sunbeam Automatic Frypan, thanks to Silastic\*, Dow Corning's silicone rubber. Even when "Frypan" is almost totally immersed in water, electrical connections stay dry inside terminal box sealed with Silastic. Seal is unaffected by long exposure at temperatures up to 450 F! Wiring is also insulated with Silastic, and covered with silicone-glass sleeving to give maximum life and reliability. **No. 14**



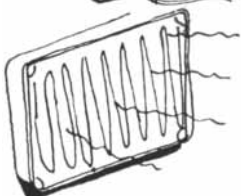
**Industry warms up to woven heaters insulated with silicone VARNISH.** Originally developed to keep military cameras operable at high altitudes, woven contact heaters have opened many new markets for Pre-Fab Heater Co. Typical application is a woven heater which snaps around a drum and quickly brings contents to 500 F. Key to success of these heaters is impregnation of the woven glass yarn with a Dow Corning varnish to form a heat-stable, dielectric coating. **No. 15**



**Silicone FLUID** makes viscous damping practical. First practical application of this old principle was made by Houdaille-Hershey Corporation in a more effective torsional vibration damper for crankshafts of internal combustion engines. Essential to the success of this device is Dow Corning 200 Fluid with its remarkably constant viscosity and high resistance to oxidation and shear breakdown. For example, from -40 to 160 F, the damping effect of this silicone fluid decreases in the ratio of 3 to 1 while the ratio for a conventional hydraulic oil of comparable viscosity is 2500 to 1. **No. 16**



**Silicone PAINT** expands market for glass heating panels. To produce millions of radiant heating panels for wall heaters, food warmers and serving trays, engineers at Blue Ridge Corporation had to find an easy way to apply a resistance heating circuit to plates of tempered glass. They solved that problem by first coating the heated glass with metallic aluminum. The heating element is then traced on the aluminum coating with silicone paint applied through a silk screen. Silicone paint withstands the caustic bath used to remove the rest of the aluminum coating. **No. 17**



\*T. M. REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

## Dow Corning Silicones Mean Business!

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Dow Corning Corporation, Dept. 9804, Midland, Michigan  
 Please send me more information on: 14  15  16  17   
 "What's a Silicone", 32 page illustrated booklet  
 1956 reference guide to silicone products

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_



ATLANTA CHICAGO CLEVELAND DALLAS DETROIT LOS ANGELES NEW YORK WASHINGTON, D.C.  
 CANADA: DOW CORNING SILICONES LTD., TORONTO GREAT BRITAIN: MIDLAND SILICONES LTD., LONDON FRANCE: ST. GOBAIN, PARIS

**MALLORY·SHARON reports on**

# TITANIUM



## We **CERTIFY** the metal that lets it fly faster

● Mallory-Sharon, a leading producer of titanium and titanium alloys, has helped this new material meet the demanding requirements of supersonic aircraft by quality proofs like these . . .

**Guaranteed machineability.** One of the early bugaboos of titanium was the element carbon, which if present even in small quantities made the metal hard to machine. Mallory-Sharon introduced consumable-electrode double melting, which enables us to guarantee a maximum carbon content of one-tenth of one per cent. At this level titanium machines as readily as stainless steel.

**Certified Properties.** By introducing statistical quality control methods to production, we've not only improved quality, but can certify physical properties of each heat within definite limits. This has simplified production tooling and reduced costs for fabricators.

With improvements like these, titanium's use is rapidly expanding . . . saving hundreds of pounds in aircraft weight . . . or serving as a corrosion-resistant material in other products. For quality you can depend on, call us for your requirements in strong, lightweight, corrosion-resistant titanium.

**MALLORY-SHARON TITANIUM CORPORATION, NILES, OHIO.**

**MALLORY**  **SHARON**

special meeting of anthropologists was convened in New York by the Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research to hear some new startling conclusions about the fossils by Johannes Hurzeler, curator of vertebrate paleontology at the Basel Natural History Museum in Switzerland. After 20 years of study of the remains, Hurzeler has become convinced that the 10-million-year-old creature was closer to a man than to an ape.

Its teeth, he said, were nearly straight instead of forward-jutting; it had no simian gap between the canines and the adjacent teeth; its canines were smaller than an ape's and its molars were human; its chin was rounded instead of pointed; its jawbone had a hole for a nerve passage which is characteristic of a human jaw; and there were other humanoid features.

Hurzeler and some anthropologists thought the finding must drastically revise the theoretical timetable and line of human evolution. It indicates, he believes, that a manlike creature was in existence long before the "man-apes" of South Africa, long before the earliest men previously identified and at least as long ago as the supposed common ancestors of man and the apes such as the fossil known as Proconsul.

### *Micro Machine Tool*

Grooves scarcely wider than a wavelength of light can be cut in metal with a new machine developed at the Bell Telephone Laboratories. The instrument can drill holes one fiftieth of a millimeter in diameter and affix plated dots and circles of comparable size, according to its inventor, Arthur Uhlir, Jr.

The bit of this micro machine tool is a glass tube drawn down to an extremely sharp tip, as small as one 5,000th of a millimeter. When current flows through an electrolytic solution in the tube, it is focused through the tiny opening and etches away only the area of metal next to the tip.

When the current is reversed, the machine tool, instead of etching, plates metal from the electrolytic solution. The tip can then be held stationary to plate dots or moved around to "write" whatever pattern is desired.

Uhlir developed the technique while working on germanium transistors. He got the idea from physiologists who use similar fine-pointed tubes to make contact with individual nerve fibers. His micro machining is applicable to most,

**Unusual  
Diversified  
Challenging**

**OPPORTUNITIES  
IN "CREATIVE"  
RESEARCH AND  
DEVELOPMENT**

**are waiting at**



To experienced Electronic and Mechanical scientists and designers, or specialists in Automation, we offer challenging career opportunities.

Designers for Industry is a recognized leader in Creative Product Development, specializing in the broad fields of mechanical and electronic design. Our clients include branches of the military and many of the country's foremost industrial firms, from coast to coast, and in Canada. We provide a complete "packaged" service . . . from idea-concept through research and development, design, prototype manufacture, production engineering and detailed manufacturing drawings.

Our work is tremendously diversified. DFI mechanical projects range from complex, automatic machinery and systems to major and small appliances. In electronics, we work in such diverse fields as commercial microwave relay systems, television, missile guidance and radar systems.

If such diversity appeals to you . . . with the opportunity for personal growth in a "creative climate," plus unusually liberal profit-sharing and pension trust programs . . . we'd like to talk with you. Please write, giving brief resume of your experience, to:

**Personnel Director,  
Designers for Industry, Inc.  
4241 Fulton Parkway,  
Cleveland 9, Ohio**



**Recommended reading for any manufacturer with a long-range development program**

You may find a useful tip in this capsule story . . . based on a recent Designers for Industry client-experience. We could write a thick volume about it, but we believe you'll get the point from these brief facts.

**The client:** A leading machine tool manufacturer.

**First DFI assignment:** *Develop Automatic Fluid Gauging System* employing entirely new hydraulic and mechanical principles.

**Second DFI assignment:** *Redesign Existing Machine* to apply this gauging system and extend its useful range.

**Third DFI assignment:** *Design New, Complex, Multi-Purpose Machine* employing automatic gauging principles, with which client could re-enter an important machine tool market.

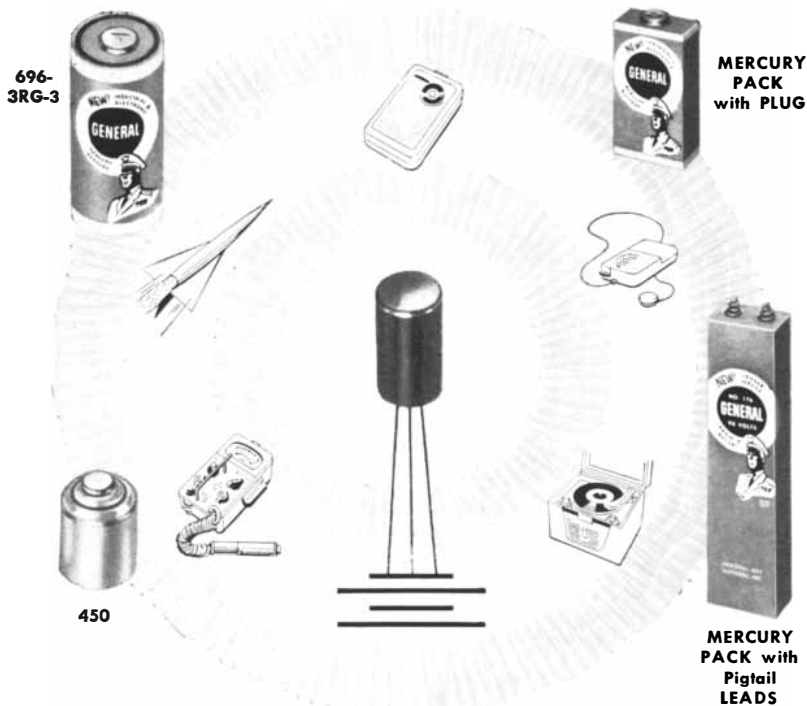
The point is, of course, that *successful performance* at each stage of DFI development led the client to give us continuing and broader assignments. Doesn't this suggest that our proven approach to Creative Product Development may be useful to you?

Designers for Industry, Inc., specializes in Mechanical and Fluid Engineering, Electronics and Instrumentation. We assume full responsibility on a project—whether it be a single product phase or a complete, coordinated development program. For a group of interesting Case Histories on DFI performance in research and development, write for our booklet—*Creative Product Development at Work*.

**Designers for Industry**  
Incorporated 1935

**4241 Fulton Parkway • Cleveland 9, Ohio**

Technical Surveys • Research and Development • Design Engineering • Industrial Design  
Production Engineering • Transition Manufacturing • Engineering Audits

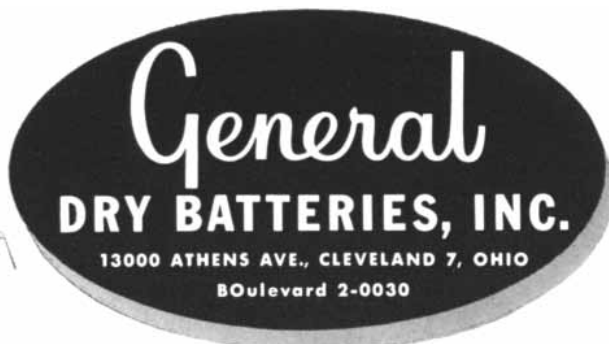


## Let's go PARTNERS IN PROGRESS

General Mercury Batteries are helping manufacturers in the Radio, Electronic and TV fields take even greater advantage of transistors. Hearing aids, radios, guided missiles, Geiger counters are some of the products General Mercury Batteries have given improved performance. Why not investigate the possibilities of these small but powerful batteries for your product?

General Mercury Batteries can be made in "power packs" in an unlimited number of series, parallel or series-parallel combinations. These "power packs" are made up of individual cells joined together by General's special surge-weld process which makes a better battery with constant potential, uniform rate of discharge, resistance to humidity, corrosion, impact and acceleration . . . a battery that is usable over wide temperature and pressure ranges.

We will be glad to work with you. Complete technical data will be sent on request, and specific questions gladly answered.



EXPORT OFFICE: 431 5th Ave., New York 16, New York  
 IN CANADA: General Dry Batteries, Ltd., Toronto 4, Ontario

if not all, metals, semiconductors and such near-metals as tungsten carbide.

### Soldering the Unsolderable

Joseph C. McGuire ruined a grinding wheel, but at the same time he discovered a way of soldering materials which had been impossible to solder. While cleaning up some unsuccessful solder joints at the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, McGuire found that although the residue of solder gummed up his abrasive, it left a shiny coating firmly adhering to the base metal.

The method he developed from this accidental observation is described in *Chemical and Engineering News*. First he applies a preheated grinding wheel to a piece of soft solder, until it melts and flows onto the surface of the wheel. Then he presses the solder-loaded wheel against the material he wants to solder. Again the heat of friction melts the solder, which flows onto the freshly abraded surface and adheres to the surface strongly.

With McGuire's simple technique it is possible to solder glass, ceramics and a great variety of metals, including cobalt, titanium, niobium and tantalum.

### In Defense of Cholesterol

Cholesterol in the blood has been blamed for many human ills, particularly hypertension and disease of the heart and circulatory system. Now evidence to the contrary is reported by Harold D. Chope, director of the Department of Public Health and Welfare at San Mateo, Calif., and Lester Breslow, chief of the California health department's Bureau of Chronic Diseases.

In the *American Journal of Public Health* they describe a survey begun in 1948 on 577 persons between the ages of 50 and 90. They found no correlation between the level of blood cholesterol and hypertension or deaths from cardiovascular or kidney disease. In fact, their analysis shows that among persons over 70 "the higher the cholesterol, the lower was the mortality."

### Polio Reservoir?

Cows and a few other domestic animals may harbor the poliomyelitis virus. Pasquale Bartell and Morton Klein of Temple University Medical School have found polio antibodies in the blood sera of cows, horses and hogs, they reported recently in the *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine*. Chicken blood also may con-

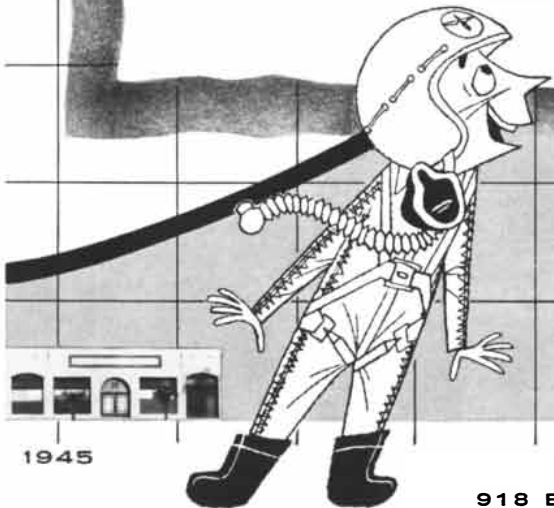
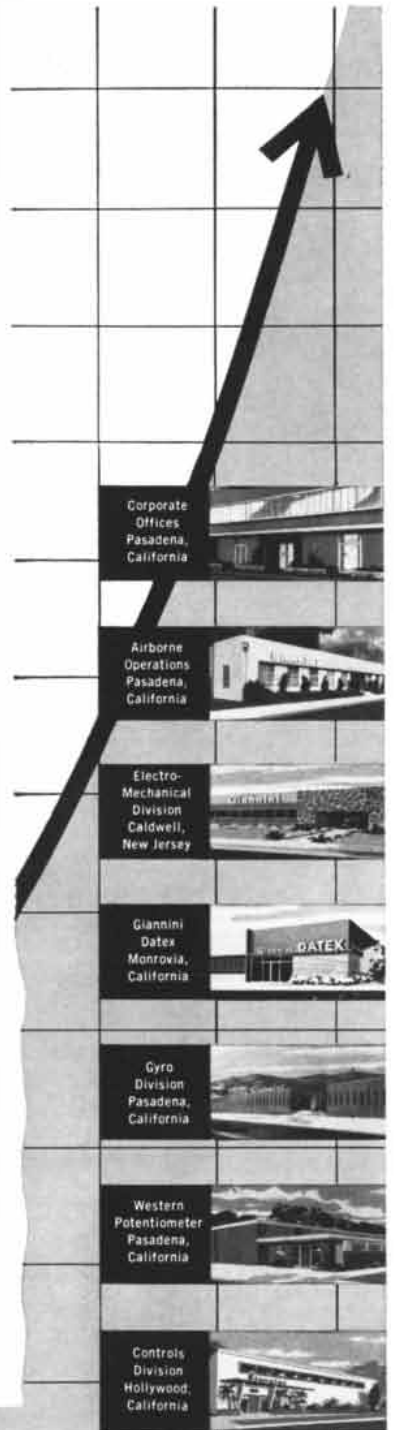


# 10 YEARS

## of production service to THE AIRCRAFT AND MISSILE INDUSTRY!

Initiating production at the dawn of a new era of high speed, high altitude flight, G. M. Giannini & Co., Inc., has steadily progressed to become the largest manufacturer of telemetering and control instruments in the country. Today, virtually all operational military aircraft use one or more of the 30,000 instruments produced annually by Giannini—instruments which have earned an enviable reputation for high accuracy and consistent reliability. Young in years, old in experience, Giannini, entering its second decade of operations, offers to its customers the accrued benefits of greatly increased facilities and accumulated engineering and manufacturing skills developed through ten progressively successful years of service to the aircraft and missile industry.

*Engineering positions are open at several Giannini locations for career-minded young men—write for details.*

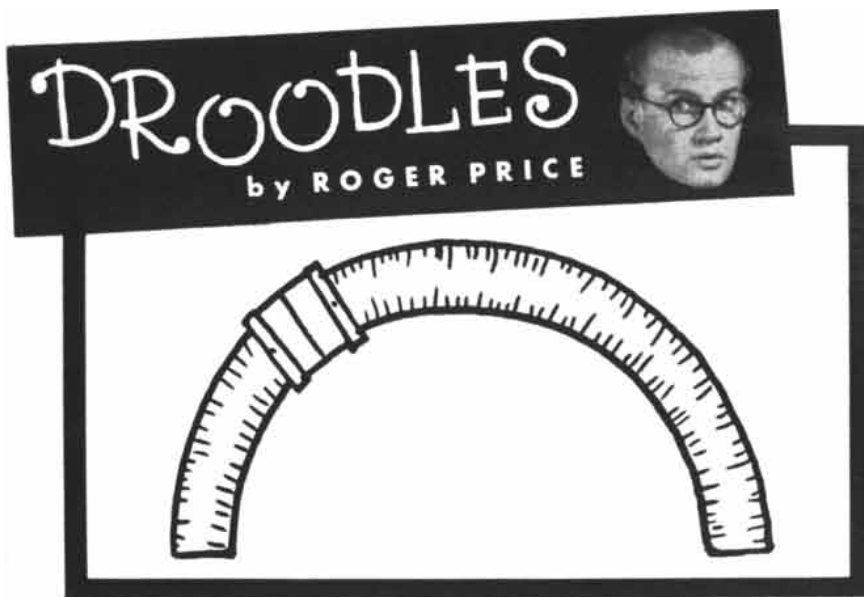


# Giannini

1945

1955

G. M. GIANNINI & CO., INC.  
918 EAST GREEN STREET • PASADENA, CALIFORNIA



**"SLIDE RULE ON A BENDER"**

This slide rule served my Uncle George well for years, until he gave up engineering to become a full-time horse player. His frantic efforts to figure an unbeatable system made the slide rule just another sad statistic, for it fell a victim of digit-alis. George's number was up, too, because between his wife and his handi-capping, he was finally nagged to death.

If *you're* being nagged . . . by difficult inspection problems . . . I can put you onto a

sure thing. It's the J & L Optical Comparator, a marvelously precise inspection instrument that inspects and measures all sorts of parts and objects, in a range of sizes.

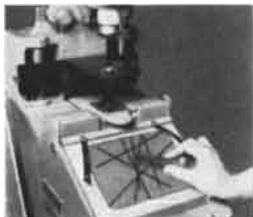
The J & L Comparator spurs production-line inspection, because it's *easy* to operate, is accurate to .0001", and is incredibly flexible and versatile. Eleven models available. Send coupon today for pay-off information.

**JONES & LAMSON OPTICAL COMPARATORS**

*Precise . . . Rapid . . . Flexible . . . Easy to operate*



Checking keyway tolerances and hole diameter tolerances, as well as their locations and relationships to one another, in the same operation. Multi-base fixture allows rapid changeover for a variety of parts.



Statistical quality control of glass fibres is easy, using a vertical stage on the J & L Comparator. With 250X magnification, .001" shows as 1/4" on the screen, and .0001" as .025". Each fibre is measured instantly to .0001".



*Jones & Lamson makes a complete line of 11 Comparators, in both bench and pedestal types.*



**JONES & LAMSON**

JONES & LAMSON MACHINE COMPANY, Dept. 710, 529 Clinton Street, Springfield, Vermont, U. S. A.  
Please send me Comparator Catalog 402-C, which describes the complete J&L line of optical comparators.

\_\_\_\_\_

name title

\_\_\_\_\_

company

\_\_\_\_\_

street

\_\_\_\_\_

city zone state

tain the antibodies in weak concentration.

Bartell and Klein believe that the substances found are true polio antibodies, rather than non-specific virus-killing substances. Some individual animals have antibodies against Type 1 virus, some against Type 2, some against Type 3 and others against various combinations of polio viruses. This would indicate that the antibodies were built up as a reaction to infection. Additional support for this view comes from the fact that young steers generally have less antibody than mature cows, and calves have little or no antibody.

The authors have been unable to isolate the actual viruses from cow blood. If the antigens are not polio viruses but kindred benign microbes, they "may be important as immunizing agents against polio virus in humans." They would then parallel the role cowpox virus plays in immunizing people against smallpox.

*Versatile Hormones*

The queen bee safeguards her sexual hegemony by secreting a hormone which prevents the development of ovaries in worker bees capable of becoming females. Female prawns store in their eyestalks a similar hormone, which keeps their ovaries from becoming active until spawning time.

The two hormones prove in fact to be very alike, according to a new study by two British biologists—David B. Carlisle of the Marine Biological Laboratory in Plymouth and Colin G. Butler of the Rothamsted Experimental Station's Bee Department. They report in *Nature* that when the queen-bee hormone is administered to prawns, it acts to prevent the prawns' sexual development, and *vice versa*.

Carlisle and Butler note further that the queen-bee hormone keeps worker ants from maturing into queen ants, and that crustaceans other than the prawn secrete the prawn hormone.

*Heritage of Chromosomes*

New information on the mechanism of heredity was reported recently by Walter S. Plaut and Daniel Mazia of the University of California in the *Biological Bulletin*.

When a cell divides, the nucleic acid in its chromosomes doubles and is divided between the two daughter cells. How is the apportionment carried out? Does the parent chromosome retain its identity in one daughter cell and make



## Like to join this session on atomic-powered ships?

This is a working session of some of the country's best scientific and engineering minds. Their assignment: develop, design and construct atomic power plants for a fleet of ships. Where are they? At Bettis Plant, Pittsburgh, operated by Westinghouse for the AEC. This is the largest design and engineering center for atomic power plants in the country. Here the power plants for an atomic fleet are actually being designed and built.

*You can join them if you are a competent physicist, mathematician, metallurgist, mechanical or electrical*

*engineer.* The work is fascinating—anything but routine—because so many of the important things being done at Bettis are being done for the first time.

Activity at Bettis Plant is expanding because more power reactors are being built here than at any other place.

Atomic experience is *not* required. Write for a descriptive brochure describing opportunities in your field. Be sure to indicate your specific interests. Mr. A. M. Johnston, Westinghouse Bettis Plant, P. O. Box 1468, Dept. A-11, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

# Westinghouse

BETTIS PLANT

*First in atomic power*

**WHAT'S SO UNUSUAL ABOUT THIS  
NEW CONCENTRATED LIGHT SOURCE**

**GREATER UNIFORMITY? STABILITY?  
BRIGHTNESS?**

**ALL THREE!**

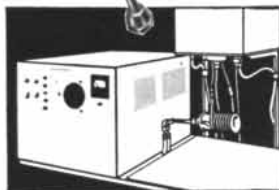
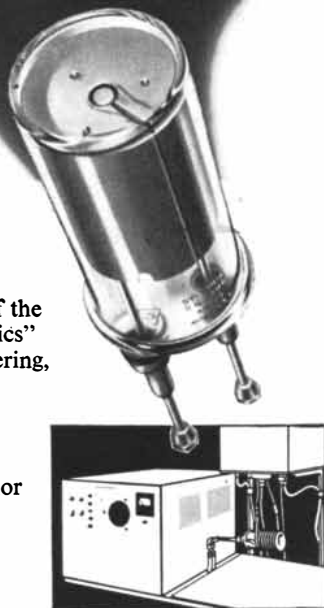
**It's SYLVANIA'S  
New RF Lamp  
(Radio Frequency)**

Shown above is the brilliant projected image of the new Sylvania RF lamp. Developed by "Lumonics" which combines electronics and lighting engineering, the lamp is heated by radio-frequency energy. A solid carbide target disc provides greater brightness than old incandescent light sources and has no filament structure. This assures outstanding uniformity and stability at high color temperatures. The lamp operates from 3000-3700° K and has a 5/16" target.

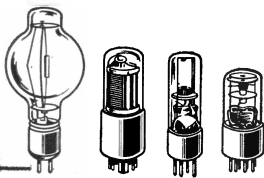
Because of the high brightness and unusual uniformity of the lamp, the motion picture industry can now print 35mm color film 8 times faster than before. If concentrated source light is your problem, Sylvania can help you solve it. Lamps with .005" to 5/16" diameter sources are available in various wattages.

For more information and your answer to ANY light source problem, write to Department 564, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

RF Lamps, Concentrated-Arc Lamps, Stroboscopes, Glow Modulators, Flash Tubes, Photo Tubes, Projection Lamps.



Radio Frequency lamp shown in typical installation with associated power supply and RF oscillator.



**SYLVANIA**

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.  
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.  
In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.,  
University Tower Bldg., Montreal.

*... fastest growing name in sight*

**LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION • ATOMIC ENERGY**

a replica of itself out of new material for the other? Or does it break up, distributing its material equally to its daughter chromosomes?

According to one current theory, it does the latter. The nucleic acid DNA is thought to be made up of two identical, intertwined molecular chains which separate when the cell divides, one chain going to each new chromosome [see "The Structure of the Hereditary Material," by F. H. C. Crick; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, October, 1954]. Now Plaut and Mazia have found evidence that the DNA is not equally divided in multiplying plant cells. They studied seedling roots of a plant, labeling the cells' DNA with carbon 14 and then measuring the radioactivity in daughter cells produced by division. In many cases sister cells had greatly different amounts of radioactivity, showing that they had not shared their parent's DNA equally.

*Roast Elephant, 27,000 B.C.*

More than 29,000 years ago men were broiling dwarf mammoths on a little island off the California coast, according to George F. Carter, a geographer at The Johns Hopkins University. If true, this would place man in the area some 20,000 years earlier than archaeologists had previously estimated.

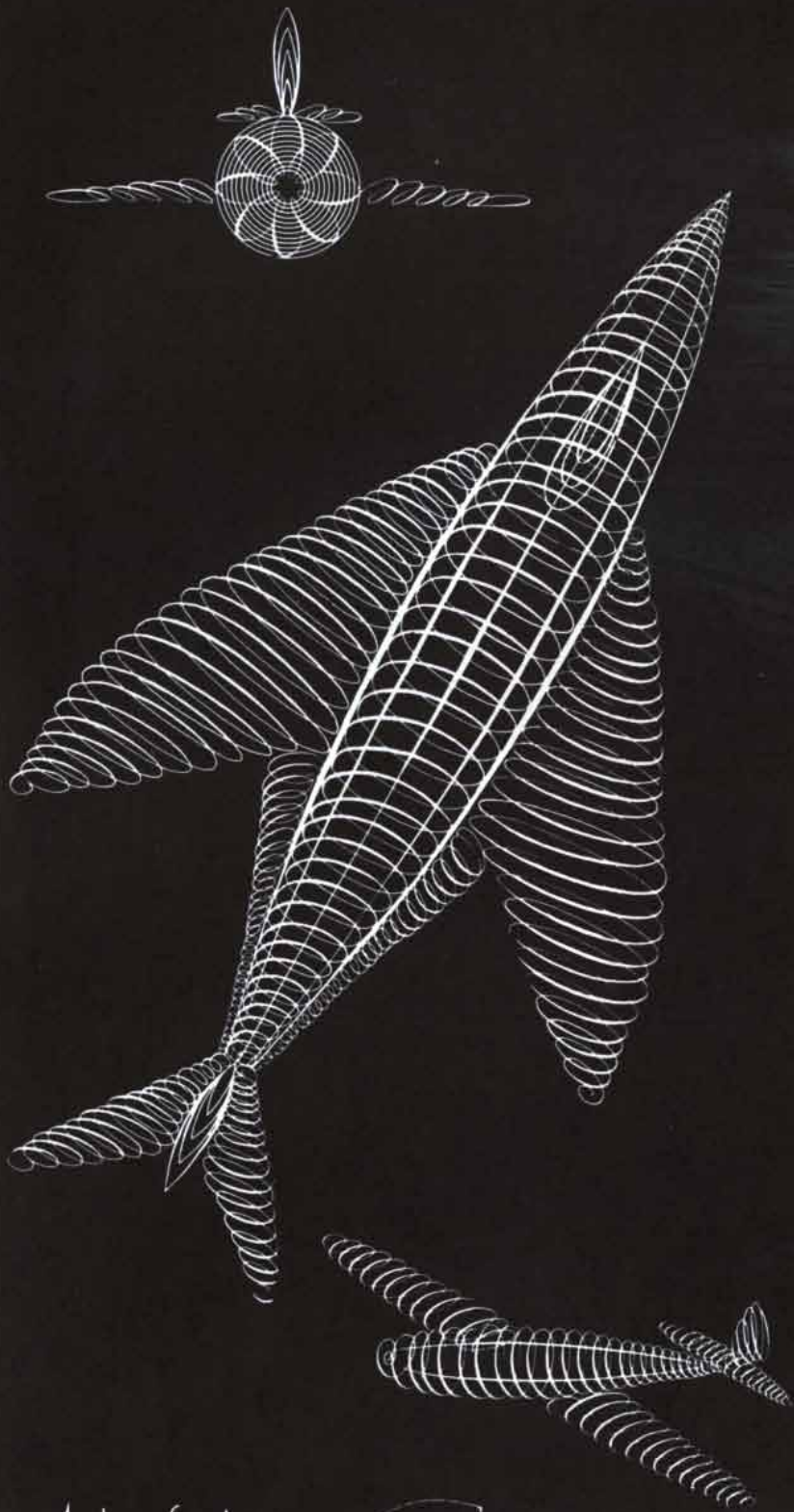
Carter has long argued for an early arrival of man in America. (His penchant for seeing hand-chipped stones where others see only naturally broken fragments, he says, has led his colleagues to name the doubtful items "Cartifacts.") He knew that during the last ice age dwarf mammoths roamed the island of Santa Rosa, which was then part of the mainland. If there were also men there at the time, he reasoned, they would have cooked and eaten these animals, which are the "original large economy-size package of protein." On an expedition to Santa Rosa last summer he found charred mammoth bones in several ancient fire sites. Radiocarbon dating put the age of the bones at 29,650 years.

*Negroes on the Move*

A detailed geographic study of the Negro population in the U. S., documenting its migrations in recent years, is reported in *The Geographical Review* by Wesley C. Caley of the University of Chicago and Howard J. Nelson of the University of California at Los Angeles.

About 60 per cent of the nation's 15 million Negroes are still concentrated in the Southeast, but they no longer make





Andrew Szoeké

**avco**  
**Crosley**

Avco Defense and Industrial Products combine the scientific and engineering skills, and production facilities of three great divisions of Avco Manufacturing Corp.: Crosley; Lycoming; Advanced Development—to produce power plants, electronics, airframe components, and precision parts.

## **Avco Crosley** helps bring a new anatomy of flight to life

Today, new breeds of planes are filling America's skies! In a brief decade of bold experimentation inspired by the military, the aircraft industry has created swept-winged, smooth-skinned new speedsters of almost unrecognizable sleekness.

Throughout this spectacular evolution, Avco's Crosley division has contributed "components," even entire airframes—in ever-mounting volume, for everything from small utility planes to giant trans-continental bombers. And to reproduce aircraft anatomy with perfect fidelity to design, a new Crosley method (the Avco Axiomatic System) guarantees complete interchangeability of components, even from the first unit built.

Through advances in airframes—as well as in scores of electronic instruments—Avco Crosley translates practical engineering experiences into finer products and brilliant new possibilities . . . for an America strong in peace.

**3 Crosley booklets (*Aircraft Structures, Honeycomb Concept, Axiomatic*) detail ways Crosley's airframe capabilities can help you. Write for them to: Avco Defense and Industrial Products, Stratford, Conn.**

**ENGINEERS WANTED:** For top-flight men, Crosley offers unusual opportunities to explore new scientific frontiers that lead to outstanding and rewarding careers. Write to Director of Engineering, Crosley Government Products, Cincinnati 15, Ohio.

defense and industrial products

FOR A COPY OF THIS SZOEKE DESIGN, SUITABLE FOR FRAMING, WRITE TO PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPT., AVCO DEFENSE AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS, STRATFORD, CONN.



## Beads by the cubic foot

Sitting here for their portrait are beads representative of several AMBERLITE® ion exchange resins. They and the paper on which they are posed have been magnified 24 times—to the detriment of the paper, perhaps, but not to the uniformity of the beads.

Actually, Rohm & Haas Company produces over 20 ion exchange resins, a variety large enough to serve such diverse uses as water conditioning, metals recovery, pharmaceutical production, sugar refining, chemical processing, and decon-

tamination of radioactive wastes. Some AMBERLITE ion exchange resins even act as medicinals.

Gem-like in appearance, the AMBERLITE resins are nonetheless rugged and durable, serve efficiently for many years. They are manufactured in bulk and are sold by the cubic foot.

Can these resins help you? Why not discuss your processes or products with our technical staff? Meanwhile, for a better understanding of ion exchange, write for "Ion Exchange with the AMBERLITE Resins." There's no charge.



**ROHM & HAAS COMPANY**

THE RESINOUS PRODUCTS DIVISION, PHILADELPHIA 5, PENNSYLVANIA



up more than half the population of any State. Only one city—Greenville, Miss.—has more Negroes than whites. Calef and Nelson take issue with the assertion that the northward migration of Negroes will mitigate the South's racial friction. They point out that despite the migration the ratio of Negroes to whites remains unchanged in nearly half the South.

### Population Pressure Contest

A \$5,000 prize for the best essay on how to solve the world's population problems has been offered by the International Catholic Institute for Social Research, whose headquarters are in Geneva, Switzerland.

Entrants are asked to devote at least 50,000 words to answering two questions: (1) What social, economic and cultural measures should be taken in underdeveloped areas? (2) How can population growth be limited where necessary? The rules require that solutions be both scientifically effective and in conformity with Roman Catholic principles.

As a starting point G. H. L. Zeegers, director general of the Institute, has chosen the population projections prepared by the United Nations in connection with the Population Conference held two years ago in Rome [see "World Population," by Julian Huxley, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, March]. Zeegers says: "Catholic ethics in the situation under discussion are not opposed to the state in the pursuance of a population policy. In pursuing a population policy, however, the state must not propose a system [of birth control] which prescribes for individual application but must confine itself to collective and indirect measures."

### Wasted Words

Scientists who wish their research to become part of the "common pool of world scientific knowledge" must learn to write English or German, for publications in any other language stand an "overwhelming" chance of passing unnoticed. So concludes Knut Faegri, a Norwegian biologist, after an informal survey of international literature in botany.

Faegri checked the references at the end of technical papers in botanical journals from England, France, Germany, the Scandinavian countries, Switzerland, the U. S. and the U. S. S. R. English publications were overwhelmingly the most frequently cited. English and German publications accounted for

## modernization

For the benefit of those to whom marking pulses and spacing pulses are only assorted bauds—the top illustration represents a venerable, familiar and respected telegraph relay made by one of the great corporations. For a long time it has been common in Teletype communication equipment; and, as with the DC-3 airplane, its "bugs" are pretty well domesticated.

Then, in a 1946 development contract, the Signal Corps asked for a small equivalent—hermetically sealed against the tropics and G. I. fingers. Ironically enough, when it came time to try and sell the result (Sigma Series 72) nobody had any way of using it unless it fitted existing sockets and cover clamps.

This led to the preposterous but effective arrangement in the second illustration.

There was only one trouble. It had been the custom with the predecessor relay to clean and adjust contacts at infrequent intervals during a long service life. Hermetic sealing, besides somewhat impairing contact life, makes service and adjustment quite impractical. (Some will recall previous mention of the Air Force Captain and his dramatic "small hole treatment." The story was true.) So the verdict on the Series 7 was confused: Good in "tactical" situations; i. e., foxholes; also good in some commercial equipment, but n. g. in other.

A private attempt to end all such attempts—with a good Sigma telegraph relay once and for all—led to the Series 72. In order to be sure of no distortion at 100 word-per-minute speeds, it was made capable of acceptable behavior at 1000 w.p.m. Not only was it made with a detachable cover, but the wearing parts were made replaceable like phonograph needles. (It was our good fortune that the "72" turned out, in addition, to be a rather decent relay on a great many other counts, which means business outside the telegraph field.)

Now, of course, there may be some devil-may-care individuals actually designing future equipment of this type with octal sockets. The AB-37 Adaptor is still around, however, for those who must look before they leap.



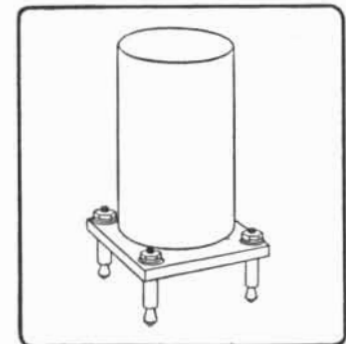
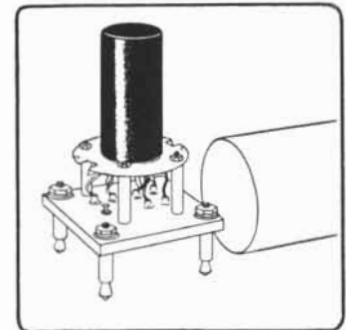
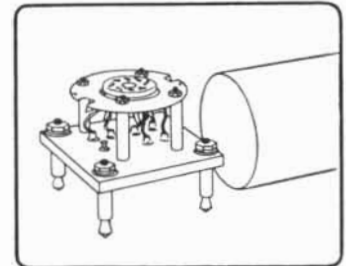
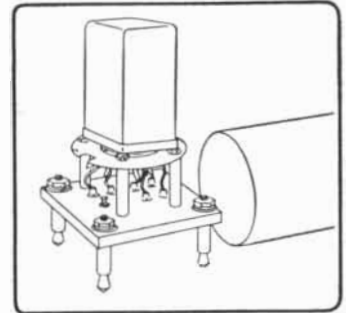
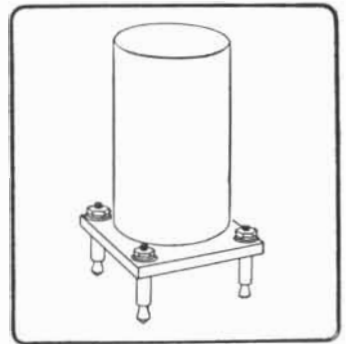
**SERIES 72  
HIGH SPEED  
RELAY**

#### Outstanding Specifications

Pulse Relaying	500 per second at 75% efficiency
Life under Load	About 500 million operations without adjustment. (110 V 60 ma. DC simulated printer)
Maintenance	Bias, Sensitivity adjustable; contacts, armature easily replaceable
Vibration Immunity	15 g to 500 cps even unenergized

# SIGMA

SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC., 40 Pearl Street, So. Braintree, Boston 85, Massachusetts



# portrait of a magnetic family

These members of the Varian Electromagnet family are enabling scientists and researchers throughout the world to attain another valuable laboratory environment . . . the truly precise magnetic field. These magnets cover a broad spectrum of laboratory needs, put emphasis on exceptional field uniformity and stability. They are available in three models, together with matching power supplies and accessories.

**HIGH PRECISION N-M-R TECHNIQUES** are used for magnetic field contour plotting during critical alignment of the V-4012A and V-4007 magnets, one of many important steps in the painstaking task of realizing the optimum in field uniformity.

GET THE  
FULL STORY  
... write today  
for complete  
technical data.

The  
mark of  
leadership



INSTRUMENT DIVISION  
(formerly Special Products Division)  
**VARIAN associates**  
PALO ALTO 7, CALIFORNIA  
Representatives in all principal cities  
MICROWAVE TUBES • INSTRUMENTS



more than 80 per cent of the citations in all except the French and Soviet journals. The French references were 56 per cent English and German; the Soviet references, 26 per cent.

American and British authors showed the narrowest linguistic spread; their references were, respectively, 84 and 78 per cent in the home tongue. Soviet scientists also lean heavily on their own language—73 per cent of their references were in Russian. But the Soviet lists were 27 per cent Western, while only two Western lists contained any Soviet references: the German (one-half per cent) and the Scandinavian (one per cent). The disparity, remarks Faegri, "is nothing new, but it is deplorable."

Faegri, who writes papers in two languages other than Norwegian (his report appeared in Britain's *Nature*), is "convinced that a brain that has the capacity for scientific work has also the capacity to learn so much of at least one foreign language as to be able adequately to express scientific ideas in it."

## Touring Teachers

A new idea for training high-school teachers in science will be tried by the National Science Foundation and the Atomic Energy Commission in the coming year.

At the Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies this summer eight or 10 selected teachers will take two months of training in basic physical science, radioisotope techniques, science teaching methods, laboratory experiments and demonstrations. Then these teachers will spend the ensuing academic year touring high schools throughout the country, giving lectures and demonstrations to sophomore and junior classes. Each teacher will be provided with a station wagon outfitted with the necessary material.

The touring lecturers, who will be on leave of absence from their own schools, will receive from the National Science Foundation an amount at least equal to their regular salaries plus travel expenses. Each teacher will be assigned an area around his home town. The group is expected to visit about 250 high schools.

A somewhat similar plan is also to be tried at Harvard University. The Medical School and the Graduate School of Education will offer an eight-week course in radioactive measurements, with applications to biology. At the conclusion of the course the 20 graduates will receive a complete set of counting equipment for demonstrations.



## Stuck?

Got problems in design miniaturization that remind you of this? Send for the inside info on how over 500 types and sizes of **M.P.B.'s\***



BALL BEARINGS ACTUAL SIZE

such as these will help to make things easier and easier and easier.

\*  
**MINIATURE PRECISION BEARINGS, INC.**  
19 Precision Park, Keene, N. H.

## Brown Servo Components



amplifiers



motors



converters

Proved in thousands of *ElectroniK* instruments, these components are also available as individual units. Use them in remote positioners, null balance circuits, analog and coordinate translators, servo loops.

Order a few for prototype development . . . or thousands for production use. Quick, dependable delivery.

• Write for Data Sheets giving full facts.  
Or phone your local Honeywell office.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO.,  
Industrial Division, 4580 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.—in Canada, Toronto 17, Ont.

MINNEAPOLIS  
**Honeywell**  
BROWN INSTRUMENTS



First in Controls



## a combination . . . for game!

***laminated plastics . . . a combination of properties for trouble-shy designers***

When a man goes a-hunting for a material for a specific application, he wants one that satisfies his own combination of property requirements . . . *and is easy to machine.* Synthane laminated plastic is just the material—*plenty of good mechanical, electrical, electronic and chemical properties . . . combined with excellent machining and fabricating characteristics.*



**Synthane terminal insulators** must meet high property and machining standards. They must have high dielectric strength in a machinable insulator, good moisture resistance, excellent arc resistance, good heat resistance and mechanical strength. This insulator and similar parts can be fabricated at the Synthane plant with no waste, no problems to the purchaser.



... send for complete catalog and fabricating data.



DIELECTRIC STRENGTH



HIGH STRENGTH-TO-WEIGHT RATIO



EASILY MACHINED



DIMENSIONAL STABILITY

# SYNTHANE

SYNTHANE CORPORATION, 2 RIVER ROAD, OAKS, PA.



# Life

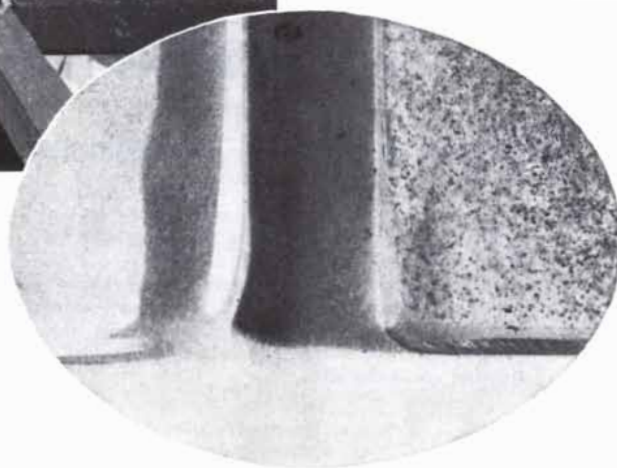
## on the Chemical Newsfront



A BETTER AMERICA  
THROUGH CHEMICAL PROGRESS



**MOLTEN METAL SPECKS BOUNCE OFF NEW PLASTIC, HT-CR-39 polymer (left), made exceptionally heat and abrasion resistant by Cyanamid's triallyl cyanurate. The sparks leave the plastic surface unmarred (inset, left) but fuse to glass (inset, right). Developed by Cast Optics Corp., Hackensack, N. J., HT-CR-39 rivals optical glass in clarity. It remains flat and rigid even at 230° F, where acrylics become fluid. By the Taber test, it is 35 to 45 times as abrasion resistant as the acrylics. Triallyl cyanurate, a new chemical combining three allyl groups with the exceptionally stable triazine nucleus, confers to a wide variety of resins a high heat distortion point, high temperature stability, stable electrical properties and high resistance to solvents, chemicals and fire. (New Product Development Department, Section A)**



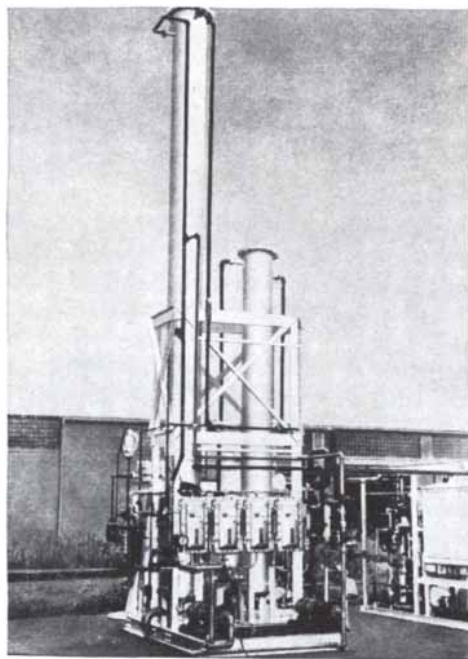
**LOADING COSTS HAVE BEEN CUT** as much as 50%, and unloading costs as much as 75% by the use of ACCOPAK® Paper Pallets over a year-long test period in Cyanamid and customer plants. In handling a flaked chemical in multiwall bags, loading cost was reduced from \$27.80 per car to \$17.77. The receiving plant reported that unloading costs fell from \$22.86 to \$4.06. Labor savings are dramatic: in another case, loading time was cut from 12 to 6.8 man-hours, unloading time from 8 to 1.2 man-hours. With this pallet, a kraft paper sling between two spiral-wound paper tubes, unitized loads can be tiered without use of space-wasting platforms. Crush-resistant tubes allow easy re-entry of lift truck bayonet forks without damage to adjacent bags. Today, ACCOPAK Pallets are available to plants handling bagged materials. (Industrial Chemicals Division)



**NEW COSMETICS AND PHARMACEUTICALS** based on AERO\* Glycolonitrile are joining other fine products in medicine cabinet and vanity. Of particular interest are N-substituted sarcosinates, surfactants which provide antienzyme action, make an excellent shampoo base, provide dispersion and wetting in aerosol formulations, shaving creams and synthetic bar soaps. Glycolonitrile also is a valuable intermediate in making calcium and iron sequestrants. N-methylglycine, another derivative of glycolonitrile, is used as a stabilizer for diazo compounds, which are intermediates in dye manufacture. A new bulletin on properties and applications of glycolonitrile will be sent on request. (Industrial Chemicals Div., Dept. A)



**BIGGEST REINFORCED PLASTIC BOAT TAKES SHAPE.** A revolutionary new method was used to construct the 42-foot ketch *Arpege*, destined for a two-year scientific voyage in the South Pacific. Biggest sailboat ever made with reinforced plastic hull, it was built without permanent mold or expensive tooling. A thin inner shell of mahogany veneer, shaped over conventional hull forms, was covered with Fiberglas cloth and a specially compounded mixture of LAMINAC® Polyester Resins. A minimum of 19 layers was applied, with 30 layers in the keel sections. Several final coats of pigmented resin completed the job. Stronger than steel, pound for pound, the hull is impervious to marine borers, rot and warping, and is relatively unaffected by the elements. (Plastics and Resins Division)



**NOW HYDROGEN GENERATORS COME "PACKAGED"!** This generator was designed, fabricated, pretested and shipped as a unit within four months after the contract was awarded to Chemical Construction Corporation, a subsidiary of Cyanamid. Two weeks after start-up, the generator exceeded performance guarantees—55,000 SCFD of gas with a purity of over 98% hydrogen. CHEMICO produces "packaged" hydrogen generators of this type in various capacities to produce hydrogen as needed by the chemical, metallurgical and petrochemical processing industries. (Chemical Construction Corp.)



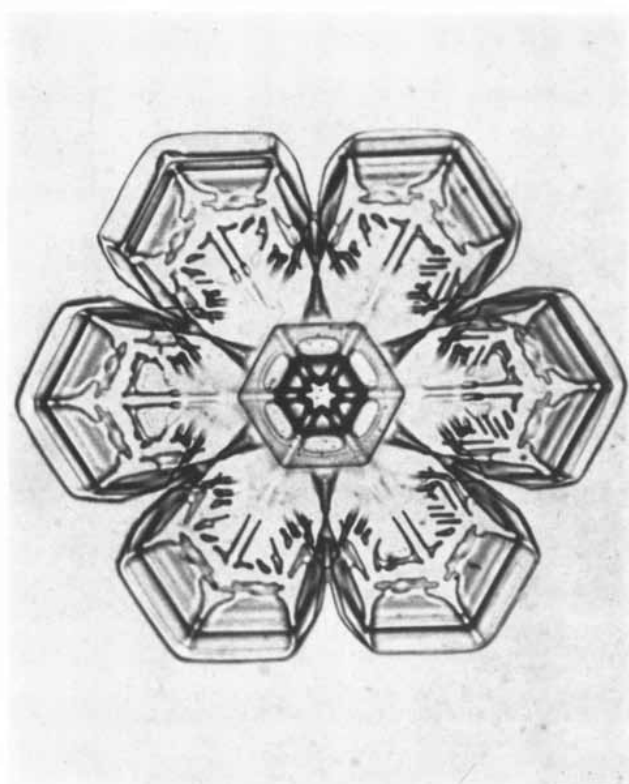
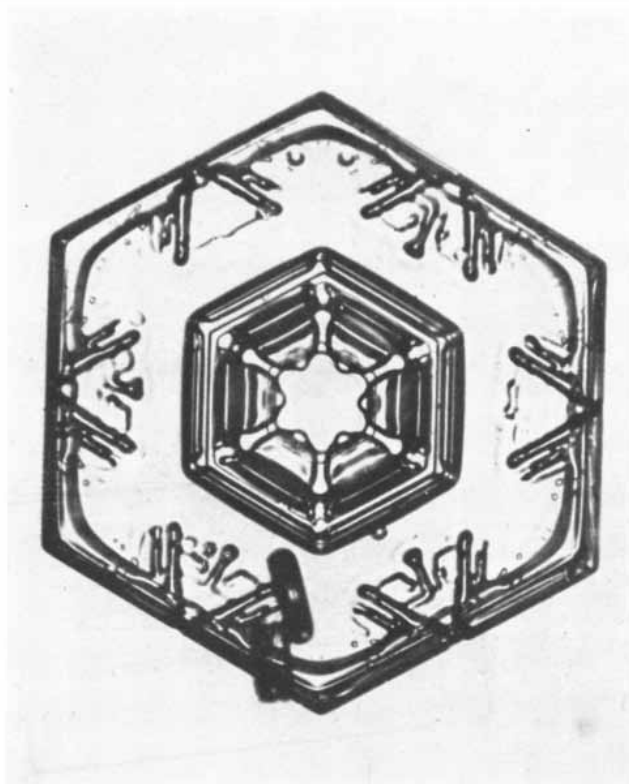
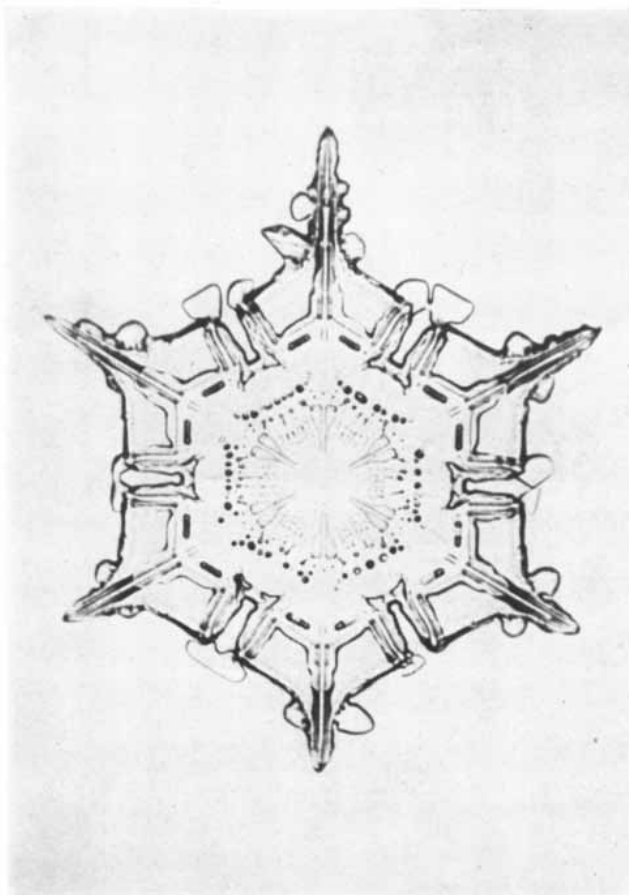
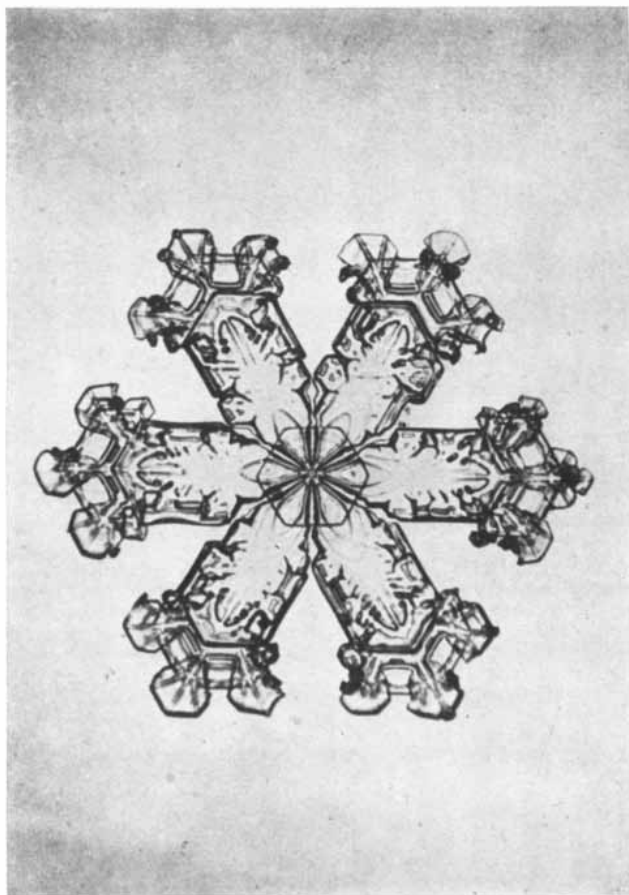
**NOW SOIL GETS A "SHOT IN THE ARM"!** To meet growing demands for liquid fertilizers that can be injected directly into the soil, Cyanamid has introduced its new AMANOL\* Nitrogen Solutions. Applied when plowing, discing or cultivating (eliminating an extra step), solutions are injected 4 inches below the surface to prevent escape of ammonia into the air. This ammonia becomes fixed on soil particles and is released slowly for long feeding, right in the feeding zone. These solutions may also be metered into irrigation water for use in flood-type irrigation systems. (Agricultural Chemicals Division) \*Trademark

*Additional information may be obtained by writing on your letterhead to the Division of American Cyanamid Company indicated in the captions.*

**AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY**  
30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N.Y.

*Building for the Future Through Chemistry*





SNOW CRYSTALS are enlarged about 50 diameters in these photomicrographs by Vincent J. Schaefer of the Munitalp Founda-

tion in Schenectady, N. Y. The hexagonal symmetry of the crystals is due to their molecular structure (see diagram on page 80).

# WATER

Although we take its properties for granted, they are most unusual. As an example, it has the rare property of being lighter as a solid than a liquid. If it were not, lakes would freeze from the bottom up!

by Arthur M. Buswell and Worth H. Rodebush

Water is the only common liquid on our planet. Next to air it is the substance with which we are most intimately acquainted. Because it is so familiar, we are apt to overlook the fact that water is an altogether peculiar substance. Its properties and behavior are quite unlike those of any other liquid. To take just one example, water has the rare property of being denser as a liquid than as a solid, and it is probably the only substance that attains its greatest density at a few degrees above the freezing point (four degrees centigrade). The consequences of this behavior are of great importance to life on our planet. When ice forms on a lake, for example, its lower density (only nine tenths that of liquid water) keeps it on top and it acts as an insulating blanket to retard cooling of the underlying water. As a result lakes in the temperate zones do not freeze solid to the bottom but leave a zone for the winter survival of aquatic life. On the other hand, the same peculiar property of water has fatal consequences for living cells. When water in the cells freezes and becomes less dense, its expansion damages or breaks up the cells.

Even the elements of which water is composed—oxygen and hydrogen—are chemically exceptional. Both are unusually reactive. Oxygen is our chief source of energy, being responsible for the respiration of living organisms and the combustion of fuels. Hydrogen, unique in the fact that it has no enclosing shell but only a single electron, is able to attach itself to other atoms not only by means of its electron (a valence bond) but also by virtue of the attraction of its unoccupied, positively charged side for an electron in a second atom. This attachment is known as the hydrogen

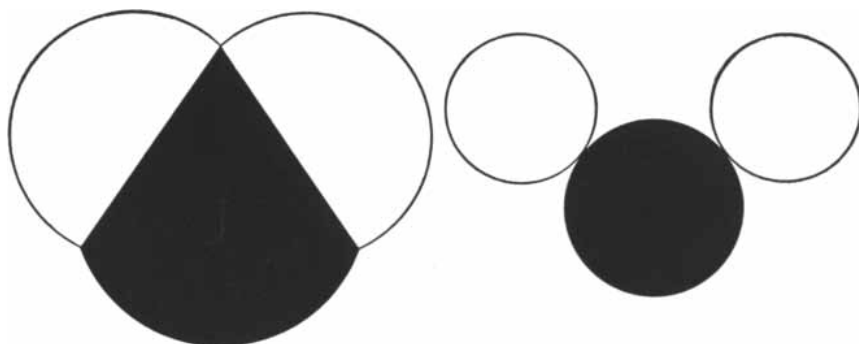
bond. In water the two hydrogen atoms attached to each oxygen atom can become linked to other atoms as well by means of these so-called hydrogen bonds. As a consequence the  $H_2O$  molecules are joined together, so that water should be considered not a collection of separate molecules but a united association. In effect the whole mass of water in a vessel is a single molecule.

The best method of detecting hydrogen bonds is to study water with the infrared spectrograph. We have found that the hydrogen bond absorbs radiation most strongly at a wavelength of about three microns, which is in the near infrared region of heat radiation—*i.e.*, close to the visible light spectrum. Liquid water absorbs this radiation so powerfully that if our eyes were sensitive to the infrared, water would appear jet black. There is some absorption even in the visible spectrum at the red end. The fact

that water absorbs red light accounts for its characteristic blue-green color.

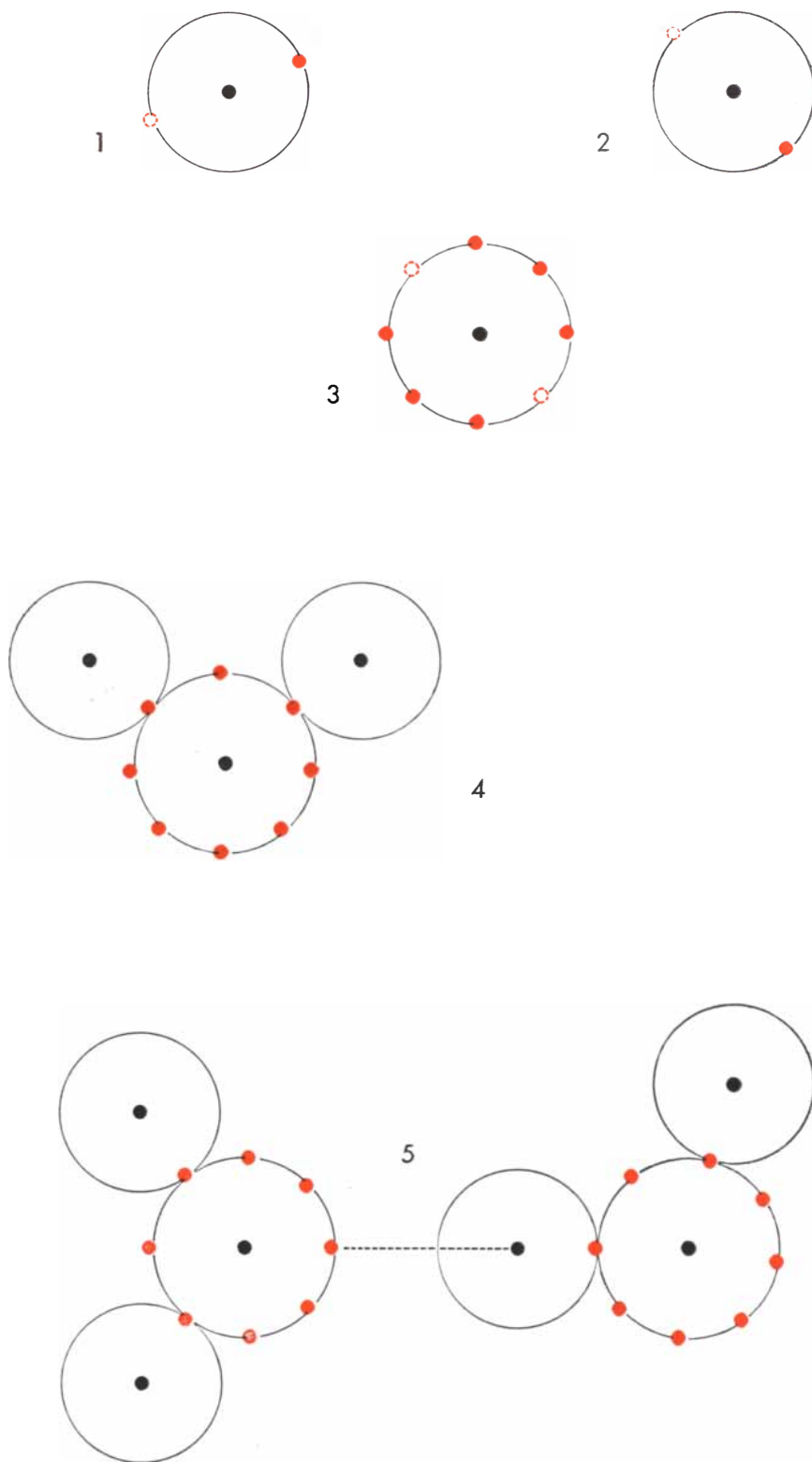
## Water's 33 Components

One of the shocks to our familiar notions about water is that its formula is not simply  $H_2O$ . Nor is it a single substance. The beginning of this disillusionment came in 1934 when Harold Urey discovered "heavy water." Urey found that the purest water contained besides hydrogen and oxygen another substance like hydrogen but with an atomic weight of two, or twice that of hydrogen. This substance, which is now called deuterium, combines with oxygen to form the compound  $D_2O$ . By now, we know, of course, that there is a third isotope of hydrogen, called tritium, and three isotopes of oxygen: 0-16, 0-17 and 0-18. Thus the purest water that can be prepared in the laboratory is made up



**MOLECULE** of water consists of one oxygen atom (*black*) and two hydrogen atoms (*white*). The distance between the center of the oxygen atoms and the center of each of the hydrogen atoms is .9 Angstrom unit (one Angstrom unit: .00000001 centimeter). The angle formed by the two hydrogen atoms is 105 degrees. These dimensions are fitted together in the drawing at left. In the more schematic drawing at right the size of the atoms has been reduced. This representation of the molecule is used in the following drawings.





**ELECTRONS AND PROTONS** of the water molecule account for most of its physical and chemical properties. The hydrogen atom (1 and 2 in this highly schematic picture) consists of one positively charged proton (black dot) and one negatively charged electron (red dot). The oxygen atom (3) has eight electrons, six of which are arranged in an outer shell. Because the shell of hydrogen has room for one more electron (broken red circle), and the outer shell of oxygen has room for two more electrons, the atoms have an affinity for each other. In the water molecule (4) the electrons of the hydrogen atoms are shared by the oxygen atom. Because the positively charged proton of the hydrogen atom now sticks out from the water molecule, it has an attraction for the negatively charged electrons of a neighboring water molecule (5). This relatively weak force (broken line) is called a hydrogen bond.

of six different isotopes, which may be combined in 18 different ways. If we add the various kinds of ions into which the addition or removal of an electron may transform water's atoms, we find that pure water contains no fewer than 33 substances [see top of page 82].

Of course the amounts of the isotopes other than common hydrogen and common oxygen (0-16) are tiny. Tritium and oxygen 17 appear only in the minutest traces, and deuterium is present to the extent of about 200 parts per million and oxygen 18 about 1,000 parts per million. However, the properties of heavy water, particularly the  $D_2O$  variety, have attracted wide interest and have been extensively studied.

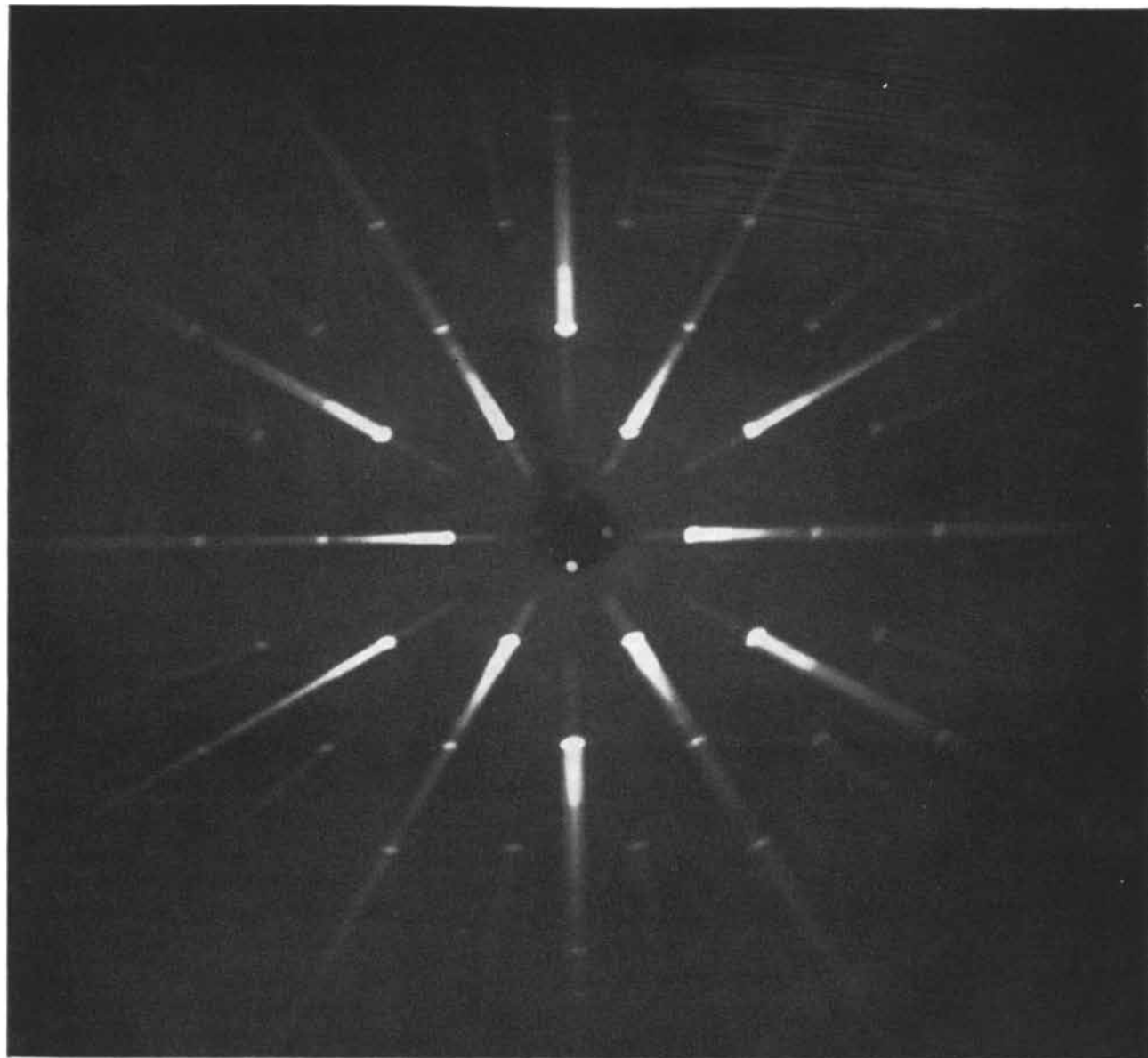
$D_2O$  has a slightly higher boiling point than  $H_2O$  (101.4 degrees C.), freezes at a substantially higher temperature (3.8 degrees C.), and is somewhat more viscous than ordinary water. Its physiological properties are surprising. In animals and plants it appears to be entirely inert and useless. Seeds will not sprout in  $D_2O$ , and rats given only  $D_2O$  to drink will die of thirst.

The largest use of heavy water is as a moderator in nuclear reactors, but it is also widely employed in theoretical research, especially in organic and biological chemistry. If compounds containing active hydrogen are treated with  $D_2O$ , deuterium will replace the hydrogen and the compound will show changes in chemical properties resulting from the lesser reactivity of deuterium.

It is interesting to find that the amount of  $D_2O$  in natural water appears to be the same whether the water comes from an alpine glacier or the bottom of the ocean, from willow wood or mahogany.

Tritium is more ephemeral and more variably distributed. It is formed in the highest layers of the atmosphere by the bombardment of cosmic rays, and falls in rain and snow [see "Tritium in Nature," by Willard F. Libby; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, April, 1954]. Since tritium is radioactive, with a half-life of 12.5 years, it disappears after a time from water which has been out of contact with the atmosphere. Wines, and water in wells, can be dated by their tritium content. An interesting well in the Urbana-Champaign area was found to be devoid of detectable tritium, which means that at least 50 years have elapsed since the water fell as rain.

The functions of water in nature are innumerable. It is the solvent par excellence. It is the medium in which life originated and in which all organisms still exist. The living cell consists largely



**X-RAY DIFFRACTION** photograph of ice was made with a precession camera by I. Fankuchen and his colleagues at the Polytechnic

Institute of Brooklyn. The position of the spots in the photograph is related to the symmetry of the crystal (*see diagrams on next page*).

of water and literally floats in water. Considering how predominantly living matter is made up of this fluid, the extent to which it takes on a solid shape is surprising indeed.

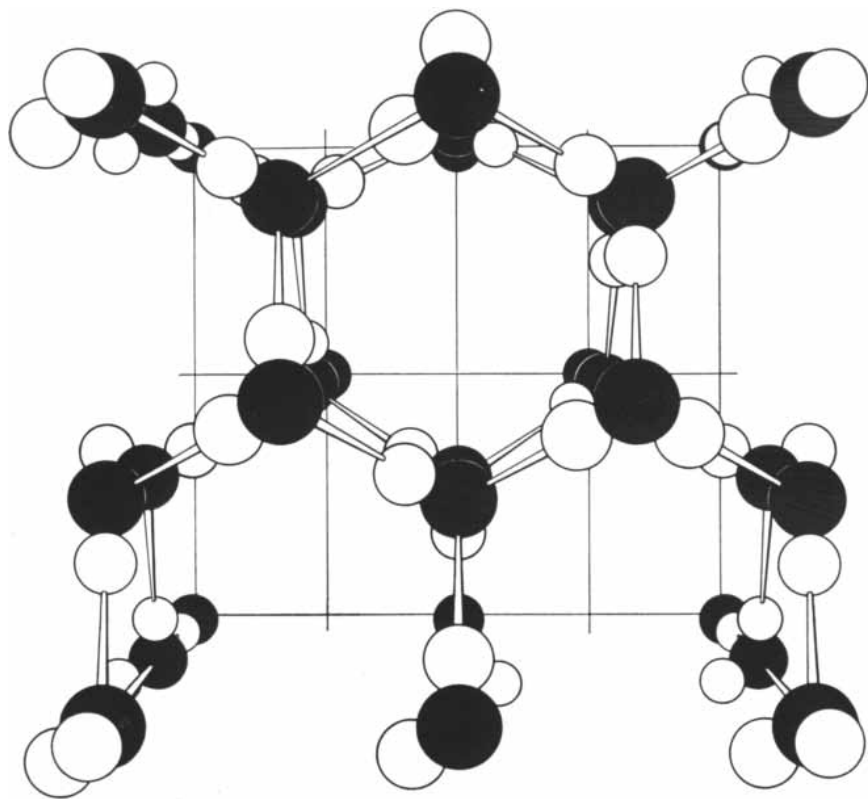
Water plays a fundamental role in the protein molecule, the basic material of living matter. Proteins have a structure which places them in the class of substances known to chemists as plastics. In order that a plastic may possess flexibility and other desirable physical properties, it must contain a fluid called a plasticizer. Water is a "plasticizer" for proteins. In the chainlike protein molecule the hydrogen bonds of water provide secondary links which fix the pattern of the molecule. Removal of water alters

the pattern and "denatures" the protein. Fortunately the process is reversible, so that water in the cells can restore the pattern. On the other hand, the hydrogen bonds of hydrides other than water, such as ammonia or hydrogen cyanide, form a stable denatured configuration which freezes the protein in a dead pattern. This is why all the hydrides except water are extremely toxic. Their action is somewhat like that of a virus, which corrupts the true protein structure into a strange distorted pattern.

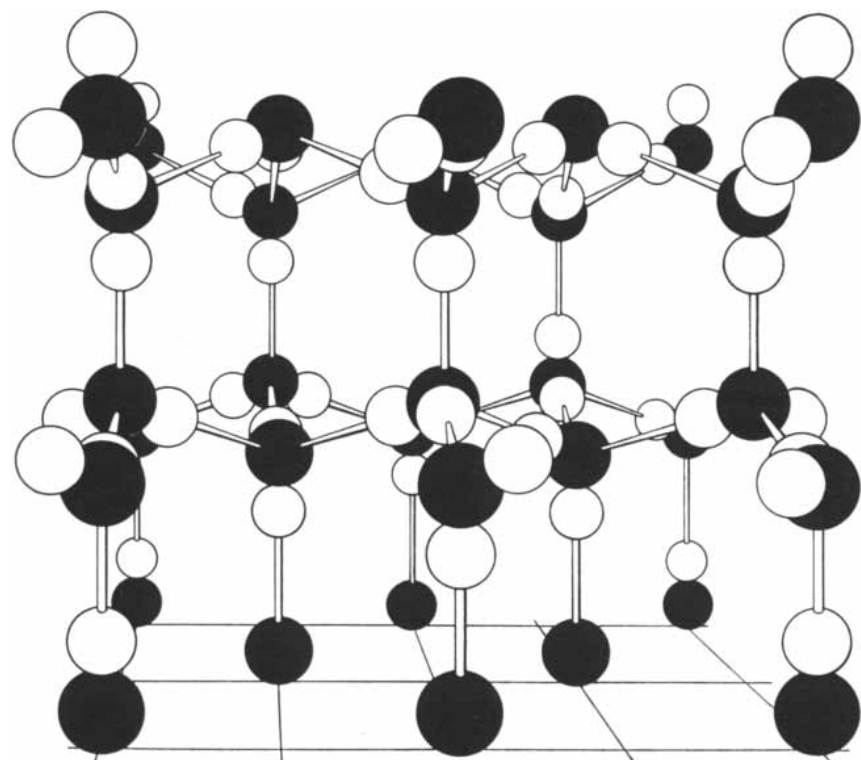
#### Water's Structure

To understand the behavior of water we must understand its structure. It is

far from simple. The best approach is a study of the structure of ice. The arrangement of the oxygen and hydrogen atoms in the ice crystal has been determined by X-rays and other means. The two hydrogens are bonded to the oxygen approximately at right angles to each other, more exactly, at an angle of 105 degrees [*see illustrations on page 77*]. If the angle were 109 degrees, the frozen water molecules would form a cubic lattice, as in the diamond crystal. But in this case such a structure would be unstable because of the strain on the distorted bonds. The exact arrangement of the molecules in the ice crystal is not known with certainty; we know that they form a hexagonal structure, which



ICE consists of water molecules in this arrangement. The top drawing shows a model of ice seen from one direction. The bottom drawing shows the same model seen as if the reader had turned the top drawing forward on a horizontal axis in the plane of the page. Some hydrogens have been omitted from the molecules which touch the grid. Each hydrogen in each molecule is joined to an oxygen in a neighboring molecule by a hydrogen bond (*rods*). In actuality the molecules of ice are packed more closely together; here they have been pulled apart to show the structure. In a similar model of liquid water the molecules would be much more loosely organized, farther apart and joined by more hydrogen bonds.



is exhibited on the macroscopic scale in the form of snowflakes. Each molecule is surrounded by four nearest neighbors, so that the group has one molecule at the center and the other four at the corners of a tetrahedron. The molecules and groups of molecules are joined together by hydrogen bonds.

The forces of attraction between the molecules in ice or water produce a strong inward pressure. As we shall see, this accounts for some of water's peculiar properties. In the form of ice, its open structure resembles a bridge arch under heavy downward stress. When the temperature of the ice rises to zero centigrade, the thermal agitation of the molecules is sufficient to cause the ice structure to collapse, and the water becomes fluid. It is well known that the application of pressure from outside will make ice melt at a lower temperature; evidently this reinforces the internal pressure within the ice and assists its collapse. Contrariwise, we can assume that if the internal pressure is reduced in some way, the melting point of ice will rise. Calculations indicate that if this pressure were entirely eliminated, ice would not melt until its temperature reached 15 degrees or more centigrade (59 degrees Fahrenheit).

According to X-ray determinations, the average distance between the center of one oxygen atom and the center of the next in the ice crystal is 2.72 Angstrom units (an Angstrom being one hundred-millionth of a centimeter). When ice melts to liquid water, the hydrogen bonds are stretched and the molecules move farther apart: the distance between oxygens is increased to about 2.9 Angstroms on the average. This stretching would open the structure further and make water less dense were it not for the fact that in the fluid the molecules crowd together in more compact groups. Each molecule is now surrounded by five or more neighbors instead of only four.

The chaotic disorder in which water molecules exist in the liquid state is difficult to picture. Their arrangement shifts continually. The angle between the two hydrogen atoms in the water molecule no longer remains fixed near a right angle but becomes variable, so that the molecule is flexible. Each oxygen atom now attracts by electrical forces not two extra hydrogen atoms as in ice, but three or more. Thus we may find an oxygen atom surrounded by five or six hydrogens and a hydrogen atom surrounded by as many as three oxygens. In the closely knit, flexible structure the hydrogens constantly shift their posi-



Mr. Designer:  
Don't give up that  
bold idea until  
you talk to "U. S."  
Molding experts

With U. S. Molded & Engineered Products, designers find they can do things impossible with any other material. Problems in flexing, in product thickness, in uniformity and consistency—*no matter how high your production quota*—all become far easier or disappear entirely. The designer, free of the shackles imposed by other materials, can set his sights for exciting new horizons in design and construction.

"U. S." expertly molds rubber with any or all of these important properties: compression recovery... resistance to acid, various chemicals, oil, water... hot or cold tear-resistance... required tensile strength and elongations.

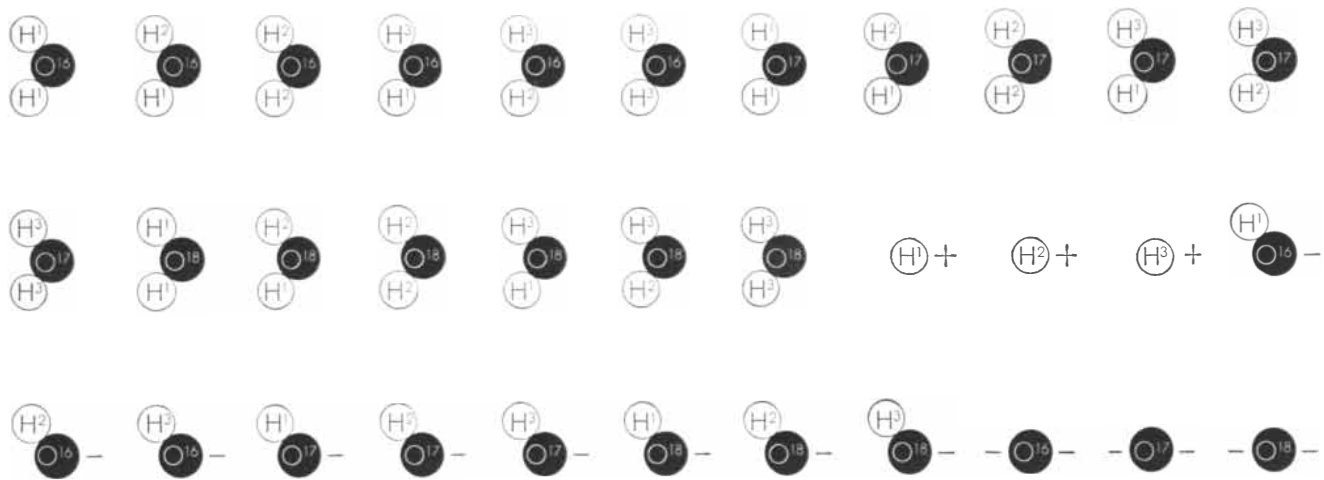
"U. S." factory-trained engineers will help you solve any molded rubber problem. Contact United States Rubber, Mechanical Goods Division, Rockefeller Center, New York 20, New York.



Mechanical Goods Division

**United States Rubber**





WATER IS NOT  $H_2O$  but a mixture of 33 different substances. Eighteen of these are combinations of three isotopes of hydrogen and three of oxygen. The three hydrogen isotopes are ordinary hy-

drogen ( $H^1$ ), deuterium ( $H^2$ ) and tritium ( $H^3$ ). The three oxygen isotopes are ordinary oxygen ( $O^{16}$ ), oxygen 17 and oxygen 18. The remaining substances are various ions (plus or minus signs).

tions and displace one another. Each such displacement is propagated in a chain or zipper fashion throughout the liquid. This has consequences which affect the viscosity, dielectric constant and electrical conductivity of water.

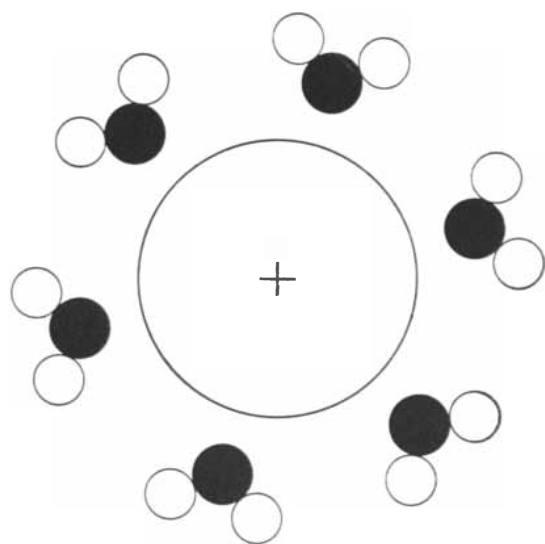
### Water's Properties

In an ordinary unassociated liquid such as benzene the molecules flow by sliding around one another. In water the motion is rolling rather than sliding. Since the molecules are connected by hydrogen bonds, at least one bond must be broken before any flow can occur. From the fact that the molecules are bonded together, it might be expected theoretically that the viscosity of water

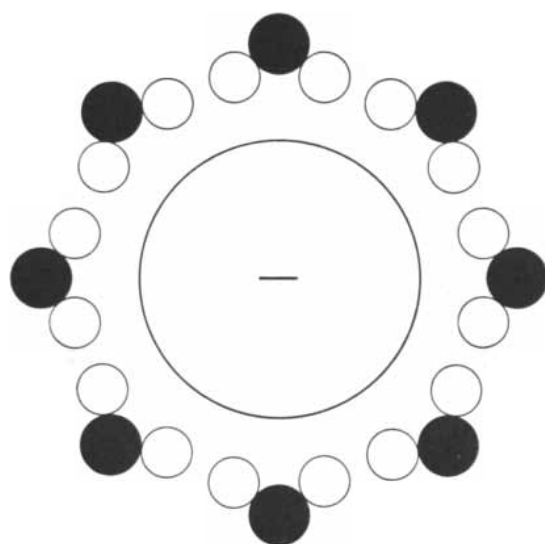
should be comparatively high. However, each hydrogen bond in water is shared on the average between two other molecules, and one of these weakened bonds is easily broken. The greater viscosity of ice is due to the fact that each hydrogen is bonded to only a single oxygen atom from another molecule, and this firmer bond must be broken before any movement can occur.

The dielectric constant of a liquid is a measure of its capacity to neutralize the attraction between electrical charges. For example, when sodium chloride dissolves in water, the positively charged sodium and negatively charged chlorine ions are separated. They are kept apart because water has a high dielectric constant—the highest of any known liquid.

It reduces the force of attraction between the oppositely charged ions in solution to not much more than 1 per cent of the original value. The reason for water's strong neutralizing action lies in the arrangement of its molecules. In an aggregation of water molecules a hydrogen atom does not share its electron equally with the oxygen atom to which it is attached: the electron is closer to the oxygen atom than to the hydrogen. As a result the hydrogen atoms are positively charged and the oxygen negatively charged. Now when a substance is dissolved, separating into ions, the oxygen atoms are attracted to the positive ions and the hydrogens to the negative ones. Consequently water molecules surrounding a positive



IONS (circles labeled with plus and minus signs) in water are kept apart because they polarize the water molecules around them. Because the oxygen atom of the water molecule has more negative



charge than the hydrogen atoms, it is attracted to a positive ion (left). Because the hydrogen atoms have more positive charge than the oxygen atom, they are attracted to a negative ion (right).

# Rare Earth Chloride

*available in large quantities at  
surprisingly low cost for a wide variety of industrial uses*

a report by LINDSAY

**Y**ou have probably always thought that rare earths are really rare. Some of them are very rare and very, very costly.

Fortunately, however, rare earth chloride is readily available in commercial quantities (and we mean carloads) to serve a wide variety of industrial uses. It is one of the most economical sources of rare earths, some grades costing in quantity lots approximately 30¢ per pound.

Rare earth chloride is a natural mixture of hydrated rare earth chlorides produced from monazite ore. It contains chiefly the chlorides of cerium, lanthanum, neodymium, and praseodymium with smaller amounts of samarium, gadolinium, and less-common rare earth chlorides.

The rare earths are trivalent metals, and rare earth chloride is an excellent source, and an economical source, of these heavy metals. It is a water-soluble salt showing relatively little hydrolysis. Like most other rare earth salts, its basicity is generally like that of calcium salts.

• • • •

When you flick your cigarette lighter, you are using misch metal (the stuff of which lighter flints are

made) and this is produced from rare earth chlorides. Misch metal itself is used as an additive in many grades of steel.

It's a versatile material, this rare earth chloride — it is used in paint and ink driers, as an anti-corrosive treatment for filter cloths, and in many other applications.

This unique material (there is nothing else quite like it) is challenging the imagination of research people in a wide variety of industries. Some see it as a possible replacement for other, higher cost materials. Others are exploring it with a view to improving production processes, enhancing product quality, and developing by-products.

Here are just a few of the many uses of rare earth chlorides. You

are certain to discover others.

*Caries inhibitors in tooth paste and dentifrices. Chrome plating bath additive. Silk loading. Primary cell carbon anodes. Mordant for leather and textile dyeing. Additive to baths for applying hot dip coatings to aluminum. Stypulant for embalming. Ultra-violet light absorber. Catalyst. Trace elements in fertilizer. Textile waterproofing.*

You may have research projects or production processes in which rare earth chloride could be of help. To satisfy a researcher's insatiable curiosity, or to appraise its potentials in your operations, it will reward you to talk with us about rare earth chlorides. We'll be happy to send you technical data and a typical analysis.



Photos show latest addition to Lindsay monazite processing plant at West Chicago and a car being loaded with rare earth chloride for shipment to a Lindsay customer.



LINDSAY CHEMICAL COMPANY

264 ANN STREET, WEST CHICAGO, ILL.



## How Permanent

*is a permanent magnet?*

Permanent magnets are permanent. Proof of permanence has long been substantiated by many practical applications.

The continued accuracy of some of the most exacting, scientific, electrical measuring instruments depends upon a permanent magnet.

The speedometer in your car or the magneto in your power lawn mower may be junked in time because of mechanical failure or obsolescence . . . but definitely not because of magnetic failure.

There is a common belief that a permanent magnet supports its external magnetic field by dissipating some of its *internal* magnetic energy. This is not the case.

But there are factors that can adversely affect remanent magnetism. They are (1) elevated temperatures, (2) external magnetic fields, (3) contact with ferro-magnetic material, (4) changes in magnetic circuit, and (5) unstable domains.

A recently published feature article discusses permanent magnet permanence in greater detail. Copies are available on request . . . please write Dept. J-4.

**THE INDIANA  
STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY  
VALPARAISO, INDIANA**

**INDIANA  
PERMANENT  
MAGNETS**

*World's Largest Manufacturer  
of Permanent Magnets*

ion are oriented with their oxygens next to the ion, and molecules around a negative ion turn their hydrogens toward the ion. Thus the water molecules act as cages which separate and neutralize the ions. This explains why water is so effective a solvent for electrolytes (substances which dissociate into ions) such as sodium chloride.

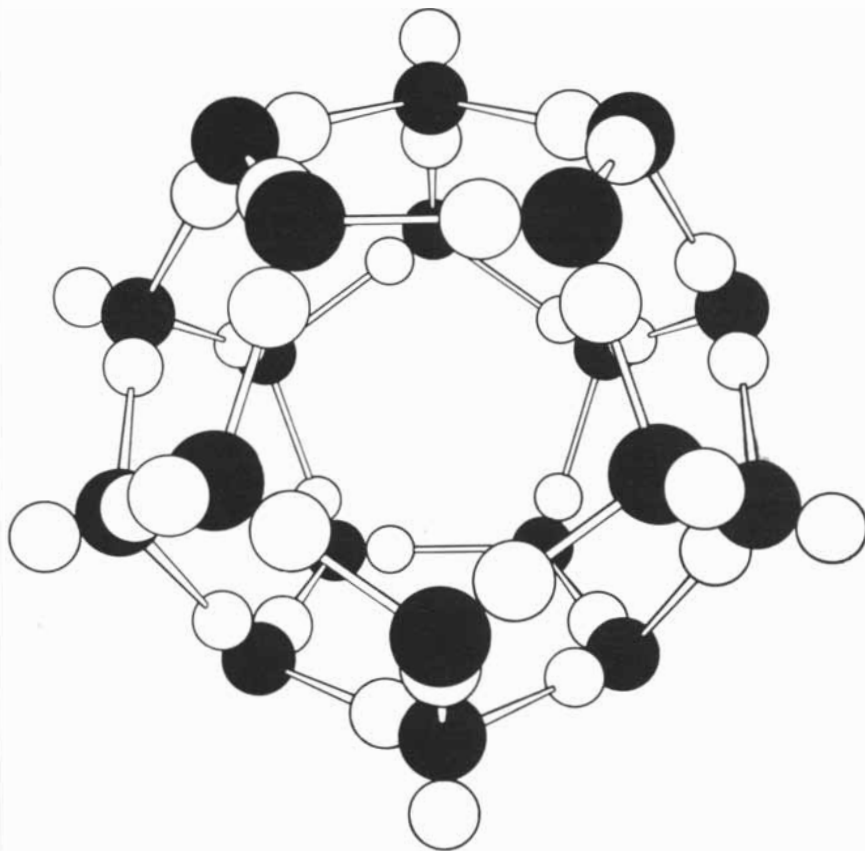
Water is generally supposed to be a good conductor of electricity. Every lineman knows the danger of handling high-voltage electrical lines when standing on a moist surface. Actually the conductivity is due to impurities dissolved in the water. Water is such a good solvent for electrolytes, including carbon dioxide from the atmosphere, that any moist surface may be assumed to be a good conductor. But pure water (which is difficult to keep pure—it must be kept out of contact with air and in a vessel of an inert material such as quartz) is a very good insulator indeed. The reason is that while the hydrogen and oxygen atoms in a water molecule are in a sense charged, or ionized, they cannot move about separately because they are attached to each other, and hence cannot carry an electric current.

One of the anomalous properties of liquid water is its high specific heat, or heat-holding capacity. The specific heat of a substance is the quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of one gram one degree centigrade. The specific heat of liquid water is more than twice as great as that of ice. The explanation is that the liquid's ionized oxygen and hydrogen atoms, though held together, behave like free ions in their capacity to vibrate in response to heat. Thus they can absorb as much energy as if the ions were really free.

The strong bonding of water molecules accounts for the fact that water has unusually high melting and boiling points. It also explains why it is so difficult to vaporize ice. To do this we must break all the hydrogen bonds holding the molecules together. Calculations indicate that the total energy of the hydrogen bonds in one mole of water (18 grams) is equivalent to 6,000 calories.

### Hydrates

For more than 60 years physical chemists have studied water largely in terms of solutions of electrolytes. This



HYDRATE is formed when a foreign molecule in water is electrically neutral and just the right size for the water molecules to collect around it in crystalline cage. This cage can then grow to a much larger crystal. It is part of a repeating unit of 136 molecules.

study has produced considerable information about electrolytes and ions, but not a great deal about the properties of water itself. Strangely enough, in recent years we have learned much more about water by examining its behavior with substances which for all practical purposes are insoluble in water!

This behavior was called to the attention of chemists in a dramatic fashion by certain surprising natural phenomena. One was the fact that corn sometimes showed frost effects when the temperature was 40 degrees F., well above freezing. Another was the discovery that pipelines carrying natural gas often became clogged with a slushy "snow," containing water, at temperatures as high as 68 degrees F. The plain indication was that these freeze-ups were due to the water. But this raised some startling and interesting questions. What made water freeze at these high temperatures? How could water combine, or become "bound," with substances which were all but insoluble in it? The mystery was not lessened when it was discovered that even the noble gases such as argon and krypton, which refuse all chemical reactions, could join with water to form a quasi compound.

Let us look at these questions in the light of what we have learned about water's structure and properties. Ten years ago in Illinois we began a study of the water-solubility of certain hydrocarbons. Methane gas will serve as an example. The methane molecule does not form ions in water, nor does it accept the hydrogen bonds. There is very little attraction between it and the water molecule. It is, however, slightly soluble in water, and the dissolving methane molecules form compounds with water—"hydrates"—in which several water molecules are joined to one of methane.

The reaction liberates 10 times as much heat as when methane dissolves in hexane, although it is much more soluble in hexane than in water. This fact becomes even more surprising on close examination. The methane molecule occupies more than twice the volume of a water molecule. To form this relatively large cavity for itself on dissolving, a great deal of energy would be required: it should be somewhat greater than the heat of vaporization of water—say 10,000 calories per mole. How could so much energy be provided? The forces of attraction between methane and water are apparently too slight to supply any appreciable part of such an amount.

There is an alternative possibility. The presence of the methane may drastically change the water structure itself.

# TOUGH

... but so smooth!



Amazing new  
**EPOXY finish**



**Stereoscopic  
Microscopes . . .**

AO Stereoscopic Microscopes have a reputation for optical quality and ability to work smoothly in spite of rough usage. Now, with the addition of the amazing new EPOXY finish, a fine instrument is made even better. EPOXY baked enamel is harder . . . so hard in fact that it is even being used to replace porcelain for lining hot water tanks. Unequaled metal bonding characteristics along with a remarkable resistance to mechanical impact retains that "new look" almost indefinitely. Most unusual of all—exceptional resistance to chemical deterioration. Look for these AO Stereoscopic Microscopes in the new EPOXY dove-gray color at your dealers now.

*Conventional finish*



*EPOXY finish*



## RESISTS CHEMICAL DETERIORATION

The above unretouched photographs show a conventional finish and the new EPOXY finish after a lengthy torture test. Both stands were subjected to a 20% salt spray

at 95° F for 538 hours. Conventional finish shows serious corrosion yet the EPOXY finish is completely undamaged.



## OTHER OUTSTANDING AO FEATURES

- Interchangeable objectives
- Erect 3 dimensional images
- Wide, unusually flat fields
- Easy on the eyes even during extended use
- Dust-proof revolving nosepieces
- Slideways grooved to retain lubricant





## Giving life to automation

Start to finish engineering of instrumentation systems for automatic control of processes is offered through Panellit's Instrument Services Division. This staff of mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers — all with process experience — offers the broad scope of services outlined below.

**Studies and evaluations** of instrument requirements, equipment recommendations, and preparation of detailed specifications.

**Instrumentation installation, inspection and checkout** supervised by Division engineers working with factory-trained craft foremen and technicians.

**Field maintenance** of installed instrumentation on a contract basis.

**Overall project coordination** of these individual services places entire responsibility for automatic control systems in one qualified organization.

Division activities have included major instrumentation projects in the process, power and atomic energy industries and for engine test facilities. Your inquiry is invited.

### INSTRUMENT SERVICES DIVISION



**PANELLIT, INC.**

7497 N. Hamlin Ave. • Skokie, Ill.

Panellit of Canada Ltd., Toronto 14

Engineered Information Systems for Industry



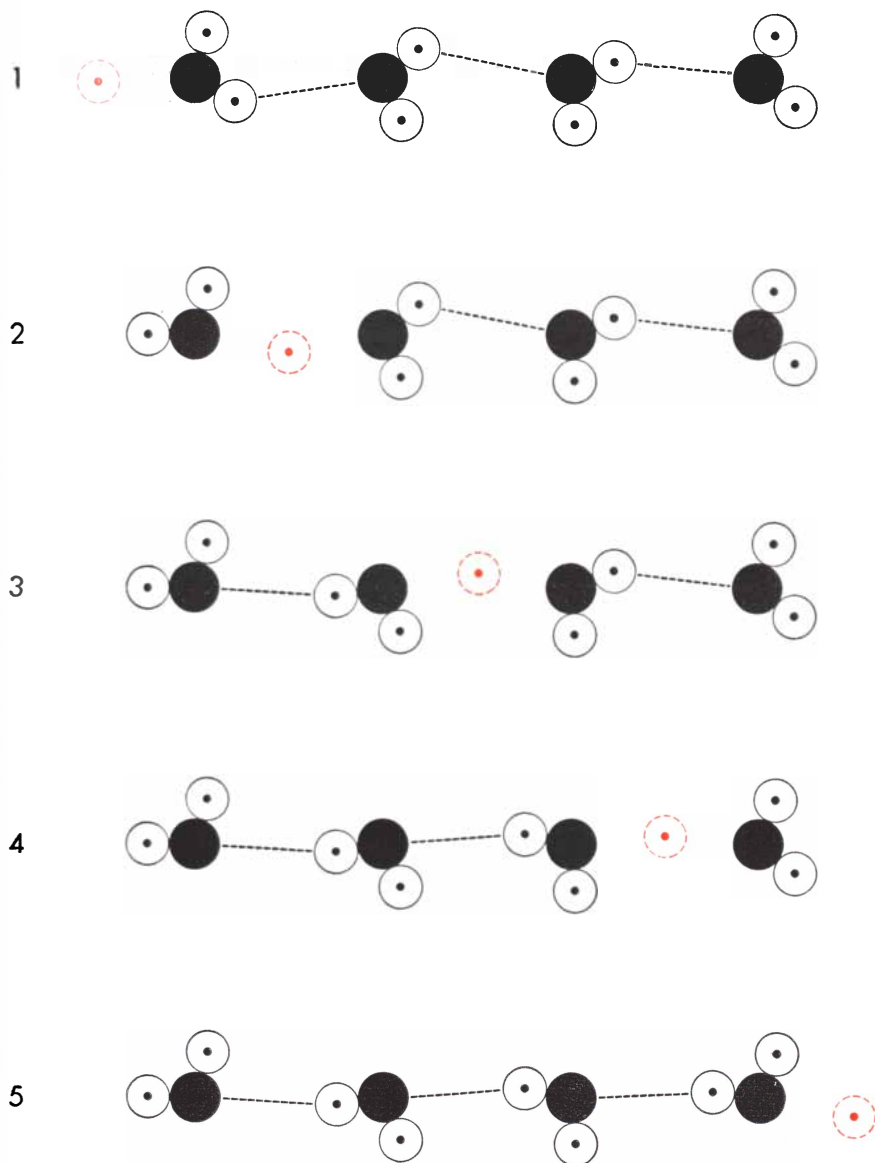
Graphic Panels, Control Centers



Panalarm Annunciators



Panalogue Information Systems



**RAPID MIGRATION OF HYDROGEN IONS** through water is explained by the assumption that the ions do not actually travel through the water but are passed from one molecule to the next by a process of exchange. Here the hydrogen ion is represented by a red dot surrounded by a broken circle. In the first horizontal row the hydrogen ion approaches a water molecule. In the second row the ion has taken the place of one hydrogen atom of the molecule, expelling the atom as a new ion. In the third row the new ion repeats this process.

Let us suppose that the dissolved methane molecule is surrounded by an envelope of 10 or 20 water molecules. The formation of such a structure would account for the heat liberated. In the space occupied by the methane molecule the attractive force on the water molecules, and hence the inward pressure, would disappear. Under these conditions, as we have seen, water will freeze at a higher temperature. Thus the molecules at the interface between the methane and water molecules may crystallize into "ice." The frozen hydrates may accumulate and separate out of the solution.

This hypothesis is known as the "ice-berg" theory. It is supported by the fact

that practically all the nonelectrolytic substances tested have been found to form solid crystalline hydrates. In contrast, electrolytes show little tendency to form them.

All this leads to an entirely new concept of solubility. Chemists have long supposed that solubility always involves attractive forces. But it now appears that the dissolution of a nonelectrolyte is due not to an attraction between the substance and water but to a lack of attraction. The nonionic substances combine with water because they remove internal pressure and thereby permit formation of a crystalline compound.

In order to understand the formation

# MIGHTY...SAFE!

## Navy adopts Cellulube\* fire resistant hydraulic fluids to safeguard aircraft elevator systems

To minimize danger from fires and explosions that might hamper the operational efficiency of its great carriers, the U. S. Navy is now using Celanese\* Cellulube 220, a straight chemical compound, as hydraulic fluid to activate deck-edge elevators.

Used for more than 1,500 hours aboard the Bennington, Shangri-La and Ticonderoga, Cellulube 220 is in service aboard the new Saratoga, and is also being evaluated for additional Naval applications.

Cellulube 220 is one of a series of synthetic (non-petroleum) functional fluids developed for industry by Celanese in six controlled viscosities. These fire-resistant hydraulic fluids and cylinder lubricants provide a sig-

nificant margin of safety wherever high temperatures and pressures may cause fire or explosion.

For additional information about the Celanese Cellulube series, write to Celanese Corporation of America, Chemical Division, Department 582-D, 180 Madison Avenue, New York 16.

In Canada, Canadian Chemical Company, Ltd., Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver.

DECK EDGE ELEVATOR TAKES PLANE TOPSIDE. Cellulube 220 is being used in elevators of this type on the Shangri-La, Bennington and Ticonderoga. The Navy plans to install fire-resistant hydraulic fluids on all carriers.



OFFICIAL U.S. NAVY PHOTOGRAPH



Basic reasons .....

Acids  
Alcohols  
Aldehydes  
Anhydrides  
Esters

Functional Fluids  
Gasoline Additives  
Glycols  
Ketones  
Oxides

Polyols  
Plasticizers  
Salts  
Solvents  
Vinyl Monomers

**Celanese\***  
CHEMICALS  
\*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

.....for improved products

Agricultural, automotive,  
aviation, building,  
electrical, paper,  
pharmaceutical, plastics,  
surface coatings, textile.

# An Engineer Speaks Out...



## ...about the NEW Servoboard®

You'll find this new, improved Servoboard an invaluable time-saver in translating a schematic into a working model; in testing the life expectancy of a system and its components; and in testing short-run production of associated electronic components.

The new Servoboard has tapped holes on the mounting board that not only provide quick, easy assembly of components from the top, but also permit components to be mounted at any angle your design requires. We've designed the mounting boards so that they stack one above the other to conserve bench space. And we've added brand new precision components—new magnetic clutches, differentials, shaft adapters, limit stops, anti-backlash gears, switch assemblies and calibrated inertia load discs.

Servoboard electro-mechanical assembly kits are being widely used in the design and testing of control and guidance systems, open or closed loop; high accuracy analog computer sub-assemblies; instrumentation; servo-mechanisms; motor drives; gear trains; timers; and regulators.

For the full story on the new Servoboard, please fill in your name and title in the section below. Attach it to your company letterhead and mail it on to me.

*Lloyd Knight*  
Manager of  
Engineering  
Services



Electro-  
mechanical  
Control Systems  
and Components  
for Industry by



Lloyd Knight, Dept. K-5  
Servo Corporation of America  
20-20 Jericho Tpke., New Hyde Park, L.I., N.Y.

Please send me more information on Servoboard.

Name.....  
Title.....

of these hydrates, it is necessary to consider their molecular structure in detail. They tend to fall into groups according to the number of water molecules they contain.

The ground work for the study of the hydrates structure was laid by M. von Stackelberg in Germany 10 years ago. He showed by X-ray studies that this structure was cubic, in contrast to the hexagonal structure of ice. W. F. Clausen of our laboratory recently attacked the problem of building such cubic structures, each containing a gas molecule, into a repeating lattice. It turns out that there are two possible cubic lattices, one of which was proposed and worked out by Linus Pauling of the California Institute of Technology. This has a spacing of 12 Angstroms between molecules while the other has 17 Angstroms. The smaller lattice contains 46 water molecules and the larger one 136. The holes for gas molecules in the smaller lattice have 12 or 14 walls, while those in the larger one have 12 or 16 sides. These holes are of different sizes and make possible a bewildering array of hydrates. The different sized holes can be filled only with different sized molecules, and not all the holes in a lattice need be filled. The model explains the actual composition of hydrates with remarkable precision.

The importance of this type of hydrate to the processes of life cannot be overemphasized. These processes occur mainly at the interfaces between water and protein molecules. Water has a very strong tendency to crystallize there, for the protein molecule contains large non-ionic, or nonpolar groups. Any hydrate so formed has a lower density than ice; consequently its formation can cause a large, destructive expansion.

The freezing of corn at a temperature of 40 degrees F. becomes understandable in terms of the formation of a hydrate. Winter wheat, on the other hand, forms hydrates slowly as temperatures drop through the fall, and under these conditions the hydrate acts as an effective antifreeze protecting the cells from damage.

The frozen food industry uses rapid freezing to avoid the formation of large crystals which would damage the plant cells. But it might be well to explore the possibility of the opposite approach. Very slow cooling of living plant foods might form hydrates which would prevent damage from ice crystals when the plant was frozen.

Let us return now to see how the structure of water may be modified when an electrolyte, say a salt, goes into solu-

# AIR-MAZING FACTS

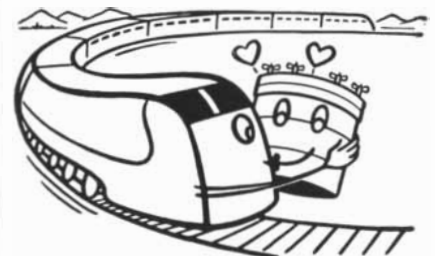
BY O. SOGLOW



**HOW NOISY IS "HOT AIR"?** Noisy enough to boil water because noise creates heat! In fact, if four million people talked for two hours, the noise of their voices would create enough heat to boil a cup of water. But it takes far less noise than this in a factory to bring neighbors to a boil, create employee fatigue . . .



**DROWNS NOISY AIR!** Air rushing through engine, and compressor or blower intakes often sets up a racket that makes employees jittery, annoys neighbors. Keep 'em happy by using Air-Maze filter silencers. They muffle the noise as well as filter the air.



**LOCOMOTIVES LOVE 'EM!** Diesel locomotives last longer when they're equipped with Air-Maze oil-bath filters on engine air intakes. Filters only need servicing once or twice a year, are typical of the many types developed by Air-Maze for specific industries.

**IF YOU BUILD OR USE** engines, compressors, air-conditioning and ventilating equipment, or any device using air or liquids—the chances are there is an Air-Maze filter engineered to serve you better. Representatives in all principal cities. For condensed product catalog, write Air-Maze Corporation, Department D, 25000 Miles Rd., Cleveland 28, Ohio.

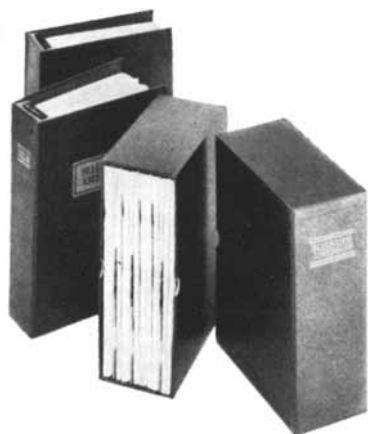
# AIR-MAZE

The Filter Engineers

AIR FILTERS • SPARK ARRESTERS • LIQUID FILTERS  
SILENCERS • OIL SEPARATORS • GREASE FILTERS

# Library Binder for

## SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN



☞ A handsome and durable library file or binder in which to keep your copies of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

☞ Both styles bound in dark green library fabric and stamped in gold leaf.

**FILE:** (shown at right).

Holds 12 issues. Single copies easily accessible. Price: \$2.35 (U.S.A. only.)

**BINDER:** (shown at left).

Holds 6 issues. Copies open flat. Price: \$2.50 (U.S.A. only).

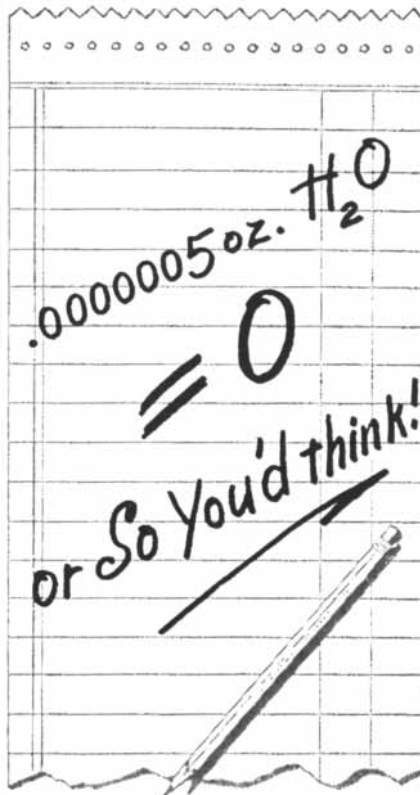
Address your order, enclosing check or money order to:

Department F (File) or A (Binder)  
 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN  
 2 West 45th Street  
 New York 36, N. Y.

tion. The only direct physical clue we have lies in the behavior of the salt ions in conducting an electric current. The rate of motion of the ions will depend in part on the resistance they encounter in the liquid, and this in turn will depend on the size of the moving particles. If water molecules are attached to an ion firmly enough to move along with it, they will of course increase the apparent size of the ion. Studies of the mobilities of various ions show that positive ions smaller than potassium carry such a cage of water molecules with them. The positively charged ion attracts the oxygens of two water molecules quite strongly, and if the volume of the ion plus its two water molecules is not greater than that of a methane molecule, a cage of hydrogen-bonded water molecules will form around this group as a nucleus. Positive ions larger than potassium fail to pick up such a cage. The same is true of most, but not all, negative ions.

The positively charged hydrogen ion and the negatively charged hydroxyl ion (OH) are surrounded by cages, and yet they show the highest mobility in carrying a current. We must conclude that they manage in some way to escape from the cage. Actually the mechanism is not hard to picture: they continually form new cages as they travel by a process called proton transfer. Under the influence of an electric field a hydrogen ion may jump from one water molecule to the next. When this has occurred, the hydrogen on the farther side of the water molecule takes up its part in the race like a relay runner and jumps to the next water molecule. Thus a succession of protons, each doing its bit, carries the current. The motion is rapid, because each proton moves only a short step. Transfer of the proton also explains the conduction of electricity by hydroxyl ions. When a proton jumps toward the right, say, and joins a hydroxyl ion, it leaves a hydroxyl ion on its left. The effect is the same as if a hydroxyl itself moved to the left.

Water, then, is not simple H<sub>2</sub>O but a unique and complicated material with distinct and varied chemical properties. It has a definite though changing physical structure which depends on the orientation of its molecules with respect to one another and to the molecules of dissolved substances. Since the behavior of all living nature and much of the inanimate world is inseparably linked to the peculiar characteristics of this liquid, the study of water substance can tell us a great deal about fundamental aspects of the world in which we live.



But the principle behind the Alnor Dewpointer is so exacting that if that one half of one millionth of an ounce of transient water vapor were not sealed out—it would make an error of 10° at -60° F. In many fields today where the Dewpointer is used, such an error in dew point determination would be worse than no answer at all.

That is the policy at Alnor. Take the most exact laboratory method of determining dew point, velocity, temperature—and design an instrument that will provide laboratory results under all conditions.

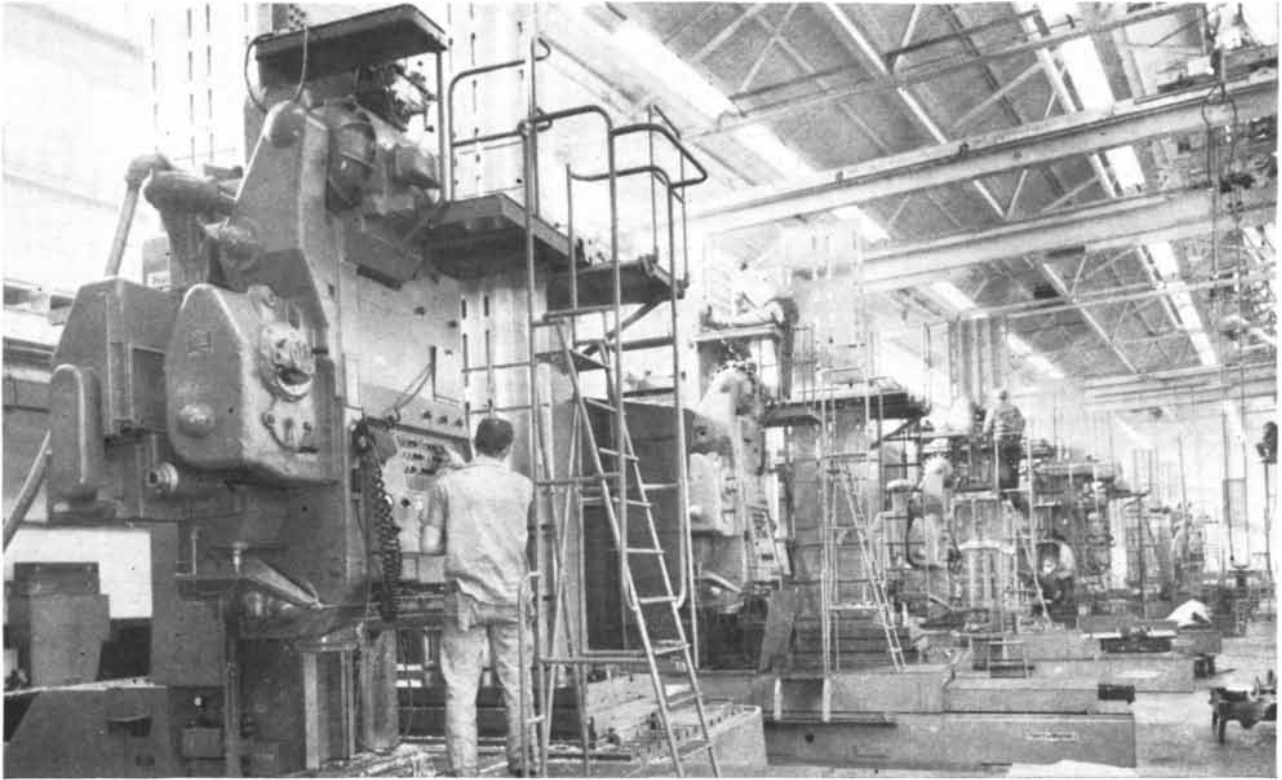
Precision. Portability. Simple operation. These are the goals of Alnor's manufacturing and research divisions . . . looking at old problems . . . finding new and better answers for industry. Each Alnor product is a result of this modern thinking . . . designed to meet industry's production line methods.

Modern principle behind the Dewpointer is explained in our Bulletin number 2051. Write for your copy.

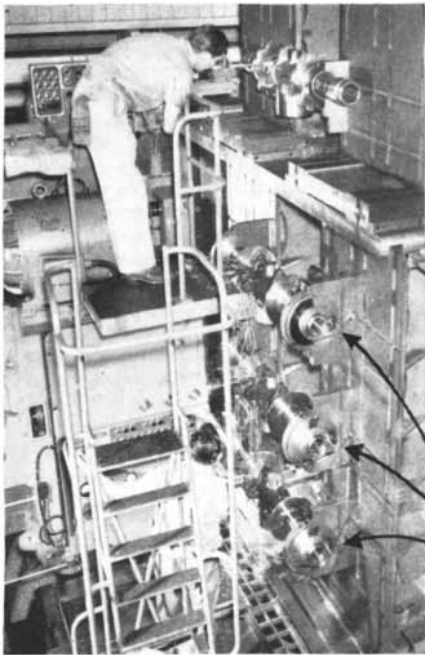


**ILLINOIS TESTING LABORATORIES, INC.**  
 Room 548, 420 N. LaSalle Street  
 Chicago 10, Ill.





# at **CPT** . . . 8 New Kellering



From the pattern at top, three aircraft landing gear and axles are Kellered at one time. Axles being machined are indicated by asterisk.

● At CPT, we've installed eight BG-22, 3-spindle Pratt & Whitney Kellering machines. These 8 Kellers added to our single-spindle and two-spindle Kellers give us a total of 10 machines.

Each of the 3-spindle Kellers can produce three identical complex parts from a master... at the same time. Per-price cost is reduced, delivery is speeded, uniformity of contour and surface is assured. Even the most intricate and convoluted surfaces are accurately machined to close tolerances by tools that duplicate the contours of the master pattern.

In addition to the services of our battery of Kellers, CPT offers you the services of a complete collection of modern machine tools of all types: lathes, gap lathes, turret lathes, end mills, milling machines, grinders, hobbing machines, and thread grinders.

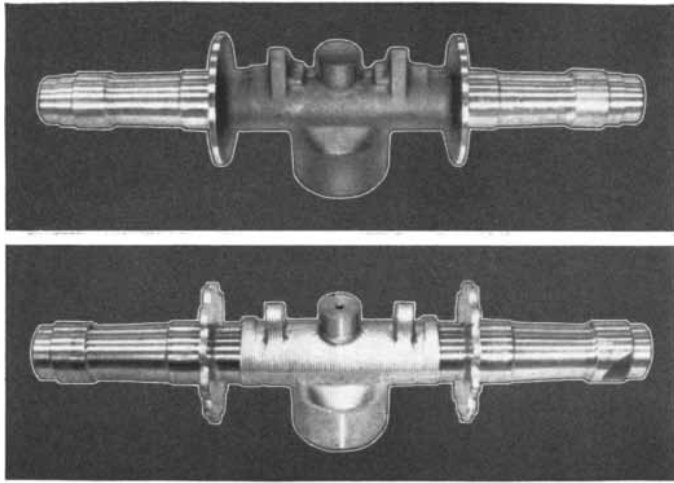
# CPT

**CLEVELAND PNEUMATIC**

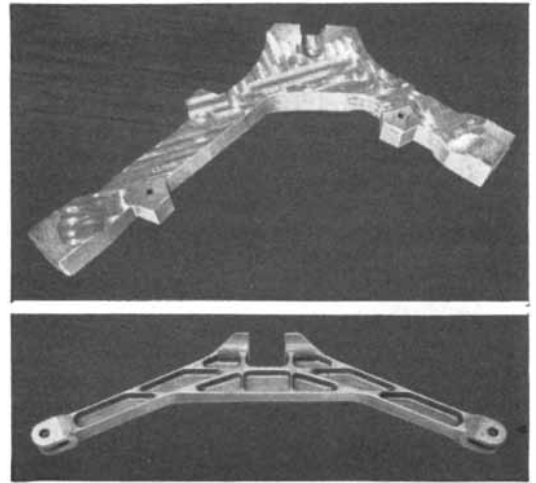
TOOL COMPANY • Dept. D-456 • Cleveland 5, Ohio

*Sales offices in Seattle, Los Angeles, Fort Worth-Dallas, and Levittown, L. I.*

**CPT... world's largest and most experienced builder of landing gears and ball-screw mechanisms**



←  
General view of the Kellinging Department at CPT, showing the 8 new 3-spindle Kellers.



↑  
Top photo shows an aircraft axle before it was Kelled. Bottom photo shows it after Kellinging.

This aircraft structural part has been Kelled from a rough forging similar to the one shown at top.

# Machines are ready to work for you

The world's largest flash-butt welding machine is also a part of CPT's facilities. Hollow steel sections up to 100 square inches in weld-face area are joined homogeneously almost instantaneously.

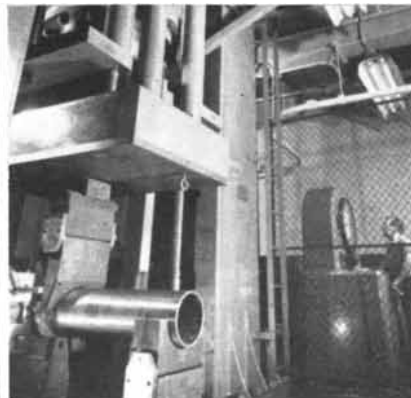
Other facilities include batteries of heat-treating furnaces, magnaflux and zyglon inspection equipment, and a Baldwin-Southwark testing machine,

with 1,000,000 lbs. capacity in tension or compression.

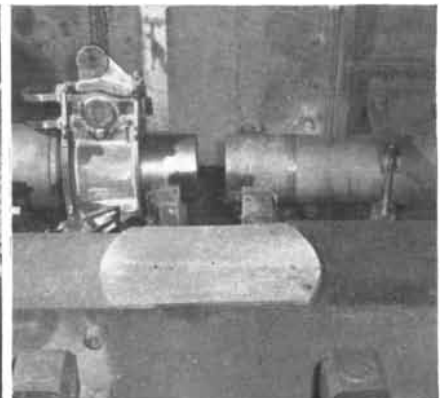
Before you invest in high-cost facilities and machines for your plant, investigate CPT's new Kellinging Division's facilities that are supplemented by one of the most complete aircraft-quality production plants in the country. CPT also offers complete design and production engineering services.



Part of the battery of electric heat-treating furnaces at CPT. Pieces up to 13 feet long can be handled in these furnaces and quench tanks.



CPT's Baldwin-Southwark one-million-pound-capacity tensile testing machine can exert this pressure either in tension or compression.



Kelled head section about to be joined to cylinder tube by resistance welding on CPT's giant flash-butt welder.



Better flavor, better health in every bite . . . thanks, in part, to Monel.

## What does this new sea salt have that you need?

**Here is** a new type of salt . . .

Three-quarters of it is sodium chloride — common salt. The other quarter consists of a natural mixture containing so-called “trace elements”— tiny amounts of copper and cobalt and magnesium . . . zinc . . . molybdenum . . . manganese . . . calcium . . . and other elements and minerals.

**Experts believe** that these trace elements may hold the key to many health problems. And with reason. Hasn't iodine been used to prevent goiter? Fluorine to stop tooth decay? Iron to overcome anemia?

Hence a spanking new plant—35 miles south of Corpus Christi, Texas — to produce *Admiral* Sea Salt from Baffin Bay, where the water is almost twice as

salty as average sea water. Of course, the high salt content is an advantage from a manufacturing standpoint. But from the angle of plant designing — !

**Engineers faced** two potentially serious corrosion problems. Attack on *inside* surfaces of equipment by this extra-salty water . . . and attack on *outside* surfaces by salt-laden breezes.

**Use of Monel\* nickel-copper alloy** in the more critical pieces of plant equipment avoids both hazards. Monel alloy is one of a family of Inco Nickel Alloys noted for corrosion resistance. Widely used in chemical, petroleum,

marine and other industries where acids or alkalis are frequent trouble-makers, Monel provides a ready solution to many common problems.

**If you have a problem** in which corrosion, high or low temperatures, stresses, fatigue, or the maintenance of product purity are troublesome factors, let's talk it over. We may be able to help you find out how Monel — or one of the more than fifty Inco Nickel Alloys now available — can overcome *your* difficulties. \*Registered trademark

**The INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, Inc.**  
67 Wall Street                      New York 5, N. Y.



**INTERNATIONAL NICKEL**  
*Nickel Alloys Perform Better, Longer*

# Animal Sounds in the Sea

*During World War II underwater-sound men were puzzled to hear weird noises that were not made by ships. Now it is known that many marine species emit, among other sounds, chirps, whistles, grunts and groans*

by Marie Poland Fish

Traditionally the sea is synonymous with silence. Novelists have ever loved to brood upon its vast quiet, and mariners voyaging over the soundless oceans have stood their long silent watches from time immemorial without suspecting that the sea deeps held anything but the stillness of the grave. And yet if they had pondered a fact which they might have remembered from their physics lessons, they should have been more suspicious. The ocean surface is an

insulating wall that almost totally bars the passage of sound from the water into the air or from the air into the water. To fishes, the cackling, brawling world of the air inhabitants is soundless. We are just as deaf to their world. Is it possible that it is as noisy as ours?

During World War II the ocean waters were explored widely for the first time with sensitive listening devices. The submarine eavesdroppers had a startling and ghostly experience. They

heard sounds which they took to be from ships where there were no ships. A bedlam of mysterious "beeps," "groans," "croaks," "crackles," "whistles" and "moans" came to their earphones. Gradually the Navy began to suspect that these noises were the chatter of underwater animals. After the war the Office of Naval Research launched a comprehensive study of sea-animal sounds.

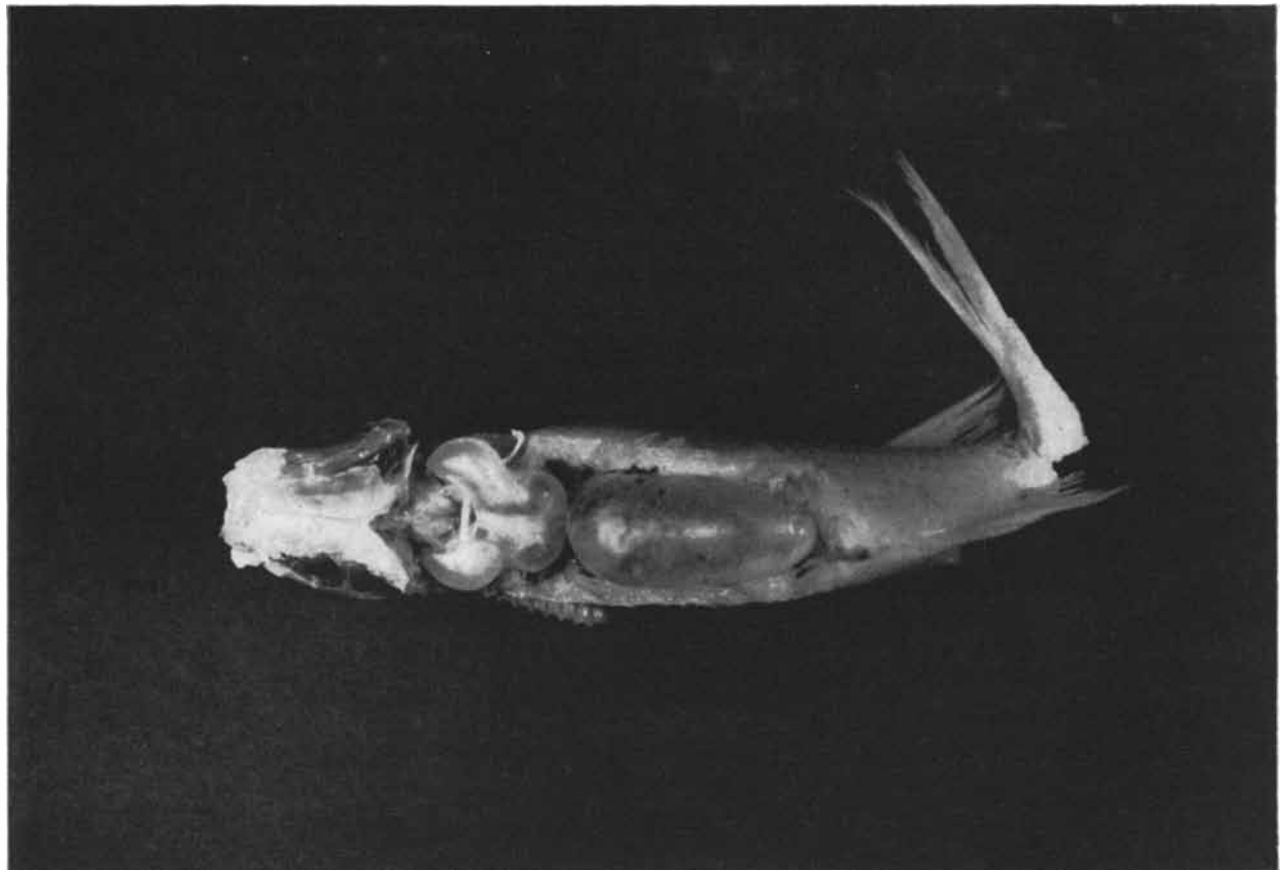
Our laboratory at the University of



AUTHOR RECORDS SOUND made by a fish in an aquarium at the Narragansett Marine Laboratory of the University of Rhode

Island. Suspended at the right side of the aquarium is a cylindrical hydrophone. In the center foreground is a tape-recording machine.





**SQUIRRELFISH** makes a rasping grunt by amplifying with an air bladder the sound made by grinding two toothed areas in the back

of its mouth. At the bottom the fish is shown from below after dissection. The constricted, translucent object is the air bladder.

Rhode Island, with O.N.R. support, has been investigating the subject for seven years and has learned something about the noises and languages of the sea inhabitants. We have listened with hydrophones and recorded on tape the sounds of hundreds of species of animals, from shrimps to porpoises. The articulate denizens of the sea "speak" a confusing variety of dialects, but each is distinctive, and with experience one can learn to identify the kind of animal by its sounds, as one recognizes a familiar voice on the telephone. Listening to tropical fishes in the waters of the Caribbean, we have often been able to recognize them on approach even before they came into view.

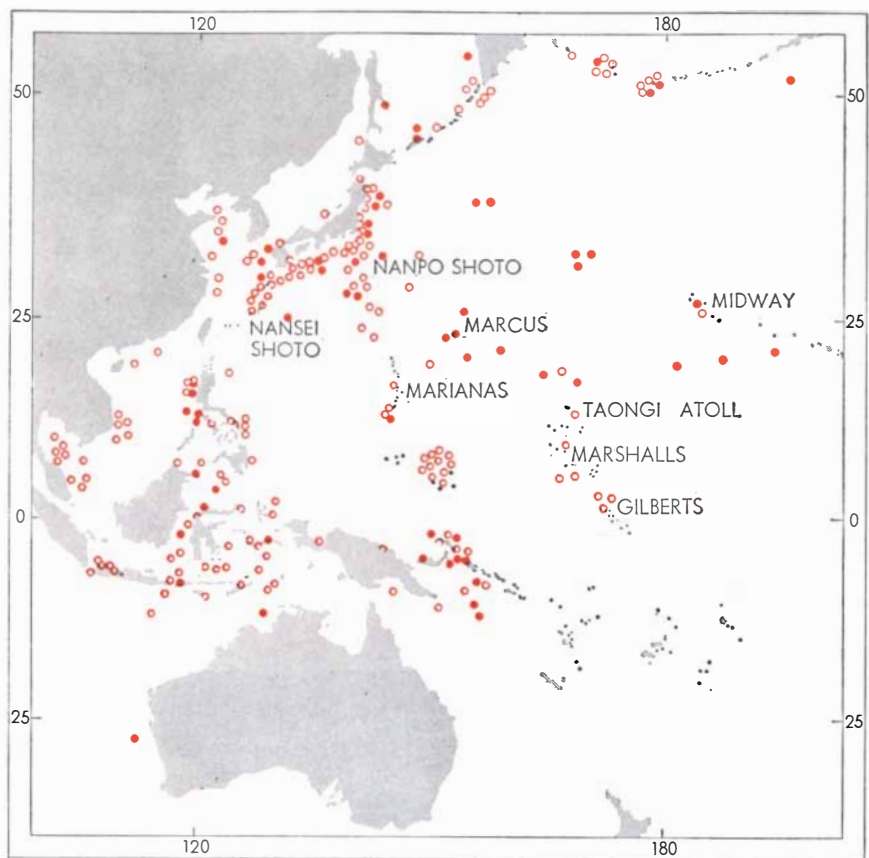
Fishes and other sea animals have no vocal organs: they make sounds in diverse and intriguing ways which sometimes involve a large part of the anatomy. A convenient way to describe and classify them is by their sound-making method.

One group produces sound by vibrating the walls of their balloon-like air bladder, the bladder acting like a sound-box or drum. The toadfish, for example, sets up vibrations of its bladder by means of muscle contractions, and the sound emitted ranges from a grunt to a "fog-horn" boom. We demonstrated that the sound originates in the air bladder by experiments. When the bladder was removed, the fish could produce no sound. But the air bladder alone, placed in a jar of sea water and stimulated by electricity, emitted grunts which were typically "toadfish" to the ear.

The sea robin has a similar mechanism. Its air bladder is vibrated by contraction of border muscles, but it also has in the left lobe of the bladder a thin partition perforated by a tiny hole; when gas is forced through the hole, the partition vibrates and presumably strengthens the sound waves. The larger the fish, the lower the pitch of its grunt. Sea robins with small bladders may emit sounds with frequencies 200 cycles per second higher than those with large sacs.

The triggerfish carries the drum principle to its logical conclusion. A taut membrane—a kind of outer window of the air bladder—lies just below each pectoral fin, and the rays of the fin beat on the membrane like drumsticks.

The croaker and certain other fishes use the bladder for sound-making in a somewhat different manner. Their bladder is set in motion by straplike muscles attached to the backbone or skull, which



**DISTRIBUTION OF ANIMAL SOUNDS** in the western Pacific was plotted on submarine reports. The open circles are unidentified animal sounds; the dots, marine mammal sounds.

vibrate like violin strings. The result is a rhythmic roll of rapid grunts or croaks.

A second class of sound-makers produce noises by scraping one body part against another. Particularly common are the teeth-grinders. The squirrelfish, for example, grinds together toothed areas in the back of its mouth, called gill teeth, and thus generates a sound which is amplified by the adjacent air bladder and becomes a rasping grunt. The parrot fish, rubbing together sets of gill teeth, emits a scratchy crackle. The filefish has front incisors with fine ridges which when scraped generate a loud, metallic rasp. The porcupine fish simply rubs together its toothless jaws and generates a raspy whine which sounds like a saw or the creaking of a rusty hinge. This noise may be as frightening to the fish's enemies as its sharp spines.

One of the most puzzling sounds we encountered was that of the sculpins, a family of spiny sea fishes like the freshwater bullhead. These fishes issue a dull, low-pitched drone which suggests the hum of an electric generator. The sculpin has no air bladder, and it was difficult

to imagine how the fish produced its sound. Examination of its anatomy and recent experiments suggest that the noise is made by rapid vibration of muscles attached to certain bones in its skeleton [see illustration on page 98].

Of all the fishes to which we have listened, by far the most garrulous is the sea robin. Most fishes try to make a silent escape when something strange approaches. Not the sea robins. They keep up a barrage of grunting and cackling—disturbed or undisturbed. Our hydrophones have even caught solitary ones occasionally "talking to themselves." When trawls are hauled in the sea robin grounds in Narragansett Bay, the fish often set up a pandemonium of squawking. A tame sea robin in an aquarium clucks softly when stroked, like a purring cat, but if it is handled too much, it will break away in seeming annoyance and emit a burst of noise.

Other fishes appear to be noisy only when noise is called for, in which they are not different from land animals: dogs do not bark continuously, nor do horses neigh without reason. With the approach of a ship, fishes usually cease



*breaking through  
problems of  
supersonic  
propulsion*

### THE WEAPONS SYSTEMS CONCEPT IN ACTION

Joining skill and experience in research, development, and production of supersonic powerplants and fuels, Marquardt Aircraft, Olin Mathieson Chemical, and Reaction Motors demonstrate the weapons systems concept in operation. Coordinated through the OMAR

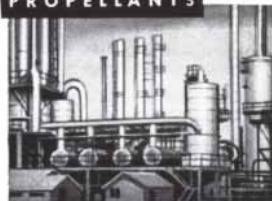
Joint Technical Committee, these recognized leaders in the fields of rocket and ramjet engine design, chemical research, metallurgy and fuels are adding new team impetus to the advancement of supersonic aircraft and missile propulsion.

RAMJETS



Marquardt Aircraft Company  
Van Nuys, California

PROPELLANTS



Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation  
New York, New York

ROCKETS



Reaction Motors, Inc.  
Denville, New Jersey

MARQUARDT AIRCRAFT  
OLIN MATHIESON CHEMICAL  
REACTION MOTORS





## Engineers in training... Experienced engineers...

... there's no limit to the opportunities open to you as members of the OMAR team in the fields of:

**Rocket and Ramjet Engines  
Propellants and Fuels  
Testing and Evaluation**

**Positions are open for the following:**

mechanical engineers  
combustion engineers  
aeronautical engineers  
stress analysts  
turbine engineers  
thermodynamicists  
servo engineers  
electrical engineers  
nuclear engineers  
ordnance engineers  
instrumentation engineers  
test engineers  
development engineers  
process design engineers  
production engineers  
physicists  
mathematicians  
organo-metallic specialists  
inorganic chemists  
organic chemists  
polymer chemists  
electrochemists  
physical chemists  
analytical chemists

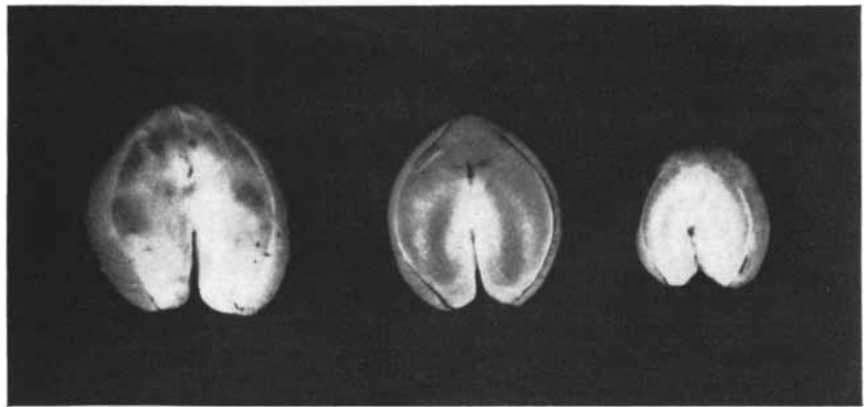
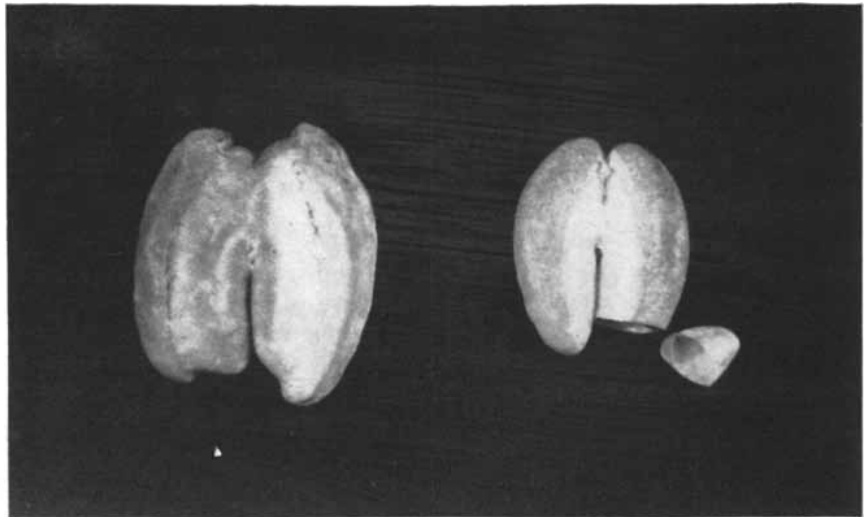
On the OMAR team, you're affiliated with pioneers in the field of supersonic propulsion: **Reaction Motors, Inc.**, first in the American rocket industry; **Marquardt Aircraft Company**, the West's largest jet research and development center and first in ramjets; **Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation**, a leading producer of chemicals, metals, explosives, and high-energy fuels.

You're on a team that unites for the first time both chemical and mechanical experience in research, development, and production of supersonic rockets, ramjets, and liquid and solid propellants.

**For further information write OMAR Employment Officer at the company nearest you.**

Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation  
464 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.  
Reaction Motors, Inc.  
Denville 3, New Jersey  
Marquardt Aircraft Company  
16556 Saticoy Street  
Van Nuys, California

3907



AIR BLADDERS are dissected out of two sea robins (*top*) and three toadfish (*bottom*). Both species produce a grunting noise. The larger the air bladder, the deeper the grunt.

their chatter instantly. In the waters of the West Indies we often noticed that a noisy school of fish became silent as it swam by our boat. When we lowered a hydrophone into a fenced enclosure of fish, complete silence would fall and we could see the fish dart noiselessly into corners or rock crevices.

Fish apparently make noises for a great variety of reasons. It should be no surprise that they use sound to communicate. Squirrelfishes, which are inclined to be nocturnal; eels and catfishes, which live in muddy, murky waters; croakers, which become most active after sunset—these and similar species must find sound useful for aggregating. Many fish become most loquacious during the spawning season. Indeed, around the Malay States they are so noisy that commercial fishermen send divers down to locate schools by ear.

We were able to distinguish the toadfish's "mating call," which is quite different from its other sounds. Just before its spawning period our hydrophones picked up a medley of "foghorn" or

"boat whistle" sounds arising from deeper water off the coast. The calls of individual fish were repeated at regular intervals of about 30 seconds, and sometimes we heard what seemed to be an "answer" from some fish at a distance. When the females had deposited their eggs in the shallow inlets, these clear, loud calls ended, and afterward the only sound that could be evoked was the low, coarse growl of the pugnacious males guarding the nests.

Competition seems to be a common stimulus to sound. Sprinkling of food in a tank of sonic fishes incites a general noisy commotion. A large-voiced fish that arrives late often can disband a whole group of competitors with a belch. The arrival of a natural enemy may move fish to cries of alarm, and if a real fight occurs, the sound level rises abruptly. The frenzied chorus sometimes sounds like a mob reaction.

Experiments have indicated that sea horses may use sound for orientation. During the first few days of captivity they make vigorous snapping noises, ap-



## Keeping in touch with the moon

*Radar Diana now tracking moon and planets for Army*

It pays to look before you leap—particularly if it's to the moon or to a new earth satellite platform.

The U.S. Army is doing just that—it's finding out more about outer space with a new and giant radar system, called Diana, at its Evans Signal Laboratory in Belmar, N. J.

Designed and built by Radio Engineering Laboratories, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y., for the Signal Corps, radar Diana will track the moon and the planets to help Army scientists conduct radio wave propagation studies.

Next best thing to having a transmitter actually located on the moon or on an artificial satellite, the new radar puts out a continuous wave power of 50 kilowatts on 151.11 megacycles and may be pulse modulated at various pulse widths and repetition rates. The radar receiver has a gain of 170 db (10 million billion times!) and will receive signals as small as twice the theoretical noise level. This tremendous gain is made usable only in the narrow amplified frequency bands (50, 200, or 1000 cycles).

Since the new radar is to observe Doppler shifts up to  $\pm 500$  cycles in the received echo, extreme stability is required in both transmitted frequency and in the receiver local oscillators.

Stability, too, is one of the reasons engineers picked Ward Leonard resistors for many applications in this gear. They're seeing service in it as high-voltage bleeders, surge and current limiting resistors and protective meter shunts in high-voltage circuits. Find out how to apply these ultra-reliable resistors in *your* circuit, whether it's a delicate scientific device or a heavy-duty industrial machine. Write for Catalog 15. Ward Leonard Electric Co., 80 South Street, Mount Vernon, N. Y.

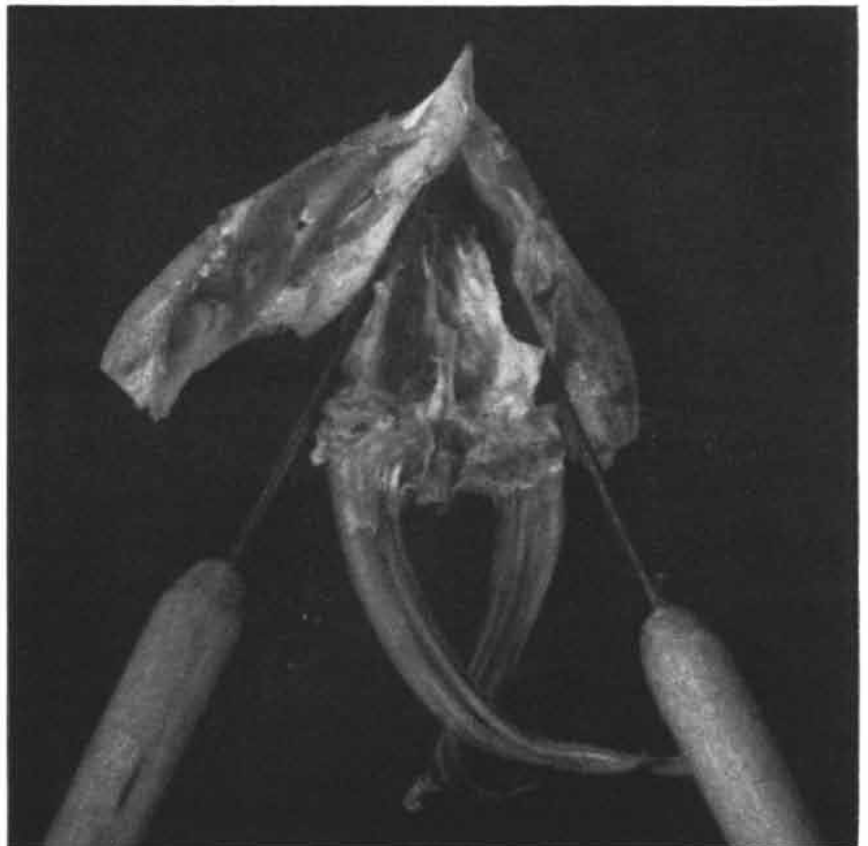
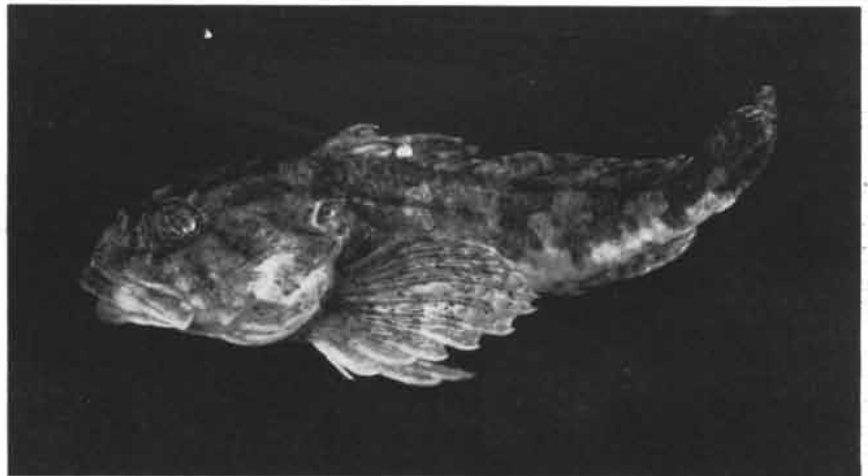


61

parently associated with the strangeness of the new environment. This sound stops when they have become accustomed to the aquarium, but if they are moved to a new one or if the water temperature is changed, it breaks out again.

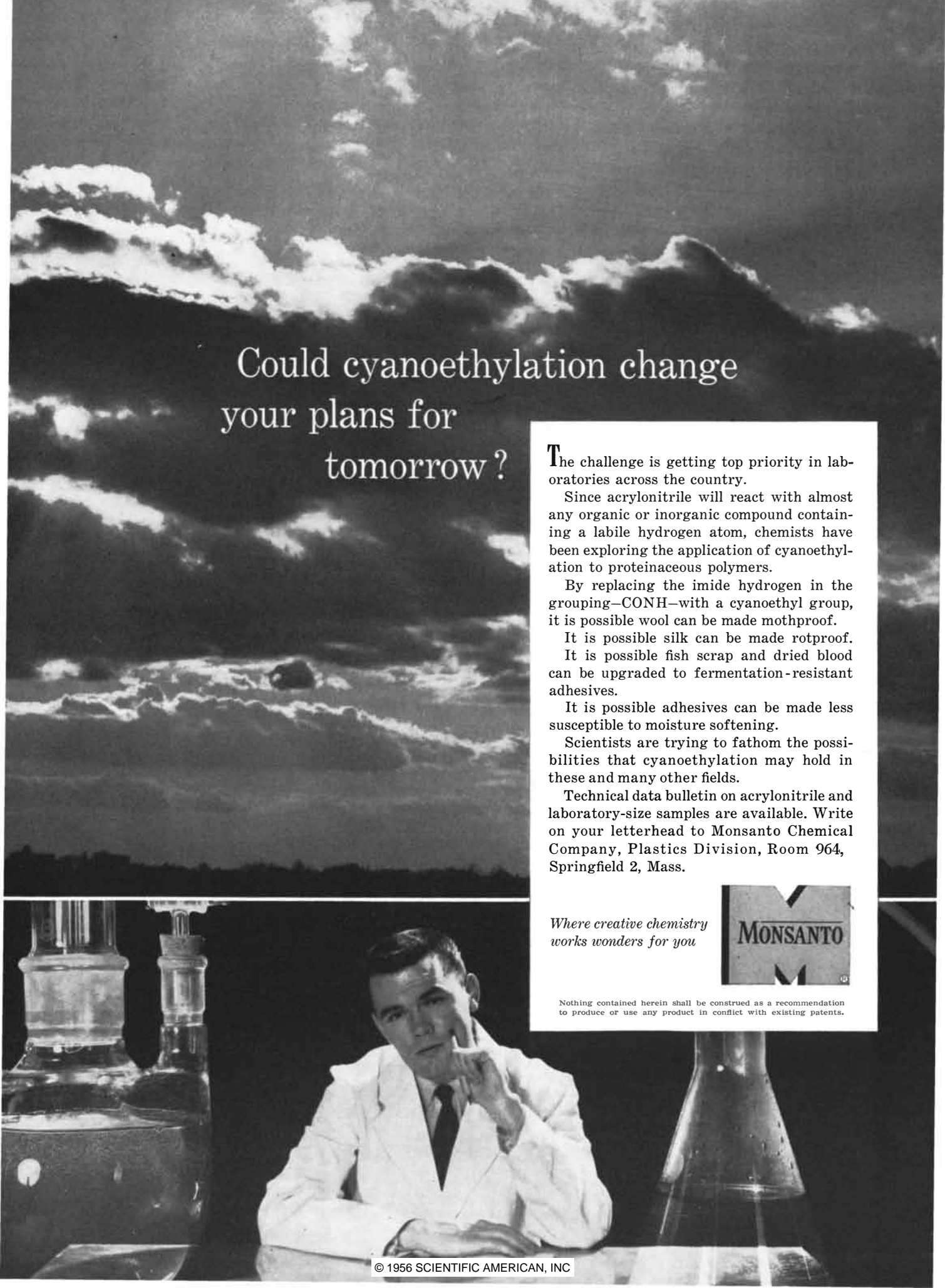
Of the more primitive forms of sea life below the fishes, the animals that have given us the best records so far are the shrimps. In shallow, warm waters along the southern coasts our hy-

drophones pick up an almost continuous din, which sounds like "fat frying in a pan" or the burning of dry twigs. The so-called snapping shrimp has a plunger socket in the larger claw from which issues a popping sound, like a tight cork coming out of a full bottle. The combined popping of thousands of shrimps in their unseen beds makes a crackling chorus day and night. Experiments indicate that this noise accompanies the ejection of jets of water which the shrimps use for offense and defense.



SCULPIN (*top*) is the noisiest winter resident of Narragansett Bay. The needles (*bottom*) point to ridged areas where rapidly vibrating muscles produce a sustained droning noise.





Could cyanoethylation change  
your plans for  
tomorrow?

**T**he challenge is getting top priority in laboratories across the country.

Since acrylonitrile will react with almost any organic or inorganic compound containing a labile hydrogen atom, chemists have been exploring the application of cyanoethylation to proteinaceous polymers.

By replacing the imide hydrogen in the grouping—CONH—with a cyanoethyl group, it is possible wool can be made mothproof.

It is possible silk can be made rotproof.

It is possible fish scrap and dried blood can be upgraded to fermentation-resistant adhesives.

It is possible adhesives can be made less susceptible to moisture softening.

Scientists are trying to fathom the possibilities that cyanoethylation may hold in these and many other fields.

Technical data bulletin on acrylonitrile and laboratory-size samples are available. Write on your letterhead to Monsanto Chemical Company, Plastics Division, Room 964, Springfield 2, Mass.

*Where creative chemistry  
works wonders for you*



Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a recommendation to produce or use any product in conflict with existing patents.

**GENERAL ELECTRIC**  
CORPORATION

AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

BARRETT AVENUE, BURLINGTON, VERMONT • TELEPHONE 3-3411  
July 19, 1955

Mr. Robert Shoberg  
Wollensak Optical Company  
850 Hudson Avenue  
Rochester 21, New York

Dear Mr. Shoberg:

Here at the Burlington Plant of the General Electric Company we have the opportunity to disprove the old adage, "Time waits for no one," thanks to our Fastax camera and accessories. This magnificent instrument not only makes time wait, it also expands each fragment of a second into what seems like eternity. This allows our engineers and planners to study and evaluate the action of our products despite their extreme speed.

Thanks to the modifications which you have just made in our 16mm Fastax camera, Model 16-178, measuring and calculating from the projected image is not only easier, but much more accurate due to the technically excellent movie which we now obtain. We compared our latest movies, taken with the newly modified camera, to a set of films which were had taken 23 years ago of a similar subject. We used the same camera (before modification) with the same repetition rate of 5,000 pictures per second and the same lighting technique for both series of "20mm Missile Blast Studies." The latest set shows important detail and movement of the gases that were not apparent in the former movies, but, due to the similarity of the subject, must have been there.

This tremendous improvement in image sharpness and contrast has placed the Fastax camera in a unique position and stands as a tribute to your engineering design and progress in the photographic instruments field.

Throughout industry many strange sounds go into the production and growth of our country's wealth and prosperity and here at G.E. we have added the shrill sound of a Fastax High Speed Camera as an aid in furthering our slogan, "Progress is Our Most Important Product."

Very truly yours,

*Bernard W. O'Day*

B. W. O'Day  
Materials and Processes Laboratory

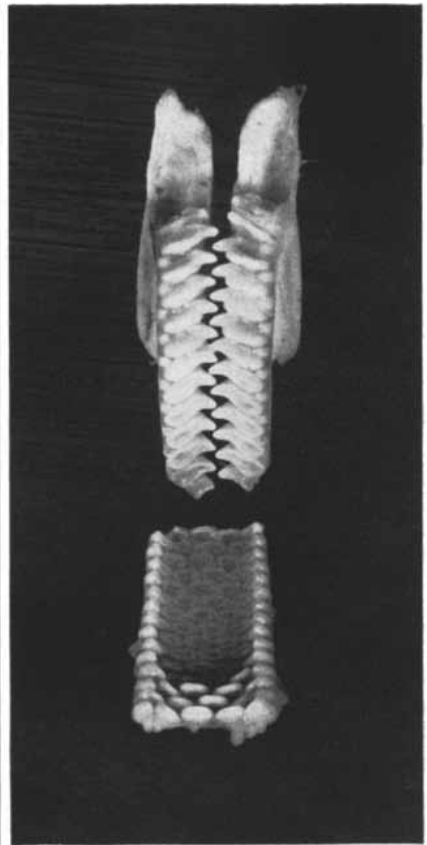
WRITE for new brochure on  
Fastax High-Speed Photography.

**WOLLENSAK**  
OPTICAL COMPANY  
ROCHESTER 21, NEW YORK



**FASTAX**  
Cameras make  
time wait...  
allow us to  
study and  
evaluate  
action''

Similar letters from many companies and research laboratories tell what an important part Fastax High-Speed Cameras are taking in the design and engineering of their products. Recent improvements in the cameras make them even more important engineering tools.



PHARYNGEAL TEETH are dissected out of the parrot fish. When they are rubbed together, they make a scratchy crackling sound.

Virgil Harris of the Fish and Wildlife Service found that the commercial pink shrimp crackles when eating.

Spiny lobsters have given us good recordings. When startled or annoyed they noisily grind their antennae against their shells. Some crabs, squid and even barnacles are reportedly sonic.

As for the marine mammals, the noises of whales and porpoises may be heard all over the oceans. Submariners have described several types of these sounds. There are rhythmic "propeller or screw noises," clucking and squealing sounds covering the whole sound band, and pings suggestive of echo-ranging.

It seems safe to conclude that the din of animal life pervades the underwater world as it does our forests, countryside and cities on land. It is noisiest in the warm inshore waters, but even the deeps of the sea are not silent.

Learning the sea sounds and languages obviously has certain practical uses. Already the Navy has found the research helpful for predicting underwater sound conditions in strategic areas, for developing underwater acoustic gear and for training sonar operators. Commercial fishermen are using acoustic finders pat-



## BLACK LIGHT—NEW BOON TO RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS

Researchers and analysts now penetrate the invisible—with a "second pair of eyes" called Black-Ray black light. Result: the distinctive luminescence and radiation of matter under its ultra-violet rays now enable the presence or absence of over 3,000 substances to be determined. Ideal for titration studies and mineral analysis.

Most widely used application, however, is in the rapidly expanding field of chromatography. Research directors say no laboratory is really well equipped without both types of ultra-violet sources.

Continuing research and study are constantly adding new data, new uses and applications for ultra-violet—both short wave (2537 AU) and long wave (3660 AU).

Write for free booklet "215S—Ultra-Violet in Scientific Research". Black Light Corporation of America, Distributors for Ultra-Violet Products, Inc. 5114 Walnut Grove Avenue; San Gabriel, California. Distributors in principal cities.

Scientific Enclosures  
Quickly Assembled!

Widney DORLEC  
CABINET  
COMPONENTS

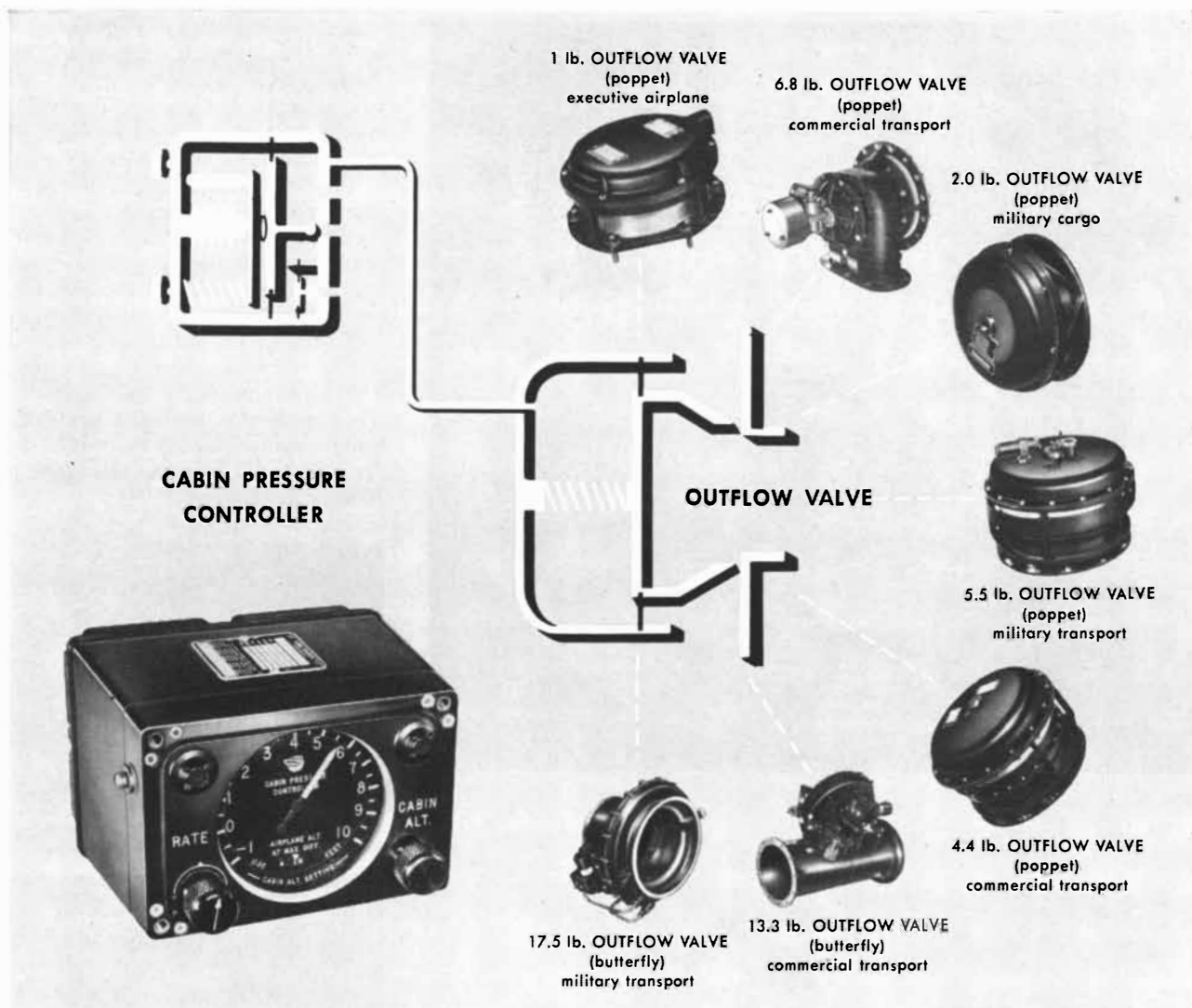
Used in Many  
Government  
Approved  
Installations



The Widney-Dorlec Cabinet System, consisting of a series of pre-fabricated, dural die-cast corners, extruded dural sections and other special components, now makes it possible to build modern, fully-radiused cabinets to any set of dimensions without special tools!

For Free Catalog & Price List, Write to Dept. YD-426

**BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION**  
PORT WASHINGTON, N. Y.



## Two unit pressure control

FOR ALL SIZES OF AIRCRAFT CABINS

*Simple, proved AiResearch pneumatic system operates independently...requires no outside power*

The two elements of the complete AiResearch cabin pressure control system are a pneumatic controller and an associated outflow valve.

Only calibration is required to adapt the controller to various aircraft cabin pressure requirements. Minimum or no servicing is needed.

The outflow valve is a simple diaphragm and spring operated valve connected to the controller by a pneumatic line. It may also serve as a safety valve under emergency conditions.

An electrical or pneumatic override can be provided to give the

pilot manual control whenever conditions warrant it.

This system is immediately available for all aircraft models. Your inquiry is invited.

Qualified engineers are needed now for unexcelled career opportunities. Write for information.

**THE GARRETT CORPORATION**  
**AiResearch Manufacturing Divisions**

Los Angeles 45, California • Phoenix, Arizona

Designers and manufacturers of aircraft systems and components: REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS • PNEUMATIC VALVES AND CONTROLS • TEMPERATURE CONTROLS  
 CABIN AIR COMPRESSORS • TURBINE MOTORS • GAS TURBINE ENGINES • CABIN PRESSURE CONTROLS • HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT • ELECTRO-MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT • ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS AND CONTROLS



## the sky is our world

From advanced research into the fundamental forces of the universe—gravity, nucleonics, astrophysics—to the launching of man's first stepping stones into space itself, Martin engineering activities are among the most exciting in the aircraft industry today.

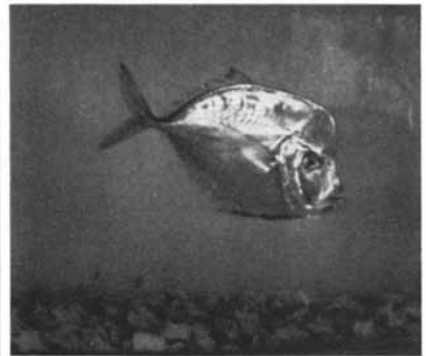
The sky is our world, and outer space is the next frontier!

*If you are interested in learning the story of a great engineering adventure, which includes some of the most advanced projects now in the research and development stage, contact J. M. Hollyday, Dept. SA-04, The Martin Company, Baltimore 3, Maryland.*

**MARTIN**  
BALTIMORE

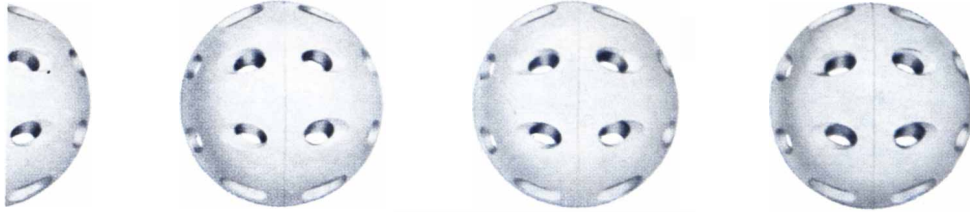
turned after the Navy depth-finders to locate schools of fish. They would like "hearing aids" which could spot concentrations of food fish, identify them by their sounds and track their movements in bird-dog fashion. Unfortunately most of the commercial fishes are not noisy, and even the most loquacious tend to become silent at a ship's approach. However, it may be possible some day to use stationary, remotely-controlled listening posts, comparable to sonar buoys, which will detect and broadcast the position of migratory fishes.

For biologists the research has opened a new world—the once silent world covering three quarters of the earth's surface. There is a lot of eavesdropping to be done down there.



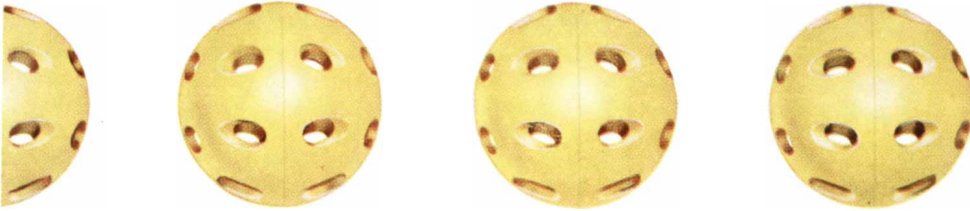
**THREE NOISEMAKERS** are the filefish (*top*), which grinds its front teeth, the moonfish (*middle*), which grunts, and the horse-eyed jack (*bottom*), which croaks.

## TO COLOR POLYETHYLENE



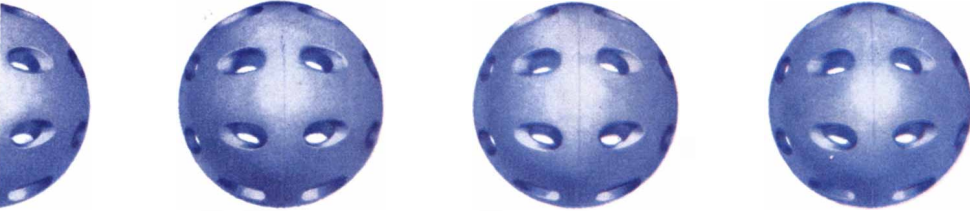
### EFFECTIVELY

The right degree of opacity



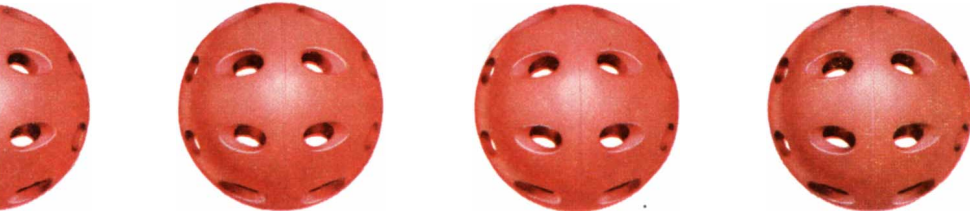
### ECONOMICALLY

Inventory is reduced by doing your own coloring



### UNIFORMLY

Even distribution of color



### BRILLIANTLY

An unmatched range of sharp colors

**SPECIFY**

# TENITE

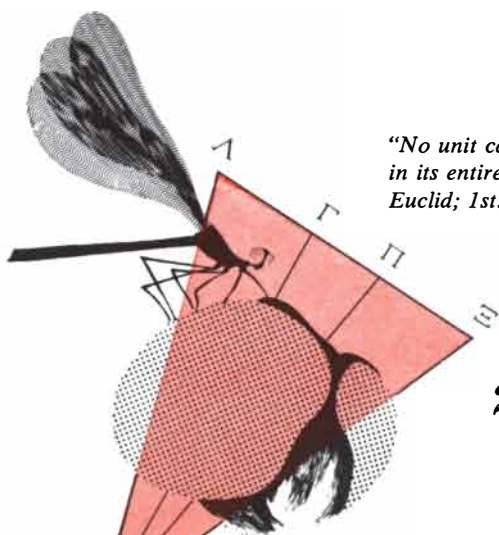
**POLYETHYLENE COLOR CONCENTRATES**

Tenite Polyethylene Color Concentrates offer molders and extruders a clean, quick and sure way to color polyethylene. Use of Tenite Polyethylene Color Concentrates eliminates the messy handling of dry pigments, color contamination and color uncertainty. In these concentrates, the colors are pre-dispersed in polyethylene. This provides uniform color throughout your molded product with no chance for pigment agglomeration. To extruders of polyethylene film this means complete freedom from the "freckles" encountered with dry colorants. For more information, write EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company, KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE.

**Local Tenite representatives** are listed under "Plastics—Tenite" in the classified telephone directories of the following cities: Chicago, Cleveland, Dayton, Detroit, Houston, Leominster (Mass.), Los Angeles, New York City, Portland (Ore.), Rochester (N. Y.), St. Louis, San Francisco, Seattle and Toronto—elsewhere throughout the world, from Eastman Kodak Company affiliates and distributors.

Polyethylene practice golf balls shown above were molded by TIGRETT INDUSTRIES, Chicago, Ill., and colored with Tenite Polyethylene Color Concentrates.





"No unit can be seen simultaneously in its entirety."  
Euclid; 1st. theorem of optics.

## 2076 eyes

# custom optics in quantity

Lenses ready for coating



### COMPLETE DEVICES AND SYSTEMS

- Critical wide angle photographic lenses (11 elements)
- Binoculars
  - Large 7x50 for marine use
  - Small 6x20 for sportsmen
  - Large 6x42 wide angle for aircraft and marine use
- Drift Sights
- Sextants
  - Periscopic • Hand held • Photoelectric
- Periscopes used on anti-aircraft Skysweepers
- Telescopes used in radar bombing and navigation systems
- Astrocompasses • Photoelectric Trackers
- Sky Compasses

### COMPONENTS

- Lenses, windows and mirrors, diameters 1/4 inch to 3 feet, flatness 1/10 wavelength parallelism fractions of a second
- Aspherical objectives and mirrors
- Collimating objectives
- Cones and rods for ranging devices
- Hyper- and hypo-hemispherical sighting domes
- Prisms: Roof, Retro, Porro, Dove, Amici, Leman, Abbe, penta, rhomb, etc., of high resolution and minimal pyramidal and angular errors
- Annular prismatic scales • Special reticles

It doubtless took ages to develop the Dragonfly's many faceted eye. Today, at Kollsman, highly complex optical systems such as photoelectric trackers, periscopic sextants, telescopes for radar bombing systems, and others, are not only designed expeditiously, but are produced in quantity.

Kollsman represents something new in optics. This is because the Kollsman Optical Department, established in 1940, grew up within a company devoted for over 28 years to designing and producing some of the most complex instruments and controls in the aviation industry. Aviation moves as fast as tomorrow's guided missile. It is this quality of up-to-dateness you will find in our entire optical operation.

Here we have the finest talents and tools to be found anywhere for the solution of your optical problems. Consult us without obligation on any or all phases of

**DESIGNING • DEVELOPING • TESTING • PRODUCING MODERN OPTICS**



WRITE for brochure  
"2076 Eyes"



# kollsman INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

80-08 45th AVE., ELMHURST, NEW YORK • GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA  
SUBSIDIARY OF *Standard* COIL PRODUCTS CO. INC.

# THE HUMAN CROP

All animals are ultimately nourished by plants. Therefore the abundance of plants regulates the quantity of animals. How many acres of vegetation does it take to raise a man?

by Edward S. Deevey, Jr.

History's only recorded crop of human beings is the one reaped from dragon's teeth by Cadmus, but it may not be farfetched to regard the human race literally as a crop derived from the land. Some students of population believe that the ever-increasing harvest of human substance threatens to overflow the earth, like the porridge secreted by the magic pot in the Scottish folktale. In discussing this problem it is helpful to look at the production of human beings in the context of what ecologists say about productivity in general.

The fundamental idea is a good deal older than ecology and its jargon. All life on the earth receives its energy from the sun, but animals cannot use this energy directly; they must get their energy secondhand from the green plants. Since the plants spend some of their energy for their own vegetable purposes, and since animals which feed on them spend an even larger proportion of their energy in activities other than body-building, it follows that no area can produce as

much animal as plant substance. Moreover, carnivores spend still more energy in chasing other animals than herbivores spend in grazing, so even if pursuit of food were the only means of dissipating energy, a carnivore would be an uneconomical beast. It is no accident that all of the animals man has domesticated for food (with the sole exception of the Aztecs' edible dog) are herbivores.

The late Raymond Lindeman, of the University of Minnesota, made a notable attempt to compute the energy balance sheet of a whole community. His working model was a small lake near Minneapolis. He studied the rates of production and turnover of algae, pondweeds, copepods, fish and other plant and animal life in the lake, and estimated the chemical energy stored in their bodies. Lindeman found that the plants converted solar energy to organic matter with an efficiency of about one tenth of 1 per cent; the herbivorous animals utilized the available plant energy with about 10 per cent efficiency, and the carnivores were at least 10 per cent effi-

cient in utilizing herbivores. Applied to a community consisting of man, domestic animals and plants, these figures are helpful as well as easy to remember. If the people eat nothing but meat, and keep out all inedible herbivores (such as beetles) and all competing carnivores (such as wolves and botflies), an area that would support 10 vegetarians will support just one meat eater.

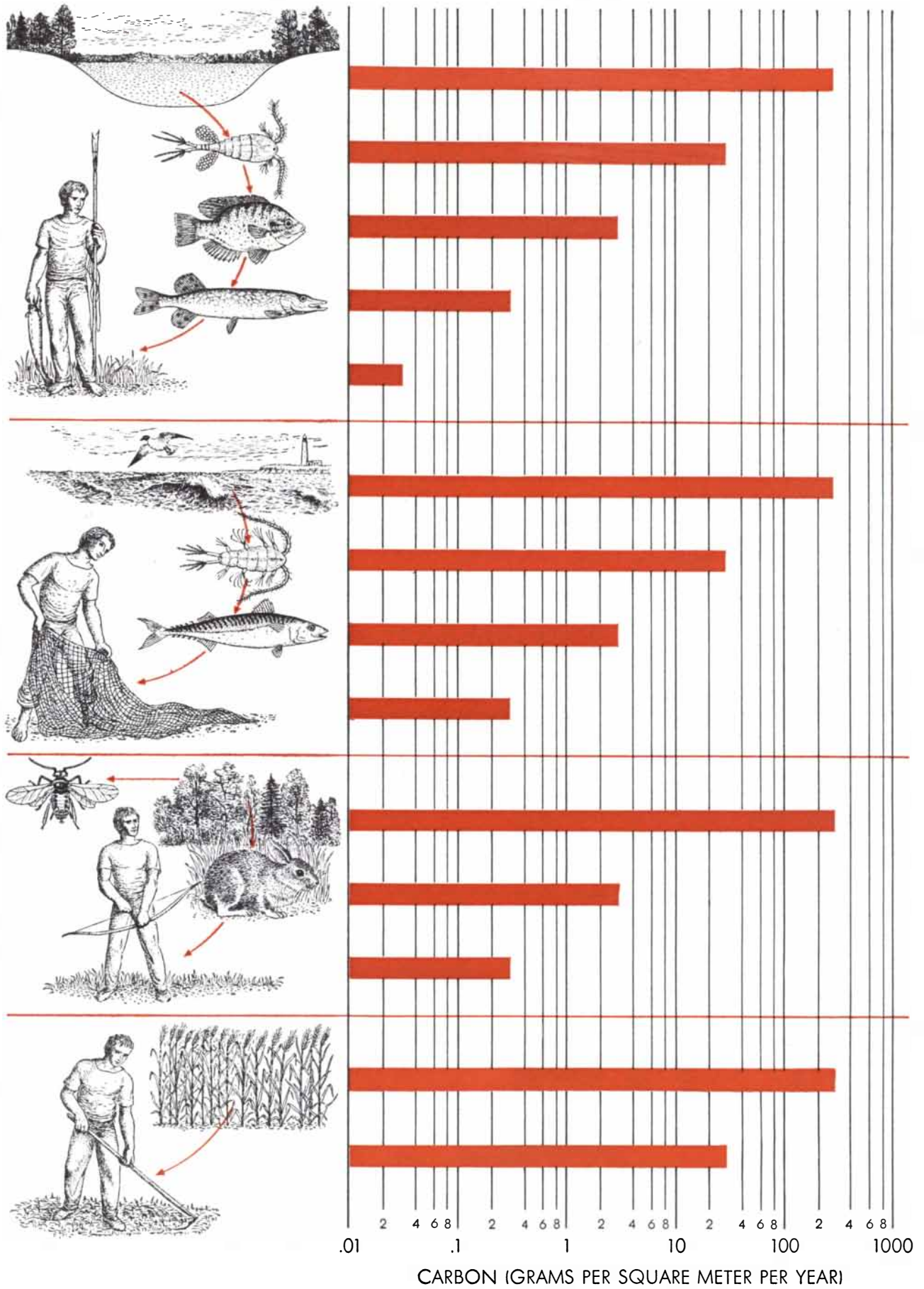
The dependence of the human crop on plants as the ultimate source of bodily fuel can be compared to the life of a crowd of squatters along a railroad track whose only source of warming fuel is coal dropped by passing trains. Clearly, if the situation is to last indefinitely, the squatters must adjust their rate of coal consumption to the rate at which coal is lost from the tenders. The efficiency of squatting could be expressed in various ways, but none is quite so fundamental as the ratio of these two rates.

Eugene Rabinowitch, the eminent student of photosynthesis at the University of Illinois, has calculated the



IVORY CARVING from the Belgian Congo depicts the activities of a primitive culture which lived largely by hunting and fishing.

The members of such a culture, by eating herbivorous and carnivorous animals, receive most of their plant nourishment indirectly.

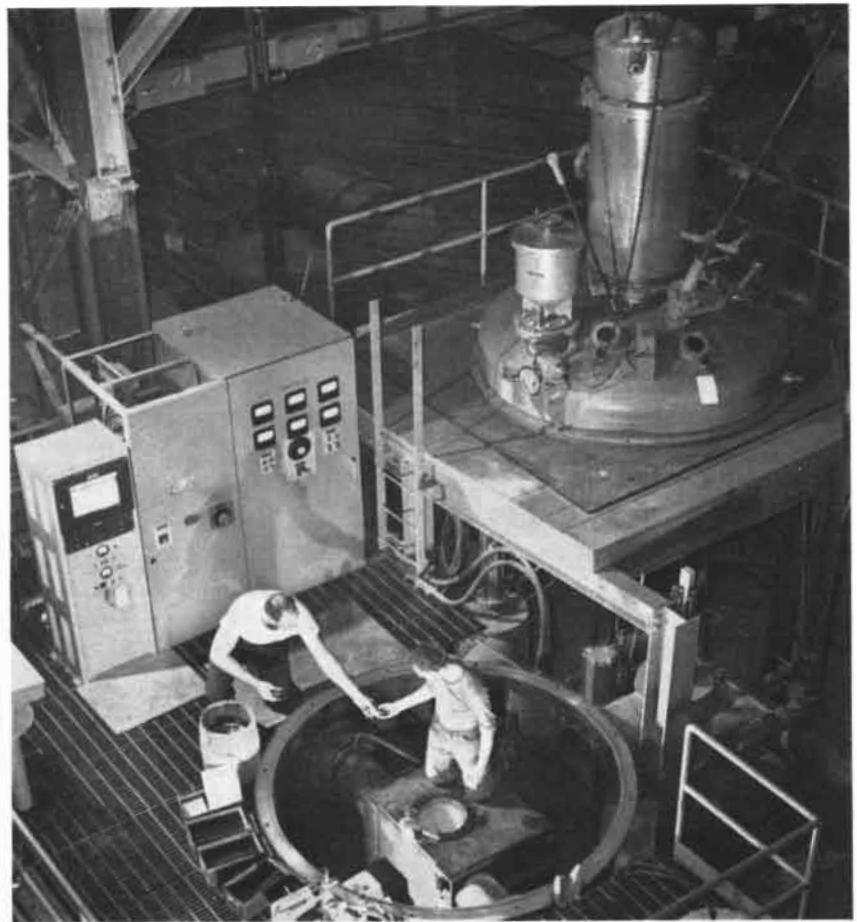


efficiency of the human population's consumption of living matter as 1 per cent. He arrived at this figure by multiplying the world population ( $2.2 \times 10^9$  persons) by its total annual output of energy (at the average rate of 2,100 large calories per person per day) and dividing by the production of plant carbon on land in terms of its potential energy ( $1.9 \times 10^{17}$  large calories per year).

The figure of 1 per cent for mankind's efficiency in utilizing the plant production of the earth is impressive. However, it is open to the objection that it is not actually a measure of the human crop's efficiency in producing human substance. It amounts to comparing the rate of loss of coal to the size of the squatters' fires.

A better way of stating the facts is to consider the net production of human

**EFFICIENCY** of four basic human economies is schematically presented in the chart on the opposite page. The logarithmic scale at the bottom of the page indicates the production of living matter by its carbon content. At the top of the chart is a primitive lake-fishing culture. The lake itself produces about 300 grams of plant carbon per square meter per year (*top horizontal bar*). Tiny animals such as copepods utilize about 10 per cent of the plant carbon, *i.e.*, 30 grams (*second bar*). Larger animals such as sunfish utilize 10 per cent of the carbon in the smaller ones, *i.e.*, 3 grams (*third bar*). Larger fishes such as pickerel utilize 10 per cent of the carbon in the smaller ones, *i.e.*, .3 grams (*fourth bar*). Fishermen utilize 10 per cent of the carbon in the larger fishes, *i.e.*, .03 grams (*fifth bar*). Second from the top in the chart is a more advanced oceanic fishing culture. The supply of plant carbon is the same, but because the chain of predation is more efficient, the fishermen represent .3 grams of carbon per square meter per year. Third from the top is a hunting culture. Here again the supply of plant carbon is the same, but it is eaten by insects as well as other animals. The supply of catchable animals such as rabbits therefore utilizes only about 1 per cent of the plant carbon, *i.e.*, 3 grams. Thus the over-all efficiency of the hunting culture is about the same as that of the advanced fishing culture. At the bottom of the chart is an agricultural society. Here the plant production (including stems and leaves) is about the same as before, *i.e.*, 300 grams of carbon per square meter per year. Because the plants are directly utilized by the society, its human crop can amount to about 10 per cent of this, or 30 grams per square meter per year. Thus the agricultural society comprises 1,000 times more living matter than the primitive lake-fishing culture.



CVC's 350-1000 pound vacuum furnace in Westinghouse plant at Blairsville, Pa.

## How *Westinghouse* makes new alloys from old with high vacuum

Reduce the pressure in a chamber to  $\frac{1}{500,000}$  of sea level atmosphere. Now melt a conventional alloy in the chamber.

As the alloy melts, structural bonds are broken. Oxygen, hydrogen, and other so-called impurities are liberated and pumped away. The result: such marked improvements that for all practical purposes the alloy can be considered a new one.

The CVC high-vacuum furnace shown above creates the necessary low pressure quickly and economically.

The metals coming from the furnace show superior quality in such characteristics as fatigue resistance,

rupture strength, tensile strength, tensile ductility, and forgeability.

DISCALOY, REFRACTALOY, and HIPERNIK\* are but a few of the vacuum-melted alloys under development at Westinghouse for such applications as gas turbine discs, blading materials and transformers. Some alloy grades of S.A.E. steel are also being studied for further use in bearing and structural parts.

If you have a problem in metallurgy—or in electronics, nucleonics, distillation, or metal and plastic finishing—which high-vacuum techniques might solve, we'll be glad to discuss it with you.

\*Westinghouse trademarks



**Consolidated Vacuum**  
Rochester 3, N. Y.

a division of CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS CORPORATION, Pasadena, California

**Sales Offices:** Albuquerque • Atlanta • Boston • Buffalo • Chicago • Dallas • Detroit  
New York • Pasadena • Philadelphia • San Francisco • Seattle • Washington, D. C.



# CHALLENGING OPPORTUNITIES FOR ENGINEERS AT CONTINENTAL



Continental Aviation & Engineering Corporation offers engineers a challenging career under ideal conditions in Detroit. This pioneer in small and medium gas turbine development is expanding rapidly, and has immediate openings for the following:

## ASSISTANT PROJECT ENGINEERS

To function in various project groups. Must have general qualifications of three to five years engine development experience. A background in gas turbine engine development is highly desirable but not a prerequisite.

## DESIGN ENGINEERS

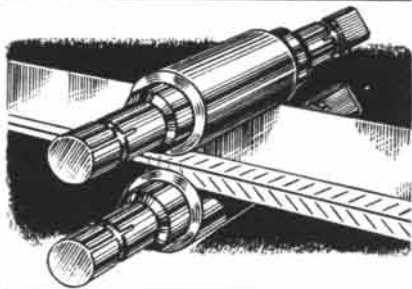
With a Mechanical Engineering degree and five to eight years experience in design of aircraft engines, two years of which have been on gas turbine engines.



Address: "Engineering Personnel"

**CONTINENTAL AVIATION & ENGINEERING CORPORATION**  
12700 KERCHEVAL AVENUE, DETROIT 15, MICHIGAN  
SUBSIDIARY OF CONTINENTAL MOTORS CORPORATION

## Why TWO metals instead of ONE?



**Because many clad metals do jobs that no single metal can do!**

For example—silver-clad phosphor bronze combines high electrical conductivity and spring properties for use in current carrying springs—or nickel clad steel replaces scarce, costly solid nickel in radio cathode parts.

ASC composites include combinations of—

- Ferrous to non-ferrous
- Precious to non-ferrous
- Precious to ferrous
- Thicknesses down to .003"
- Overlays as thin as .00005"
- Tolerances as close as  $\pm .0001$ "

*Clad metals can now offer new, more compact designs AND production savings! Tell us what you'd like to accomplish; we'll be glad to make our recommendations.*

**Industrial Metals Division  
AMERICAN SILVER COMPANY, Inc.**  
36-12 Prince Street, Flushing 54, N. Y.

## Ansel Adams PHOTOGRAPHIC WORKSHOP

### Yosemite Valley

June 15th to June 24th  
(one session only)

VISUALIZATION and control in  
planned photography

DEMONSTRATION and practical  
application of the Zone System

INSTRUCTION in Basic Tech-  
niques of Natural Light  
Photography

DISCUSSION, Print Criticism,  
Private Consultation

Address inquiries to:

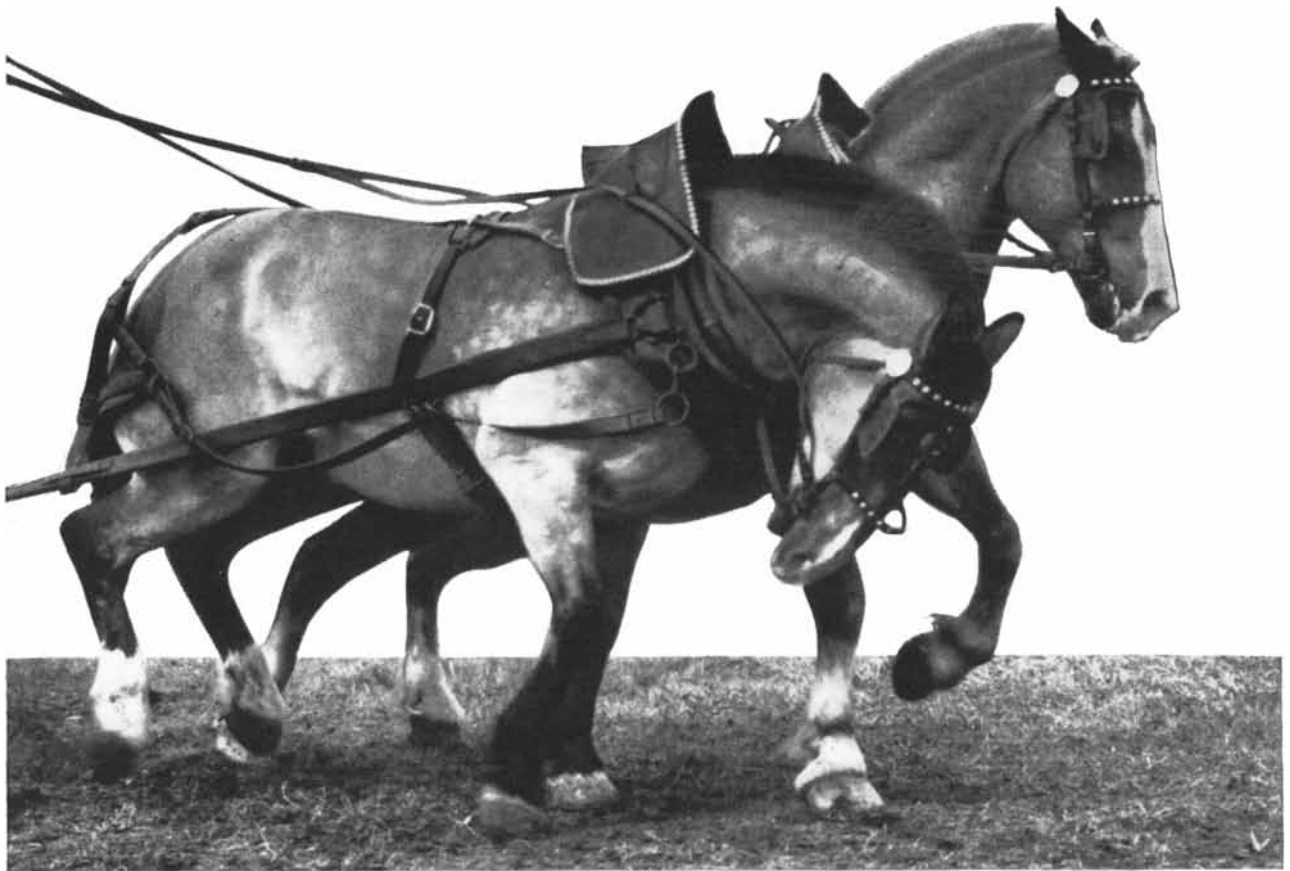
**BEST'S STUDIO, INC.**  
YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK, CALIFORNIA  
Box 455 • Dept. B

substance and the total metabolic cost of maintaining that net. Since human beings are warm-blooded, active and expensive to keep, only about one sixth of the energy they spend appears in the form of net production of bodily substance (which to maintain the size of the crop must be replaced at the rate of one 25th per year—taking 25 years as the generation interval). That is, the human race spends  $5.18 \times 10^{13}$  large calories per year in stoking itself (respiration) and only  $1.09 \times 10^{13}$  calories in creating the replacement crop. The two figures, added together, give the gross productivity of the human population—i.e.,  $6.27 \times 10^{13}$  calories. The gross productivity of the plant world comes to  $19,000 \times 10^{13}$  calories. On this basis, dividing the former by the latter, we get only .03 per cent as the efficiency of human production.

There are theoretical objections to this figure, too, and it seems to be too small, as Rabinowitch's is too large. In the calculation of the gross total productivity of the land plants it was assumed, for averaging purposes, that all the carbon produced is in the form of glucose, whereas actually it is mainly cellulose—a compound which most animals can digest only after bacteria have broken it down. To be fair to human efficiency we should allow for the fact that a large fraction of the world's vegetation is inedible. What that fraction may be is hard to say. If it is larger than our assumption implies, the efficiency of human production must be reckoned higher than .03 per cent. A second objection is that the calculation of the efficiency is based on plant growth on all land areas of the earth, but it may not be fair to include such regions as the Arctic, where there is a fair amount of plant production but the people live on walrus, supplemented by canned goods shipped from Moscow and New York.

Allowing for such objections, it seems reasonable to raise the estimate of .03 per cent efficiency to about one tenth of 1 per cent. If this guess is correct, it is a startling figure. It would mean, supposing that man were exclusively carnivorous, that he would account for one tenth of all the meat eaten by all the carnivores of the earth. Even allowing for the fact that the diet of most human beings is at least partly vegetable, the future looks ominous. Granting that the men of the future will consume less meat (though they certainly will want more), when the world's population grows to 10 times its present size (which it will do in 230 years at the present rate) it





## Overloads Get You Nowhere... *FAST!*

Overloaded electric motors, too, soon get overheated and quit. Production stops. Money flies out the window.

But today manufacturers are preventing damage to motors from sudden overloads and frequent reversals, as well as from water, ozone, corrosive atmospheres, and hot locations, by using UNION CARBIDE Silicones in the insulation.

Not only does "Class H" insulation let a given motor operate safely under greater loads, but it also permits the use of a smaller motor to do equivalent work. The same applies to transformers and solenoids. A motor rewind job with

UNION CARBIDE Silicones can make a motor last from ten to 100 times longer than before.

This is just one of the new, money-saving applications of UNION CARBIDE Silicones. They are proving their leadership as well for water repellents; intermediates; as release agents for rubber, plastics, shell molding; and for silicone rubber products of phenomenal heat- and cold-resistance.

These and other uses can be yours, along with the combined experience of UNION CARBIDE and its various Divisions that can be drawn upon to help you apply them correctly. Why not call in a UCC Silicone expert today!



SILICONES DIVISION

**UNION CARBIDE**  
AND CARBON CORPORATION

30 EAST 42ND STREET UCC NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

*In Canada:* Linde Air Products Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited  
The term "Union Carbide" is a trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

Silicones Division, Dept. R-4  
UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION  
30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Please send me data on Silicones for:

- Class H Electrical Insulation     Above-Grade Masonry Water Repellent  
 Release Agents     Rubber Gum Stock and Compounds

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

ELECTRICAL DESIGN  
 DYNAMICS  
 ELECTRONICS  
 COMPUTING  
 WEAPON SYSTEMS  
 MECHANICAL DESIGN  
 MISSILE GUIDANCE  
 STRUCTURES  
**c a r e e r s**  
**f o r**  
**e n g i n e e r s**

If you are a qualified engineer in any of numerous fields and are looking for new and challenging opportunities, a good-paying position with an assured future awaits you in Southern California at Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

Here you can apply your talents in fast-growing jet aircraft and guided missile research, development, and production programs. For 16 years Northrop has pioneered in these dramatic fields. Today, unlimited opportunities still exist at Northrop in all phases of manned and unmanned flight.

Where better could you be, and grow, than with a pioneer? You can work on many interesting projects among friendly associates in a streamlined organization, with ever-new assignments that will give your ability full play.

Too, you can live in Southern California, where climate, sea, mountains and desert combine to give new zest to life.

For complete information about the many career positions now available at Northrop, we invite you to contact the Manager of Engineering Industrial Relations, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., 1010 East Broadway, Hawthorne, California. Telephone ORegon 8-9111, Extension 1893.



**NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC.**

Producers of Scorpion F-89 Long-Range Interceptors and Snark SM-62 Intercontinental Missiles.

6-A-61

will be consuming about a tenth of all the *plant* food that is produced. In such a community no competing carnivores, even as inoffensive as a robin or a perch, will be tolerable, and the existence of a single pickerel (a second-degree carnivore) will threaten the whole balance of nature.

Fortunately the future is not so black as this implies. Farms will replace the forest primeval, and when agriculture has done all it can on land, we may be able to farm the sea in earnest. Besides, we may expect other utilizations of energy (solar and atomic) to emancipate us all some day from our bondage to chlorophyll.

Still, the thought of 10 times as many mouths to feed is rather appalling, and romantics may prefer to look back nostalgically at the productivity of past ages. Through most of human history man lived off land in the "wild" state—either forests or steppes. His tribal groups were small. How many people can an acre of wilderness support? Anthropologists dislike to attempt a general answer to such questions, because human efficiency depends so heavily on skills, *i.e.*, on culture. We know that the aboriginal American Indians averaged about four persons per 100 square kilometers, and the aboriginal Australians about three per 100 square kilometers. Most authorities would guess that the size of hunting-and-gathering populations was related to the size of the catchable food supply. Certain rough calculations show, however, that food supply cannot have been the whole story, for the population did not approach the numbers that the wilderness might have supported.

R. G. Green and C. A. Evans carefully studied the population of snowshoe hares, certainly an eligible Indian food, in Minnesota. The average density of these animals was 255 per square mile. On the basis of an average lifetime of just under one year and an average weight per animal of 1.9 kilograms, of which 35 per cent is protein with an energy content of 5,650 small calories per gram, we calculate that the net productivity of the hares was about 410 calories per square meter. By the same kind of arithmetic the productivity of wood mice (as studied in Michigan) is estimated at 271 calories per square meter. Deer, according to a census in Wisconsin, yield 24.5 calories per square meter. If we add forest birds, we get another 31.6 calories. So we have 737 calories per square meter as the total net production of catchable animals. Several



## Are Vacuum Melted Alloys Your Answer?

If your product must meet today's high temperature requirements you will find the Utica Metals Division can help you. Here an expert technical staff is ready to service your needs and make available its production and testing facilities.

For example, UTICA will test-melt a sample of your alloy to specifications on comparatively short notice for further evaluation. At UTICA you'll find the metallurgical skill and experience necessary to answer your questions about Vacuum Melting your alloys.

Write in detail and remember to ask for your copy of "Vacuum Melting by UTICA."

UTICA can offer you properties like these through Vacuum Melting:

- High-temperature corrosion resistance
- Extreme cleanliness
- Precise chemical control
- Longer stress-rupture life
- Increased tensile strength
- Increased ductility
- Better fatigue resistance
- Greater yield strength
- Greater impact resistance
- Greater creep properties

Offer of our facilities is subject to priority of national defense orders.

*Utica Metals Division*



UTICA DROP FORGE AND TOOL CORPORATION, UTICA 4, NEW YORK

Fort Wayne, Ind.  
"America's Happiest City"

Dear Bill:

Now that Joe is on the team here at Farnsworth, he's asked me to write and give you the same story that got him interested in coming with us.

Actually, Bill, it wasn't a "story." Just a few honest-to-goodness reasons why he and Marge should make the move and let the family really live as well as let Joe grow professionally.

For instance, do you know what "sold" Marge? The fact that in living here you are only 10 minutes from everywhere—schools, churches, stores etc. and Joe goes home for lunch every day instead of week-ends. She also liked the idea of some 300 lakes within 70 miles. (Guess where they're planning to spend the summer!)

As for Joe, he's all hopped up about the work he's doing on such missiles as Bomarc, Talos, Terrier and others. Says the top-notch scientists and engineers he's working with are all big league and he's on the team.

That's about it, Bill. An engineer with your talents shouldn't be waiting around when he can get in on the ground floor here at Farnsworth in research, development or production engineering in missile guidance and control, radar, microwaves, test equipment, counter-measures, transistor applications etc.

So—why not write, right now to Don Dionne, Farnsworth Electronics Co. Fort Wayne, Ind. (A division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corp.)

You, Joe, I and Farnsworth will be mighty glad you did.

Sincerely, Jack

kinds of checks show that this figure is conservative, and that the best forest can produce many times that amount of animal food, particularly if insects are counted. Grassland is no less productive than forest, so it is safe to consider prairie and woodland Indians together.

To calculate how many Indians could live on the catchable animals, we assume they could utilize these animals with 10 per cent efficiency: say 700 calories of animal food would support 70 calories of Indian per square meter. The mean Indian longevity would have been about 25 years, so the potential standing crop of hunters was 1,750 calories or 310 milligrams of protein or 885 milligrams of wet weight or  $1.45 \times 10^{-5}$  persons per square meter, i.e., 1,450 Indians per 100 square kilometers. This is about 400 times the estimate of the actual population. Not even in James Fenimore Cooper's novels were the woods so full of Indians.

A possible flaw in the calculations is that they are based on averages. Indians cannot eat statistics: they require living rabbits. The size of the rabbit population fluctuates by twenty- or fiftyfold from year to year, and it may be objected that the human population would be adjusted to the poorest rabbit crop rather than to the average. However, we may answer that other animals would not be likely to fluctuate exactly in phase with the rabbits. In years when rabbits were scarce, the people could lean more heavily on wood mice.

Assuming there is nothing seriously wrong with the arithmetic on food supply, the trouble must be with the Indians. If food did not limit their numbers, what did? The answer, probably, is "social forces"—vague as that may sound. No doubt there was a lot of no-man's-land, bordering the ranges of all the tribes, where the Indians did not dare hunt regularly for fear their enemies, or perhaps an evil spirit, would catch them at it. Fear of evil spirits is a social force, and taboos on certain kinds of food would have the same effect. Whatever the reason, it seems that the primitive crop of men was adjusted to its means of subsistence with a wide margin of safety. Populations had ample room to fluctuate without danger of destroying the whole economy.

It would be comforting, but decidedly naive, to think that the same conditions hold today. The margin of safety is rapidly narrowing, and at its present rate the expansion of the human crop may soon force mankind to face up to the logic of the ecologist's arithmetic.

# New Rokide\* Coatings Resist Heat and Abrasion

*Rokide spray coatings help solve many  
high temperature and wear problems*

WITH the rapid increase in modern high temperature applications there has been a corresponding increase in demands for resistant materials. Norton ROKIDE spray coatings are meeting such demands with great success. These hard, adherent crystalline refractory oxides offer many important advantages. For example:

*They are both thermally and electrically insulating . . . Their hardness, chemical inertness and stability in combustion temperatures provide high resistance to excessive heat, abrasion, erosion and corrosion. Their high melting points and low thermal conductivities reduce the temperatures of the underlying materials and permit higher operating temperatures.*

## ROKIDE Coatings vs. Stainless Steel

Analyses of Norton ROKIDE spray coatings and of stainless steel reveal interesting comparisons. While less dense than the bare steel, the ROKIDE coatings are very much harder, have considerably higher melting points and are very much lower in thermal conductivity and thermal expansion.

## Proof

There are three Norton ROKIDE coatings: ROKIDE "A" aluminum oxide, ROKIDE "ZS" zirconium silicate and ROKIDE "Z" stabilized zirconia. Thoroughly proved in such critical applications as reaction motors, as well as in AEC projects, the value of these coatings to a broad range of more conventional applications is obvious.

## Applications

The versatility and adaptability of ROKIDE coatings are evident in the fol-

lowing list of applications, actual and suggested:

*Baffle plates . . . bearing surfaces . . . mechanical seals . . . feed rolls . . . metal treads . . . thermal barriers . . . reflection coatings . . . coatings for exhaust ports, duct linings, ladles and crucibles . . . insulation for copper bus-bars, circuit breaker components, thermocouple wires and tubes, large and small electronic equipment . . . protection for nozzles, valve plugs, piston heads, pump shafts, gas turbine parts, etc.*

Although ROKIDE coatings are most commonly applied to metals they are effective on other materials, such as ceramics and certain plastics. Thicknesses of the coatings generally range from .005" to .05".

## Other Norton

### Electric Furnace Materials

are products made of CRYSTOLON\* silicon carbide (including ROKIDE "C" coating for graphite parts and CRYSTOLON "N" monolithic shapes), ALUNDUM\* fused alumina, MAGNORITE\* magnesium oxide, NORBIDE\* boron carbide and Fused Stabilized Zirconia. These high-melting materials are also the basic ingredients of the famous Norton R's — refractories *engineered and prescribed* for the widest range of uses.

For more detailed information on ROKIDE coatings, use the coupon.



ROKIDE Spray Coatings are applied in a molten state by means of a metalizing type spray gun. The oxide is fed into the gun in rod form at a carefully controlled rate. The coatings can be applied to parts of any size and to all shapes accessible to the spray gun equipment.

**ROKIDE Spraying Equipment  
Manufactured by Metallizing  
Company of America, Chicago  
24, Illinois.**

**NORTON**  
**REFRATORIES**  
*Engineered... R... Prescribed*  
*Making better products...  
to make your products better*

\*Trade-Marks

NORTON COMPANY, *Refractories Division*  
543 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Massachusetts

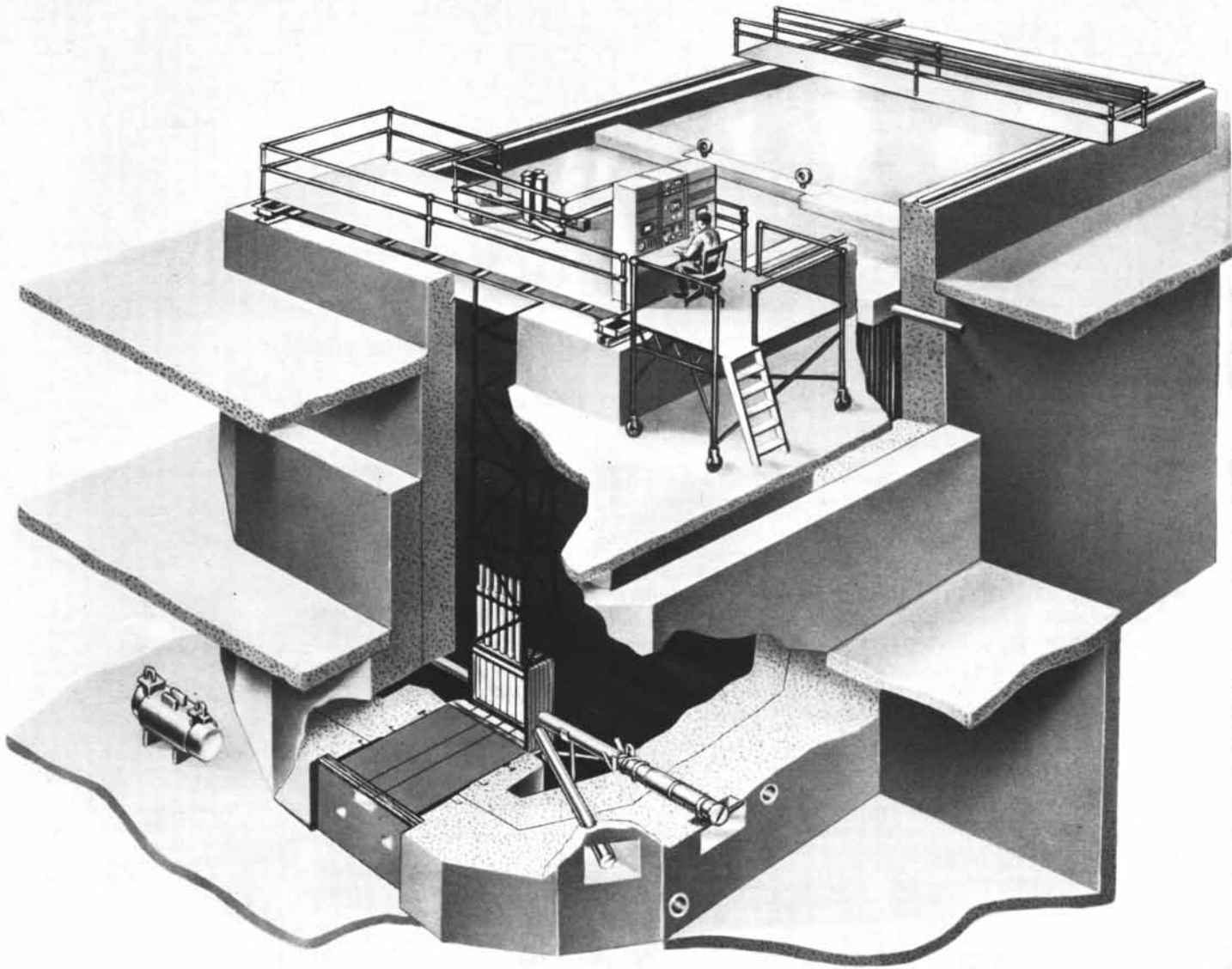
Please send me further facts on ROKIDE coatings.

Name..... Company.....

Street.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

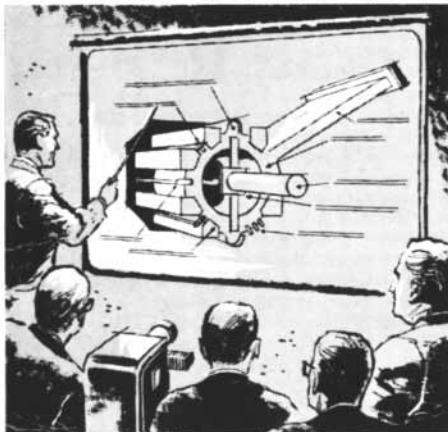




**SWIMMING POOL REACTOR**, one of three G-E research reactors available under the 7-point program, is designed to produce large quan-

ties of neutrons. Its flexibility, safety features, and high flux potential appeal to universities and research organizations.

**NEW GENERAL ELECTRIC 7-POINT PROGRAM:**



**1 REACTOR SPECIFICATIONS** are prepared to meet your research requirements. These include a report on core, control, and reactor components.



**2 BUILDING STUDY** also includes complete co-ordination of all plans for the many facilities required in the reactor and laboratory buildings.



**3 HAZARDS SUMMARY REPORT:** We help you prepare study for submission to AEC Division of Civilian Application.

# How General Electric can help you enter advanced nuclear research fields

## New G-E 7-point program simplifies procedure for obtaining a nuclear research reactor

There is more work involved in obtaining a nuclear reactor for advanced research than simply ordering one. Specific research requirements must be determined beforehand, an appropriate design selected, and necessary AEC construction permits and licenses obtained. Other essential steps are covered in the program outlined below.

**NEW GENERAL ELECTRIC 7-POINT PROGRAM** is a plan designed to materially aid you in putting a research reactor to work. Through this program you can obtain any one of three Gen-

eral Electric research reactors: The Swimming Pool Reactor, Heavy Water Research Reactor, or the Nuclear Test Reactor.

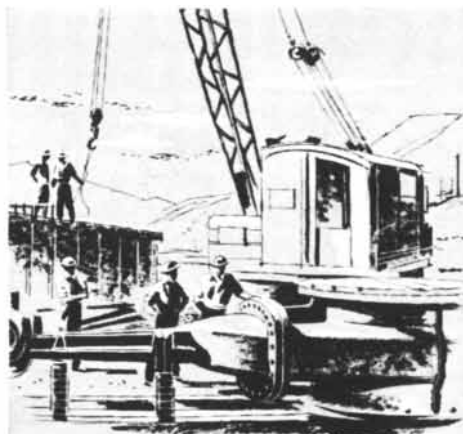
**FOR MORE INFORMATION** on these three research reactors and the new General Electric 7-point program, write for bulletin GEA-6326, General Electric Company, Section 191-1, Schenectady 5, N. Y.; or contact your nearest G-E Apparatus Sales Office. Outside the U.S. and Canada, write to: International General Electric Co., 570 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL**  **ELECTRIC**



**4 MANUFACTURE OF REACTOR** is accurately co-ordinated with other construction plans, thereby assuring centralized project scheduling.



**5 REACTOR INSTALLATION** is completed at the site by the men who have followed the design and manufacture of the complete system.



**6-7 START-UP AND SERVICE** by experienced personnel is added assurance that proper operation of your nuclear system will be maintained.

# Lewis Carroll: Mathematician

*Many people who have read "Alice's Adventures in Wonderland" and "Through the Looking-Glass" are aware that the author was a mathematician. Exactly what was his work in mathematics?*

by Warren Weaver

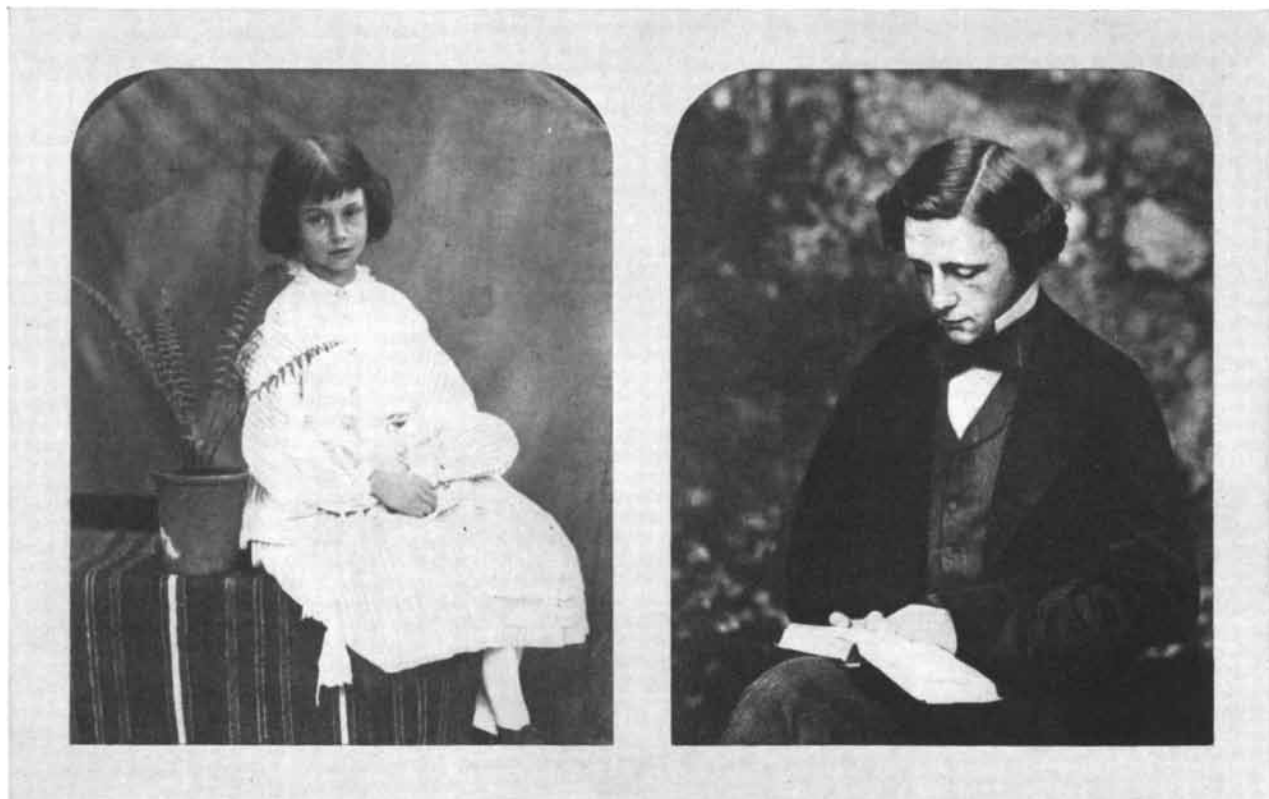
"Lewis Carroll—wasn't he a first-class mathematician too?" This is a typical remark when the name of the author of *Alice in Wonderland* comes up. That Carroll's real name was Charles Lutwidge Dodgson and that his main lifelong interest was mathematics is fairly common knowledge. In fact, among his literary admirers there has long been current a completely false but unstoppable story that Queen Victoria

read *Alice*, liked it, asked for another book by the same author and was sent Dodgson's very special and dry little book on algebraic determinants.

Lewis Carroll was so great a literary genius that we are naturally curious to know the caliber of his work in mathematics. There is a common tendency to consider mathematics so strange, subtle, rigorous, difficult and deep a subject that if a person is a mathematician he is of

course a "great mathematician"—there being, so to speak, no small giants. This is very complimentary, but unfortunately not necessarily true. Carroll produced a considerable volume of writing on many mathematical subjects, from which we may judge the quality of his contributions. What sort of a mathematician, in fact, was he?

The story of his academic career is quickly told. C. L. Dodgson was born in



CARROLL AND ALICE appear in these photographs from the Morris L. Parrish Collection in the Princeton University Library. Alice was Alice Liddell, whom Carroll had in mind when he wrote *Alice's Adventures in Wonderland*. Later she became Mrs. Reg-

inald Hargreaves. Alice was photographed by Carroll himself in 1859, when she was seven years old. Carroll was photographed, probably by Reginald Southey, in 1856, when he was 24. In 1855 he had been made a don and a lecturer in mathematics at Oxford.

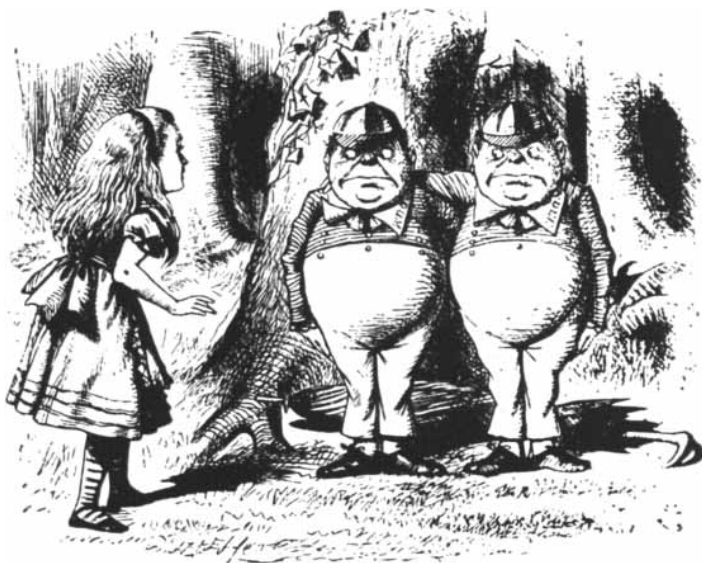
1832 near Daresbury in Cheshire. His father was a clergyman, as had been his grandfather, great-grandfather and great-great-grandfather. He went up to Oxford in 1850 after six unhappy years in English "public" schools. At the end of 1852 he was given first class honors in mathematics and was appointed to a "studentship" (what we would call a fellowship) on condition that he remain celibate and proceed to holy orders. He took his B.A. with first class honors in the final mathematical school in 1854 and his M. A. in 1857. In 1855, at the age of 23, he was given a scholarship that paid the princely sum of 20 pounds a year, and was appointed senior student, or don, at Christ Church, and mathematical lecturer in the University. He lived, a bachelor, in college quarters in Tom Quad from 1868 until he died, 66 years old, in 1898. His academic life was enlivened, if you will pardon the expression, by the very Victorian activities of being made a sublibrarian in 1855; being ordained a deacon in 1861, and as a climax, when he was 50, being made curator of the Common Room—a sort of club steward.

The even tenor of this secluded life gave him ample time for writing, both as Charles Lutwidge Dodgson and as Lewis Carroll. There must be few authors who wrote so much and are remembered for so little. The standard bibliography of his work lists 256 items printed during his lifetime, and nearly 900 items in all. Of these 16 are books—about six written for children and about 10 devoted to mathematics and logic. One has to say "about" because it is hard to tell whether some were intended for children or adults, whether others are mathematics or fantasy. In addition Carroll wrote nearly 200 pamphlets. About 50 related to minor academic quarrels at Christ Church, about 30 to word games, ciphers and the like, and more than 50 to wildly miscellaneous subjects: how to memorize dates, how to bowdlerize Shakespeare for young girls, how to score tennis tournaments, common errors in spelling, rules for reckoning postage, and so on.

Of the 256 items printed during his lifetime, 58 were devoted to mathematics and logic. If we consult these works for an estimate of Carroll's—perhaps we should now say Dodgson's—stature as a mathematician, we discover that he was first of all a teacher, earnestly concerned with methods of instruction in elementary subjects. He wrote nearly two dozen texts for students in



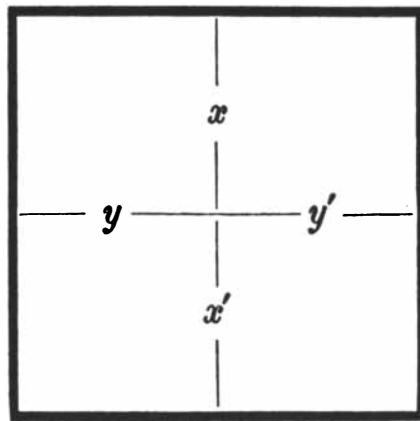
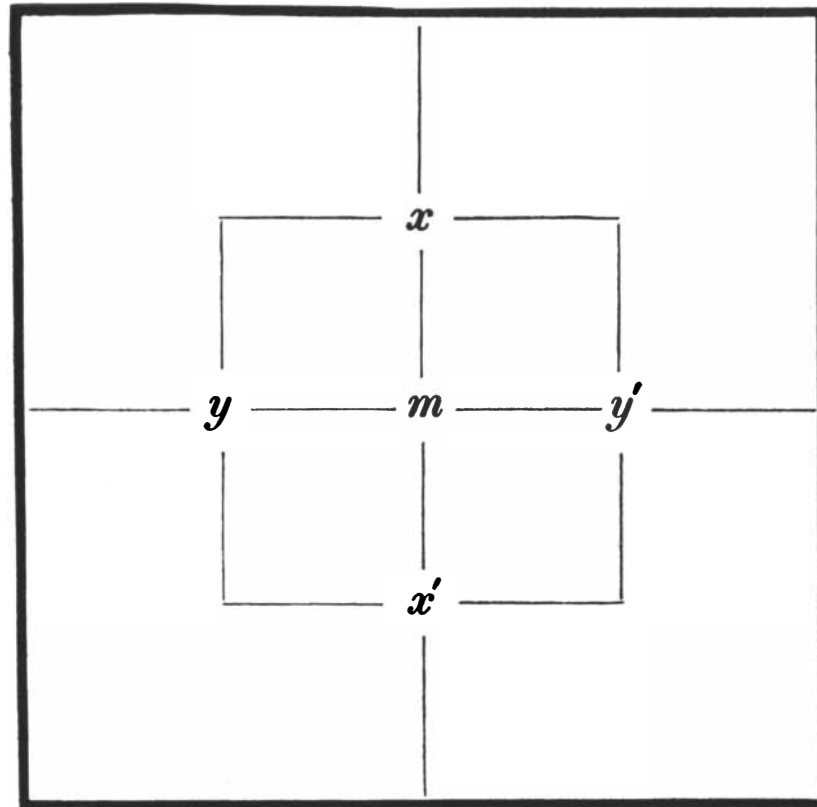
A LESSON IN RELATIVITY: The White Queen cries, "Faster, faster," and explains to Alice, "Now, *here*, you see, it takes all the running *you* can do, to keep in the same place."



A LESSON IN LOGIC: "Contrariwise," explained the one with his collar labeled DEE, "if it was so, it might be; and if it were so, it would be; but as it isn't, it ain't. That's logic."



A LESSON IN ARITHMETIC: "Can you do division?" asked the White Queen. "Divide a loaf by a knife," "Try another subtraction sum," said the Red, "Take a bone from a dog."



LOGICAL DIAGRAM, printed on separate card, accompanied copies of Carroll's *Game of Logic*. Readers of the book were also furnished nine cardboard counters, four of them red (meaning "yes") and five gray (meaning "no"), and invited to play the game. Readers of this magazine, using pennies ("yes") and dimes ("no") for counters, may play out the conclusion from the following two premises: "All dragons are uncanny" and "All Scotchmen are canny." The top diagram is used to state the premises; the lower one to state the conclusion. In accord with Carroll's directions, let everything in the four central boxes of the top diagram be "canny" (m); everything outside the boxes "uncanny" (m'). Correspondingly, animals that are dragons (x) will be found in the upper two boxes; not-dragons (x') in the lower two boxes. Finally, animals that are Scotchmen (y) will be found in the left-hand boxes; not-Scotchmen (y') in the right-hand boxes. In laying out premises on the diagram, it should be recalled that each of them implies its negative; e.g.: "No dragons are canny" and "No Scotchmen are uncanny." On Carroll's advice, it is best to stake out negative statements first. Hence a dime should be placed in each of the two upper boxes in the central diagram ("No dragons are canny"). Readers who proceed correctly from here will end up with a dime in the upper left box in the conclusion diagram ("All dragons are not Scotchmen") and a penny in the lower left box ("All Scotchmen are not dragons").

arithmetic, algebra, plane geometry, trigonometry and analytical geometry.

Dodgson's largest and most serious work on geometry, *Euclid and His Modern Rivals*, gives us an insight into his approach to mathematics. It shows him as a militant conservative, dedicated to defending Euclid against any modern move to improve or change him in any way. Dodgson sought to prove in this book that Euclid's axioms, definitions, proofs and style simply could not be changed for the better. He even insisted that the order and numbering of Euclid's theorems be preserved. Dodgson skillfully ridiculed contemporary geometers who tried to restate Euclid's parallel axiom, and threw out all their attempts as "simply monstrous." (It is, however, worth noting that in a later book entitled *A New Theory of Parallels* Dodgson himself sought to replace the classical axiom by one of his own devising.)

*Euclid and His Modern Rivals* must be classed as amusing, ridiculously opinionated and scientifically unimportant. It reflects nothing of the growing realization among contemporary mathematicians that the axiom of parallels was not a self-evident fact of nature but an arbitrarily adopted and unprovable postulate. Non-Euclidean geometry, with its revolutionary consequences for mathematics and science, was not dreamt of in Dodgson's philosophy.

The bleak impression of the Reverend Dodgson created by his pedagogical works is pleasantly relieved when we turn to his other mathematical writings. He comes closer to the man we know as Lewis Carroll in, for example, a strange little book called *Pillow Problems*. Here Dodgson presents 72 problems—chiefly in algebra, plane geometry and trigonometry—all of which he had worked out in bed at night without pencil or paper. Dodgson suffered from insomnia, and while he was careful to point out that mathematics would put no one to sleep, he argued that it would occupy the mind pleasantly and prevent worry. It is characteristic of his severely pious attitude that he offered mathematical thinking, during wakeful hours, as a remedy for "skeptical thoughts, which seem for the moment to uproot the firmest faith . . . blasphemous thoughts, which dart unbidden into the most reverent souls . . . unholy thoughts which torture with their hateful presence the fancy that would fain be pure."

The problems in this book, while elementary, are nevertheless complicated enough to require real skill in concentration and visualization, if one is to



solve them in his head. A geometrical problem, reproduced from his manuscript, is shown on page 124. Here is another example:

"On July 1, at 8 a.m. by my watch it was 8 h. 4 m. by my clock. I took the watch to Greenwich, and when it said noon, the true time was 12 h. 5 m. That evening, when the watch said 6 h. the clock said 5 h. 59 m. On July 30, at 9 a.m. by my watch, it was 8 h. 57 m. by my clock. At Greenwich, when the watch said 12 h. 10 m. the true time was 12 h. 5 m. That evening, when the watch said 7 h., the clock said 6 h. 58 m. My watch is only wound up for each journey, and goes uniformly during any one day: the clock is always going, and goes uniformly. How am I to know when it is true noon on July 31?"

Dodgson's solutions of the problems in this collection are generally clever and accurate, but one of them ludicrously exposes the limitations in his mathematical thinking. The problem is: "A bag contains 2 counters, as to which nothing is known except that each is either black (B) or white (W). Ascertain their colors without taking them out of the bag." In his attack on this problem (which as stated cannot actually be solved) he makes two dreadful mistakes. First he assumes, incorrectly, that the statement implies the probabilities of BB, BW and WW (the three possible constitutions of the bag) are  $1/4$ ,  $1/2$ , and  $1/4$  respectively. Then he adds a black ball to the bag, calculates that the probability of now drawing a black ball is  $2/3$  and makes his second fatal error in concluding that the bag now must contain BBW. His line of reasoning thus leads him to the conclusion that the two original balls were one B and one W! This is good Wonderland, but very amateurish mathematics. It has been pointed out that if one applies Dodgson's argument to a bag containing three unknown balls (black or white), he can come out with the conclusion that it was impossible for there to have been three balls at all.

Dodgson's zest for mathematical puzzles produced a second little book which he called *A Tangled Tale*. The problems are named "Knots," and Knot I, for example, presents this tangle: Two travelers spend from 3 o'clock until 9 o'clock in walking along a level road, up a hill, back down the hill, along the same road, and home. Their pace on the level is 4 miles per hour, uphill it is 3, and downhill 6 miles per hour. Find the distance walked and, within a half-hour, when they were on the summit.

My collection of Dodgson's manu-



The seals shown here are a combination of felt for shaft lubrication, plus spring-loaded leather or rubber for exclusion of water, fumes, dust. Such seals are made by a number of companies, in standard and special diameters. List of firms on request. Felt seals can also be made impervious by metal enclosures, or by the use of felt with one or more laminations of synthetic rubber. Just remember felt is so versatile that it can either lubricate or seal, or both at the same time. On request we will collaborate on designs and specifications. Write for Data Sheet No. 11, "Felt Seals, Their Design and Application," and for No. 14, "Vistex, Packings, Gaskets, Seals."



**FREE!**  
Write for Data  
Sheets Nos.  
11 and 14.

**American Felt  
Company**

TRADE MARK



GENERAL OFFICES:

58 GLENVILLE ROAD, GLENVILLE, CONN.

SALES OFFICES: New York, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Rochester, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Atlanta, Greenville, S. C., Dallas, San Francisco, Los Angeles, San Diego, Portland, Seattle, Montreal.—PLANTS: Glenville, Conn.; Franklin, Mass.; Newburgh, N. Y.; Detroit; Westerly, R. I.—ENGINEERING & RESEARCH LABORATORIES: Glenville, Conn.

### POSITIONS AVAILABLE IN . . . .

- **ELECTRONICS**
- **AERONAUTICS**
- **Physics**
- **Mathematics**
- **Chemistry**

. . . as analytically applied to the scientific evaluation of weapons systems.

The Institute for Air Weapons Research is engaged in the study of aerial combat systems for the Air Research & Development Command, United States Air Force. The Institute is interested in people with broad scientific background together with specialized knowledge in radar, infra-red, missile guidance & control systems. Excellent opportunities for advancement and formal education. Salaries commensurate with individual background and aptitude.

write to

### INSTITUTE FOR AIR WEAPONS RESEARCH

University of Chicago  
Museum of Science and Industry  
Chicago 37, Illinois

### Free Technical Bulletin on Surface Measurement

gives all the meat of ASA Standard B46.1-1955 on surface roughness, waviness and lay, plus helpful supplementary material. Arranged for easy reading and convenient reference. Includes these sections:

- **Basic definitions** — with profile records of typical surfaces.
- **How to designate** the characteristics of roughness, waviness and lay, on drawings.
- **How to measure** those characteristics.
- **Arithmetical and r.m.s. average** roughness height.
- **How the Profilometer®** measures average roughness height.
- **Instrument characteristics** for roughness measurement.

It's timely — authoritative — comprehensive. Eight pages, illustrated — and yours for the asking. Write for BULLETIN LT18.

Profilometer is a registered trade-mark.



**MICROMETRICAL  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

337 S. MAIN ST. ANN ARBOR, MICH.

scripts includes his two favorite puzzles, which he did not publish. One, called "Where Does the Day Begin?", considers the paradox that a man who travels westward around the earth at the same speed as the sun will find that though he started on a Tuesday, when he returns to his starting point the day is now called Wednesday. Where and when did the date change? Dodgson troubled many officials in government offices and telegraph companies with correspondence on this question, which he first posed in 1860. No one could answer it, of course,

until the arbitrary International Date Line was established in 1884.

Dodgson's other favorite puzzle, named "The Monkey and Weight," was equally baffling to his contemporaries. A weightless, perfectly flexible rope is hung over a weightless, frictionless pulley. At one end is a monkey, at the other a weight which exactly counterbalances the monkey. The monkey starts to climb. What does the weight do? One of the difficulties in this tricky problem is that it is not well defined. For example, does the monkey jerk the rope? Or does he be-

gin pulling on it very gently, and if so, how does he maintain the pull?

In all of Dodgson's mathematical writing it is evident that he was not an important mathematician. As we have seen, in geometry his ideas were old-fashioned even for his time; in the probability problem cited he failed to grasp the principle of insufficient reason; in algebra he once wrote in his notes: "that  $2(x^2+y^2)$  is always the sum of two squares seems true but unprovable." It took him some time to recall the fact, familiar to any high-school student of elementary algebra, that  $(2x^2+y^2) = (x+y)^2 + (x-y)^2$ . In calculus his concept of infinitesimals was the wholly confused one that these were queer shadowy quantities which were non-infinite, non-finite and also non-zero! His notes record such logical monstrosities as "infinitesimal unit," "infinity unit," "minimum finite fraction." He did not understand the basic concept of the limiting process in the calculus, as is indicated by the remark in his notes: "The notion that because a variable magnitude can be proved *as nearly equal* to a fixed one as we please, it is therefore equal, is to my mind unsatisfactory, as we only *reduce* the difference, and never annihilate it."

But before we write Dodgson off as a mathematician we must consider his contributions to formal logic. Nearly half of his mathematical writings were in this field.

The most important were *The Game of Logic*, published in 1886, and an expansion of it 10 years later into a longer and somewhat more serious book called *Symbolic Logic: Part I, Elementary*. In these works Carroll developed the use of a scheme which had first been introduced by the Swiss mathematician Leonhard Euler in 1761. It involves the representation of sets of similar propositions by spatial diagrams [see page 118], together with a symbolic language for translating the diagrams back into verbal statements. The examples he invented for the use of the method were characteristically clever and amusing.

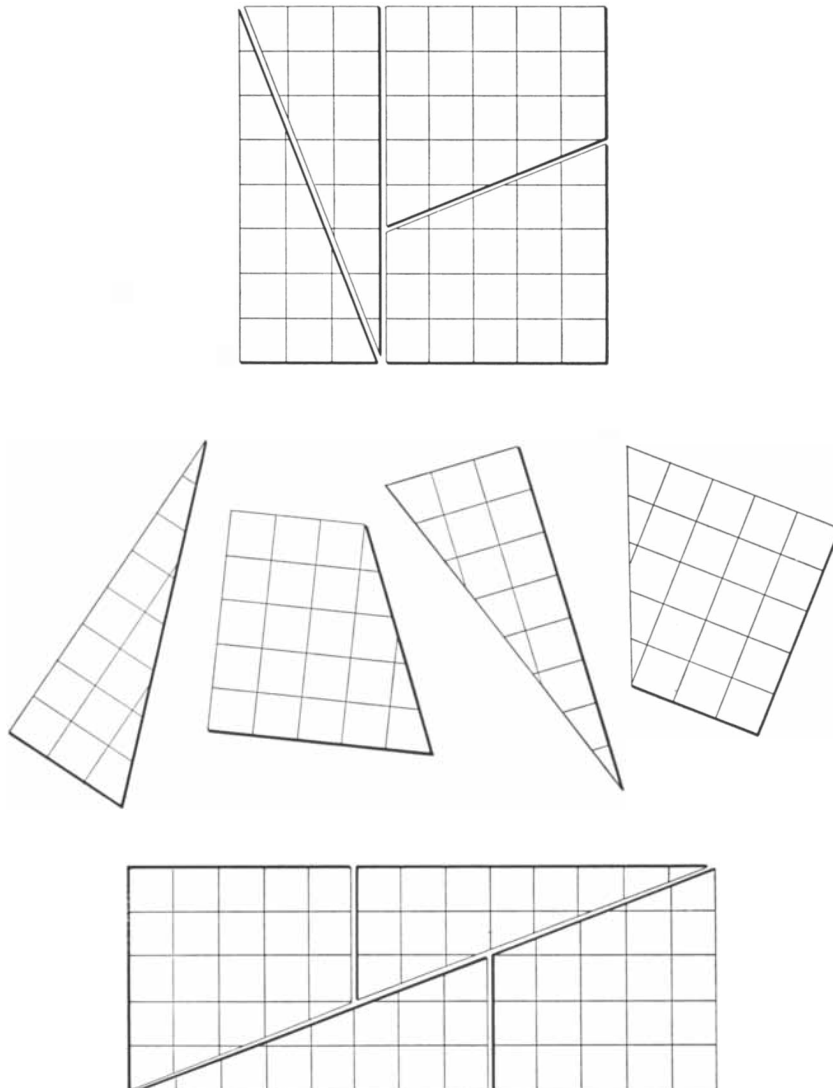
For instance, from the premises:

All dragons are uncanny,  
All Scotchmen are canny;

he derived the comforting conclusions:

All dragons are not-Scotchmen,  
All Scotchmen are not-dragons.

Another example of the fun he had with simple logic is the following (de-



**TRIANGLE PARADOX** leads to the impossible conclusion that 64 equals 65. The square at top, composed of  $8 \times 8$  square units, is cut into the four parts shown. These may then be fitted together to form the rectangle of apparent area  $5 \times 13$  square units, shown at bottom. Close inspection of the rectangle, however, shows that the angle of inclination of the hypotenuse of each triangle is not quite the same as that of the slanting side of the tetragon next to its shortest side. The extra "square" unit is actually spread out in the resulting open space between the upper and lower parts of the rectangle. Carroll generalized this paradox in an algebraic equation that yields the dimensions of all the possible squares that can be cut in the same paradoxical fashion; for example, squares with sides 21 and 55.



# RELIABILITY

Dependable performance is a quarter-century tradition at Motorola—the world's largest exclusive manufacturer of electronic equipment. Under subcontract to Convair, Motorola *engineered for reliability*, and is now producing the guidance equipment for the Navy's new all-weather anti-aircraft missile, the "Terrier".

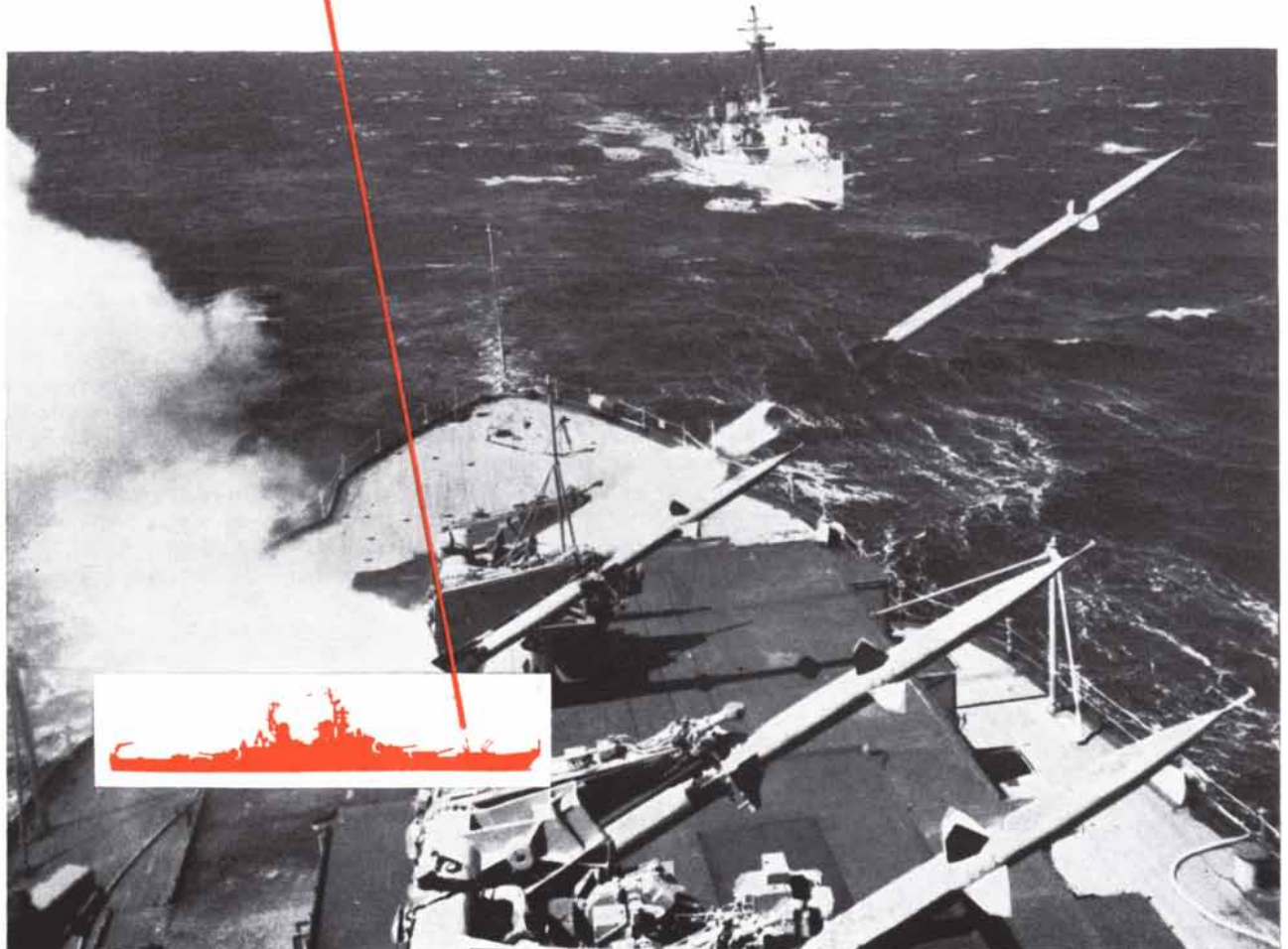
*Positions open to qualified Engineers and Physicists*



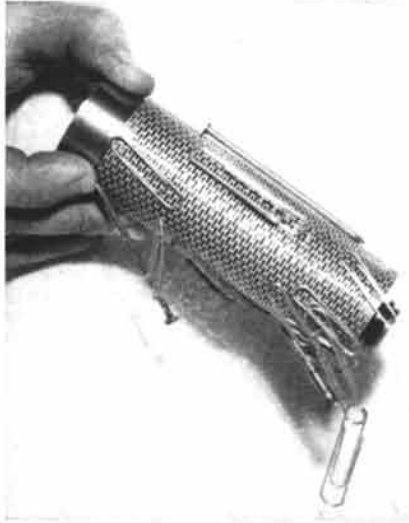
## MOTOROLA

COMMUNICATIONS & ELECTRONICS DIVISION  
National Defense Department

2710 N. CLYBOURN AVE. • CHICAGO, ILL. • Laboratories: Phoenix, Arizona and Riverside, California



# FILTRATION NEWS



**MAGNETIC PORO-KLEAN FILTER** element. In use, submicronic ferromagnetic particles stick like clips in photo.

## Magnetic filter protects servo valves

A sticky servo valve in the hydraulic control system for a Mach one-plus airframe is sticky business indeed!

Yet Cuno engineers recently encountered just such a problem. Submicronic wear particles, well below the size range of conventional filters at the temperatures and pressures involved, contaminated the hydraulic fluid. These tiny particles, in the servo valve caused erratic operation, and instability.

### Magnetic Poro-Klean is answer

Cuno's new magnetized porous iron filter solves this problem by removing ferritic wear particles 2 microns and smaller as well as all larger non-magnetic particles. Three models have been designed to handle 1/2, 3 and 8 gpm of MIL-0-5606 hydraulic oil.

### Filters to AN specs or better

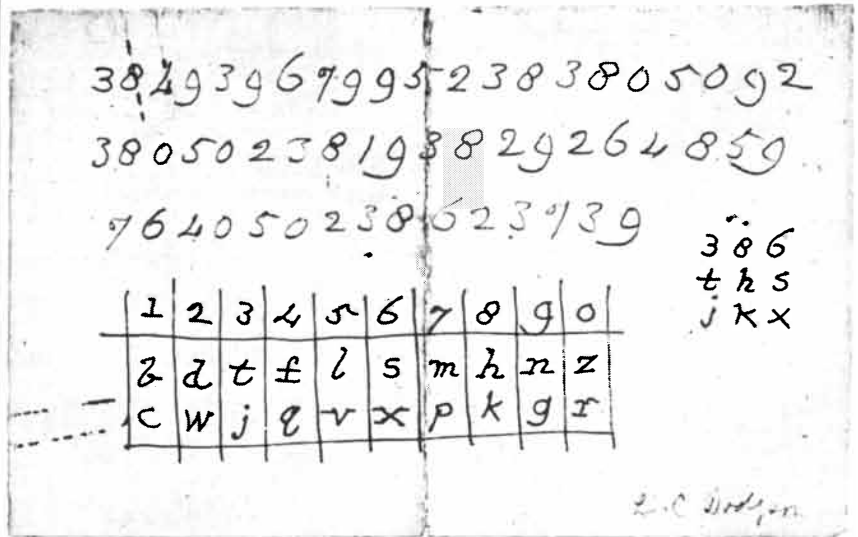
Standard Poro-Klean filters of porous 316 stainless steel are also available in a complete range of standard AN 6235 sizes for operation to 350°F. Similar filters for use to 900°F and a variety of cup, cylinder and disc shapes are also available.

Ask your local Cuno representative for all the facts on versatile, high-strength, high-temperature, corrosion-resistant Poro-Klean for aircraft or industrial filters. Or write Cuno Engineering Corporation, 35-4 South Vine Street, Meriden, Conn. 521

**FREE!** Send for new Poro-Klean Catalog No. 058!



AUTO-KLEAN (edge-type) • MICRO-KLEAN (fibre cartridge)  
FLO-KLEAN (wire-wound) • PORO-KLEAN (porous stainless steel)



MNEMONIC AID was worked out by Carroll to facilitate his recollection of numbers. First he associated certain consonants with the digits. In his table, it is apparent that "b" and "c", the first consonants, go with 1; "q" (for "quarto") and "f" go with 4, etc. Given a number, he would incorporate its consonants in an appropriate word or phrase; thus 545 could be "voice of glee." He would fix the phrase in his mind by incorporating it in a rhyming verse of two or four lines. Then, if he remembered the verse, he could recall the number.

duce a conclusion from the given premises):

"It was most absurd of you to offer it! You might have known, if you had any sense, that no old sailors ever like gruel!"

"But I thought, as he was an uncle of yours. . ."

"An uncle of mine indeed! Stuff!"

"You may call it stuff if you like.

All I know is, *my* uncles are all old men: and they like gruel like anything!"

"Well then, *your* uncles are—"

[not sailors].

Amusing as Carroll's games of logic were, they were neither technically original nor profound. In his formal works on logic, as in geometry, he remained a resolute conservative. The British logician R. B. Braithwaite has pointed out that Carroll "did not accept the doctrine that has done so much to simplify traditional formal logic—the interpretation of a universal proposition as not involving the existence of its subject-term." Thus to Carroll the statement "All frogs that jump more than 20 feet croak loudly" necessarily implied the existence of frogs that jump more than 20 feet.

Near the end of his life, however, Carroll did make one formal contribution to logic that has intrigued serious mathematicians. It was a problem containing a paradox which no one has conclusively resolved. A barber shop has three bar-

bers, A, B and C. (1) A is infirm, so if he leaves the shop B has to go with him. (2) All three cannot leave together, since then their shop would be empty. Now with these two premises, let us make an assumption and test its consequences. Let us assume that C goes out. Then it follows that if A goes out, B stays in (by premise 2). But (by premise 1) if A goes out, B goes out too. Thus our assumption that C goes out has led to a conclusion we know to be false. Hence the assumption is false, and hence C can't go out. But this is nonsense, for C obviously can go out without disobeying either of these restrictions. C can in fact go out whenever A stays in. Thus strict reasoning from apparently consistent premises leads to two mutually contradictory conclusions.

Bertrand Russell tried to get around the difficulty by saying that the statement "If A goes out then B must go out" is not contradictory to the statement that "If A goes out then B must stay in." He argues they can both be jointly true on the condition that "A stays in." But this is the same as arguing that there is no disagreement between the statement by one politician that "If the Republicans win, things will improve," and the statement by another politician that "If the Republicans win, things won't improve." Neither politician would be satisfied by a logician's assurance that a Socialist victory would make both their statements true. The paradox has recently been answered in a more complicated

## C-123 TURBOJET COMBINATION PROVES OUTSTANDING

MISSION: Combat Test Problem  
WEIGHT: 13,000 lbs. Overload  
TAKEOFF CONDITION: Power Failure  
RESULTS: Successful



In a recent test for the U. S. Air Force, the Fairchild C-123 proved the value of thrust assist in meeting emergency single engine conditions!

A C-123 was equipped with two Fairchild J-44 jet engines and loaded to achieve gross weight of 66,742 pounds — 13,000 pounds overload.

During takeoff and climb, both jets were operated to provide 2,000 pounds continuous thrust in addition to the two piston engines. At 2,708 feet, wheels were off the ground, and a moment later at a speed of 122 knots, one propeller was feathered!

From this takeoff position, the C-123 climbed out at 500 feet per minute — proving again its *big job capability and assault versatility*, heightened by jet augmentation to give extra power and extra safety in any emergency.

*A Division of Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corporation*

  
**FAIRCHILD**  
AIRCRAFT DIVISION • HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND

WHERE THE FUTURE IS MEASURED IN LIGHT-YEARS!

© 1956 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC



# The Nitroparaffins

Industry's Newest  
Chemical Building Blocks



**nitromethane**  
CH3NO2



**nitroethane**  
CH3CH2NO2



**1-nitropropane**  
CH3CH2CH2NO2



**2-nitropropane**  
CH3CHNO2CH3

Learn how the NP's may be of help in improving your present product or in creating new products.

write:

**COMMERCIAL  
SOLVENTS CORP.**

260 MADISON AVE.

NEW YORK 16, N. Y.



Branches in principal cities

and interesting way by two logicians in a paper published in the British Journal *Mind*. The continuing discussion is evidence of the interest which still attaches to this logical puzzle. As Braithwaite observes, "Carroll was ploughing deeper than he knew. His mind was permeated by an admirable logic which he was unable to bring to full consciousness and explicit criticism. It is this that makes his *Symbolic Logic* so superficial . . . and his casual puzzles so profound."

It would be hard to state better than Braithwaite does in these words the conclusion of the matter. The Reverend Dodgson was a dull, conscientious and capable teacher of elementary mathematics. Lewis Carroll was, in a tantaliz-

ingly elusive way, an excellent and unconsciously deep logician. But when he tried to approach logic head on, in a proper professional way, he was only moderately successful. It was when he let logic run loose that he demonstrated his true subtlety and depth. In fact, for a full measure of his stature as a logician we must look into Wonderland.

Alice and her companions have often been quoted in books on logic and philosophy. P. E. B. Jourdain, in his delightful book, *The Philosophy of Mr. Bortrond Russell*, relies heavily on Carroll to demonstrate the key notions of logic. The sampling of Carroll's virtuosity which follows is taken from that book.

Logicians have for ages struggled with "theories of identity." Just when is one justified in saying "X is identical

[thought out] (57) 22/3/89

To double down part of a given Triangle, making a crease parallel to the base, so that, when the lower corners are folded over it, their vertices may meet.

Let  $ABC$  be the given Triangle, &  $DE$  the required crease. Let  $DA'E$  be the doubled-down piece; & let the lower portions, when folded up, meet at  $H$ .

Now  $\angle ADE = B \therefore \angle A'DE = B$ ;  $\therefore \angle DFB = B$ .  
 $\therefore \angle DFH = B \therefore \angle HFG = (\pi - 2B)$ ;  
 Similarly,  $\angle HGF = (\pi - 2C)$ ;  
 $\therefore \angle FHG = \pi - (\pi - 2B) - (\pi - 2C)$   
 $= 2(B+C) - \pi$   
 $= 2(A+B+C) - 2A - \pi$   
 $= \pi - 2A$

$\therefore$  in  $\triangle HFG$ ,  
 $\therefore$  sines of  $\angle$ s at  $H, F, G$ , =  $\sin 2A, \sin 2B, \sin 2C$ .

Now  $BF, FG, GC$  are equal to the sides of this  $\triangle$

$$\therefore \frac{BF}{\sin 2C} = \frac{FG}{\sin 2A} = \frac{GC}{\sin 2B} = \frac{a}{\sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2C}$$

But  $\sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2C = \sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2(\pi - A+B)$   
 $= \sin 2A + \sin 2B - \sin 2(A+B)$   
 $= \sin 2A + \sin 2B - \sin(2A+2B)$   
 $= \sin 2A(1 - \cos 2B) + \sin 2B(1 - \cos 2A)$   
 $= \sin 2A \cdot 2(\sin B)^2 + \sin 2B \cdot 2(\sin A)^2$   
 $= 4 \sin A \cdot \sin B \cdot (\sin B \cdot \cos A + \cos B \cdot \sin A)$   
 $= 4 \sin A \cdot \sin B \cdot \sin C$

Whence we can divide  $BC$  as is required; & can find  $D$  by drawing a  $\perp$  from middle of  $BF$ . Q.E.F.

PILLOW PROBLEM helped Carroll endure insomnia through a night in 1889. He would set himself the task of framing and solving such problems without putting a mark on paper until morning. Then he would write it up in the form shown here, with the notation "thought out" and the date, determined by whether he solved it before or after midnight. Carroll published some of these problems in a book for other insomniacs. The manuscript reproduced here is one of a number of "pillow problems" in the author's collection.



## A BOLD APPROACH TO MISSILE ELECTRONICS

*a statement by DR. L. N. RIDENOUR, Director of Research, Lockheed Missile Systems Division*

Electronics is central to the technology of guided missiles. Dramatic improvements in missile performance require faster, more accurate perceptions and reactions of electronic missile guidance and control systems.

Here at the Missile Systems Division of Lockheed, we are aware of this requirement. We also know that electronics is experiencing the greatest revolution in its history; the vacuum tube, hitherto the cornerstone of

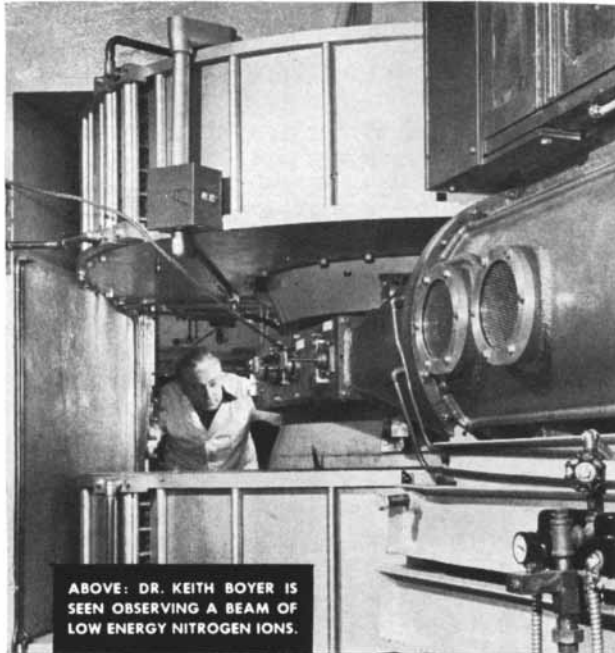
electronic design, is being replaced by new solid-state devices which have superior performance and reliability.

Thus the times favor a bold approach to missile electronics. Past techniques will not meet requirements of the future. Experience in old-fashioned electronics is no great qualification for the present challenge. By giving the broadest responsibility to scientists and engineers, we are trying to lay proper emphasis on the new electronics.

*Lockheed* **MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION** *research and engineering staff*

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION • VAN NUYS, CALIFORNIA

**BASIC  
RESEARCH  
at  
los alamos**



ABOVE: DR. KEITH BOYER IS SEEN OBSERVING A BEAM OF LOW ENERGY NITROGEN IONS.

The cyclotron shown above is one of the many types of advanced research equipment in use at Los Alamos. This variable energy machine is designed to accelerate high intensity beams of all the hydrogen and helium isotopes.

The Laboratory offers a wide range of opportunities to do research and development work in the fields of Physics, Chemistry, Metallurgy, Mathematics, Computing and Engineering.

If you are interested in learning more about career opportunities at Los Alamos, write—

DEPARTMENT OF SCIENTIFIC PERSONNEL  
Division 712

**los alamos**  
scientific laboratory  
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA  
LOS ALAMOS, NEW MEXICO

with Y,” or “X is the same as Y,” or “X is Y”? This matter was entirely clear to Carroll’s little friends:

“The day is the same length as anything that is the same length as it.” (*Sylvie and Bruno*)

“Bruno observed that when the Other Professor lost himself, he should shout. ‘He’d be sure to hear hisself, ’cause he couldn’t be far off.’” (*Sylvie and Bruno*)

Most logicians—and most of the rest of us for that matter—have to be very careful about precision in definitions and about the confusing overlap between what words denote and what they connote. But this was not a matter of confusion on the other side of the Looking-Glass:

“Tweedledum and Tweedledee were, in many respects, indistinguishable, and Alice, walking along the road, noticed that ‘whenever the road divided there were sure to be two finger-posts pointing the same way, one marked “TO TWEEDLEDUM’S HOUSE” and the other “TO THE HOUSE OF TWEEDLEDEE.”’

“‘I do believe,’ said Alice at last, ‘that they live in the same house! . . .’”

“‘When I use a word,’ Humpty Dumpty said in rather a scornful tone, ‘it means just what I choose it to mean—neither more nor less.’

“‘The question is,’ said Alice, ‘whether you *can* make words mean different things.’

“‘The question is,’ said Humpty Dumpty, ‘which is to be master—that’s all.’”

Extremely subtle and intricate problems in modern mathematical logic hinge on the question whether there exists any such thing as a universal class of all possible things. But even the Gnat had that one figured out. The Gnat had told Alice that the Bread-and-Butter-Fly lives on weak tea with cream in it:

“‘Supposing it couldn’t find any?’ she suggested.

“‘Then it would die, of course!’

“‘But that must happen very often,’ Alice remarked thoughtfully.

“‘It always happens,’ said the Gnat.” (*Through the Looking-Glass*)

If existence is difficult to analyze, then



# CORNING GLASS BULLETIN FOR PEOPLE WHO MAKE THINGS

**CORNING GLASS WORKS, 49-4 Crystal Street, Corning, New York**

Please send the material checked below:

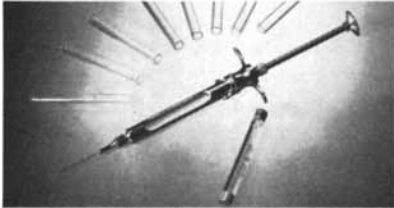
- Illustrated booklet: "Glass and You."  
 Bulletin B-83: "Properties of Selected Commercial Glassware."  
 Bulletin B-84: "Manufacture and Design of Commercial Glassware."

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## How to make a point—painlessly

In the syringe behind the needle, which your dentist wields so deftly, is a neatly pre-packaged dose of anesthetic. These containers are glass tubes stoppered at both ends.

We call these painkiller packages "cartridges," and fashion many of them of a PYREX brand glass. The specific glass used goes under the somewhat undramatic name of glass No. 7740.



While the title may be lacking in imaginative quality, the glass is not. Consider, for a start, the fact that the glass cartridges must be made to close inside-outside tolerances because (a) rubber stoppers must fit snugly inside and (b) the cartridge itself needs nestle neatly in the dentist's hypo or syringe.

These close fits demand fire polishing the ends (so they won't chip) without impairing dimensional tolerances—quite a delicate operation for mass production.

The glass tube must be capable of being sterilized without undue strain or breakage; it must be chemically inert so it neither adds to nor detracts from the quality of its contents. And the cartridges must be economical as, in the interests of sterility, they are used once and discarded.

So far, so good. This PYREX brand glass No. 7740 meets all the counts—and then some. It's a glass that's easily formed into intricate shapes, by varied methods, including inexpensive, one-piece molding.

For most general purpose use, No. 7740's reluctance to interfere with chemicals is without peer. Its unusual thermal expansion coefficient ( $33 \times 10^{-7}$  between 0 and 300° C.) gives it a better than fighting chance with the temperatures encountered in a wide range of design problems.

And certainly of importance, the fact that countless customer-conceived projects have *proved* its profit worth.

We recommend for your reading a copy of Bulletin B-83, "Properties of Selected Commercial Glassware." Within the 14 pages of this unpretentious volume you'll find detailed, for a number of our

glasses (No. 7740 included), data on mechanical properties, thermal stresses, heat transmission, and electrical and chemical characteristics. Free. Much easier with the coupon.

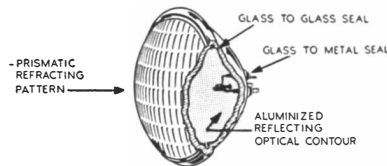
## Stray rays . . . the care and handling thereof

Selective maneuvering of rays in the visible spectrum has traditionally been one of the roles that glass plays with considerable success.

Now comes another improvement in this field—one that adds comfort and safety to your motoring and, conceivably, some valuable facts to your files on glass utility. It's the new sealed-beam headlight which reduces the hazards of driving at night and in the fog.

The glass lens and reflector of the new headlight, sealed together hermetically, are designed to reduce stray rays, to concentrate more light—further ahead on the high beam and to the right of the road on the low beam.

Sounds like a simple achievement, but it took several years to accomplish and involved significant contributions of automotive, lighting, and Corning glass engineers working together on lens design, reflector design, and filament design. Corning now makes these prismatic lenses and the reflectors for several headlight manufacturers, one of whom even includes three aligning knobs on his lens, which contribute to easier and more positive focusing.



The new sealed-beam headlight illustrates how you can engineer glass to maneuver light into places where it does the most good. It also illustrates high perfection in hermetic sealing—glass-to-glass and glass-to-metal. The sealed-beam headlight is as airtight as a lamp bulb.

You can glean more about the nature and extent of engineered glass accom-

plishments, in *many* fields, from an attractive little primer called "Glass and You." We'll gladly send you a copy—free.

Or, Bulletin B-84: "Manufacture and Design of Commercial Glassware." Contents follow the title, offering suggestions for matching design to known advantages (as well as limitations) of various processes. The coupon will bring them to your drawing board or desk.

## The big payoff?

Here's a quiz that may get you prizes galore in the form of money made (or saved). This is a matching game, aimed at showing you how one just-right Corning glass handles a difficult problem.

Write the number of the appropriate glass in the box following each description.

Protects light-sensitive substances from wayward and annoying angstroms.

Conducts electricity and provides uniform heating surface.

Protects against radiation effects as effectively as concrete; is nonbrowning; has density of 3.3.

Can be used with intermittent temperatures to 1200° C.; has thermal coefficient of expansion of  $8 \times 10^{-7}$  per °C.

Absorbs visible light from tungsten filament (2700° K.) but transmits infrared.

1. VYCOR brand Glass No. 7910

2. Low Actinic Glass

3. Corning Code No. 8362 Glass

4. Corning E-C Glass

5. VYCOR brand Glass No. 7950

Correct answers: 5, 5, 1, 1, 4, 2

And that's just a start. There's also ribbon glass that outperforms mica; glass that's brick-wall thick or eggshell thin; glass that handles metal-eating acids without ill effects; glass that copes with almost any form of radiant energy—glass that improves performance of and often adds beauty to many, many, many products.

Jot down your most vexing problem and we'll let you know if one of our glasses can help you solve it.



**CORNING GLASS WORKS, CORNING, N. Y.**

*Corning means research in Glass*



ENGINEERS

*ARMA pioneers in*

# INERTIAL NAVIGATION

*Immediate openings for Supervisory and Staff positions as well as for*

Senior Engineers, Engineers, and Associate Engineers,

*experienced in:*

- SYSTEMS EVALUATION
- GYROSCOPICS
- DIGITAL COMPUTERS
- ACCELEROMETERS
- TELEMETRY
- GUIDANCE SYSTEMS
- STABILIZING DEVICES
- SERVOMECHANISMS
- AUTOMATIC CONTROLS
- THERMODYNAMICS
- OPTICS
- ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH
- TRANSFORMERS

ARMA, recognized for its accomplishments in the fields of navigation and fire control, is a leader in the development of Inertial Navigation. This new system deals solely with space, time and acceleration... acting independently of external influences.

Creative engineering of the highest order is required to develop components making Inertial Navigation possible: *accelerometers* to measure acceleration; *integrators* to convert this information into velocity and distance; *gyros* to provide directional reference and hold the system stable; *computers* to calculate course-to-steer and distance-to-go. Components must meet rigid weight and size requirements... and function with undreamed-of accuracy.

ARMA, one of America's largest producers of ultra-precise equipment, offers unlimited opportunity for engineers to help in this great endeavor. Challenging projects and ARMA's extensive supplementary benefits make an ARMA career doubly attractive.

*Send resume to:*

Technical Personnel Dept. 2-500  
Division of American Bosch Arma Corporation  
Roosevelt Field, Garden City, Long Island, N. Y.



nonexistence is perhaps even more elusive, but not to Alice:

"I see nobody on the road," said Alice.

"I only wish *I* had such eyes," the [White] King remarked in a fretful tone. "To be able to see Nobody! And at that distance, too! Why, it's as much as *I* can do to see real people by this light!" (*Through the Looking-Glass*)

"... The Dormouse went on, ... : 'and they drew all manner of things—everything that begins with an M.'

"Why with an M?" said Alice. "Why not?" said the March Hare.

"Alice was silent.

"... [The Dormouse] went on: '—that begins with an M, such as mouse-traps, and the moon, and memory, and muchness, you know you say things are "much of a muchness"—did you ever see such a thing as a drawing of a muchness?"

"Really, now you ask me," said Alice, very much confused, "I don't think ..."

"Then you shouldn't talk," said the Hatter." (*Alice's Adventures in Wonderland*)

Those interested in the logic of modern science are by no means agreed as to the significance and validity of imaginary experiments, particularly if they involve unrealizable conditions. This is a matter which did not worry the White Queen:

"Alice laughed. 'There's no use trying,' she said; 'one *can't* believe impossible things.'

"I daresay you haven't had much practice," said the White Queen. "When I was your age, I always did it for half-an-hour a day. Why, sometimes I've believed as many as six impossible things before breakfast." (*Through the Looking-Glass*)

So rare and so great were Carroll's true talents that we need not be condescending about the shortcomings of his formal mathematical writings. Carroll himself had no pretensions about them, and pronounced his own modest verdict in his diary. The very first entry in this two-volume record, which he wrote down on January 1, 1855, at the age of 23, says: "tried a little mathematics unsuccessfully."

## Fascinating relief map of the United States



64" x 40"—11 colors—durable Vinylite

See and feel the mountains, valleys, molded in sturdy plastic. Realistic 3-dimensional effect. Lithographed in 11 blending colors. Shows over 2,000 cities, 600 rivers, 300 national parks and monuments, many lakes, mountain ranges and peaks.

64 x 40 in. Scale 1" = 50 miles. Self framed, hangs easily anywhere. Weighs only 2¼ lbs.

Striking, unusual map for den, library, game room or office. A handsome gift. Lends new meaning to travels.

Price, \$45, f.o.b. Phila. Money back guarantee. Order on your letterhead for 10 days' examination. Return if not fully satisfied. Write for information on other AERO maps.

**AERO SERVICE CORPORATION**  
Dept. S-7, Philadelphia 20, Pa.  
Worldwide aerial mapping company

*invest in*  
**ATOMIC SCIENCE**  
*through a*  
**MUTUAL FUND.**

ATOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
MUTUAL FUND, Inc.  
is designed to provide  
a managed investment  
in a variety of  
companies participating  
in activities resulting  
from Atomic Science.



GET THE FACTS AND FREE PROSPECTUS  
**Atomic Development Securities Co., Inc.**  
1033 THIRTIETH STREET, N. W.  
WASHINGTON 7, D. C.  
Tel. FEderal 3-1000





# now-SPERRY ENGINEERS

*project a proud past  
into a new realm of*

**ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITY  
FOR YOU!**

**THE MISSILES SYSTEMS DIVISION**

Drawing on a 50-year history of engineering accomplishment, Sperry now adds a Missiles Systems Division to its ever-expanding organization.

"Firsts," of course, are an old story with Sperry engineers. From the installation of the first gyro-compass aboard a Navy warship, back in 1911, to a myriad of electronic wonders today, Sperry has been busy marking milestones of progress. And Sperry Engineers are eminently qualified to embark on their newest project. Their vast experience with missiles and associated systems make them intimately acquainted in this field. As a matter of record, way back in 1918 Sperry engineers successfully developed the first radio-controlled "guided missile."

What all this means to engineers in search of a rewarding life work should be clear. In Sperry's new Missiles Systems Division, major opportunities are unfolding. Not only can you now tap the tremendous potential in the field of missiles and pilotless air-borne devices, but you can do so from the well-established base of a stable organization. Over 1500 employees have been employed by Sperry for more than 15 years. And, as Sperry grows, you will grow . . . in professional stature and in personal gain.

**Consider These Exceptional Openings For Engineers in  
the Following Fields:**

- Feed Back Control Systems
- Magnetic Amplifier Circuitry
- Digital Computers
- Radar Systems
- Stable Platforms
- Telemetry
- Aerodynamics
- Systems Analysis
- Environmental Test
- Reliability

RELOCATION ALLOWANCES • LIBERAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS  
AMPLE HOUSING in Beautiful Suburban Country Type Area  
TUITION REFUND PROGRAM (9 graduate schools in area of plant)  
MODERN PLANT with Latest Technical Facilities  
ASSOCIATION WITH OUTSTANDING PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL

**APPLY IN PERSON**

*Daily (Including Sat.). Also Wed. Eves.*

**OR SUBMIT RESUME**

*to Mr. J. W. Dwyer*

*Engineering Employment Supervisor*

**OR PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT**

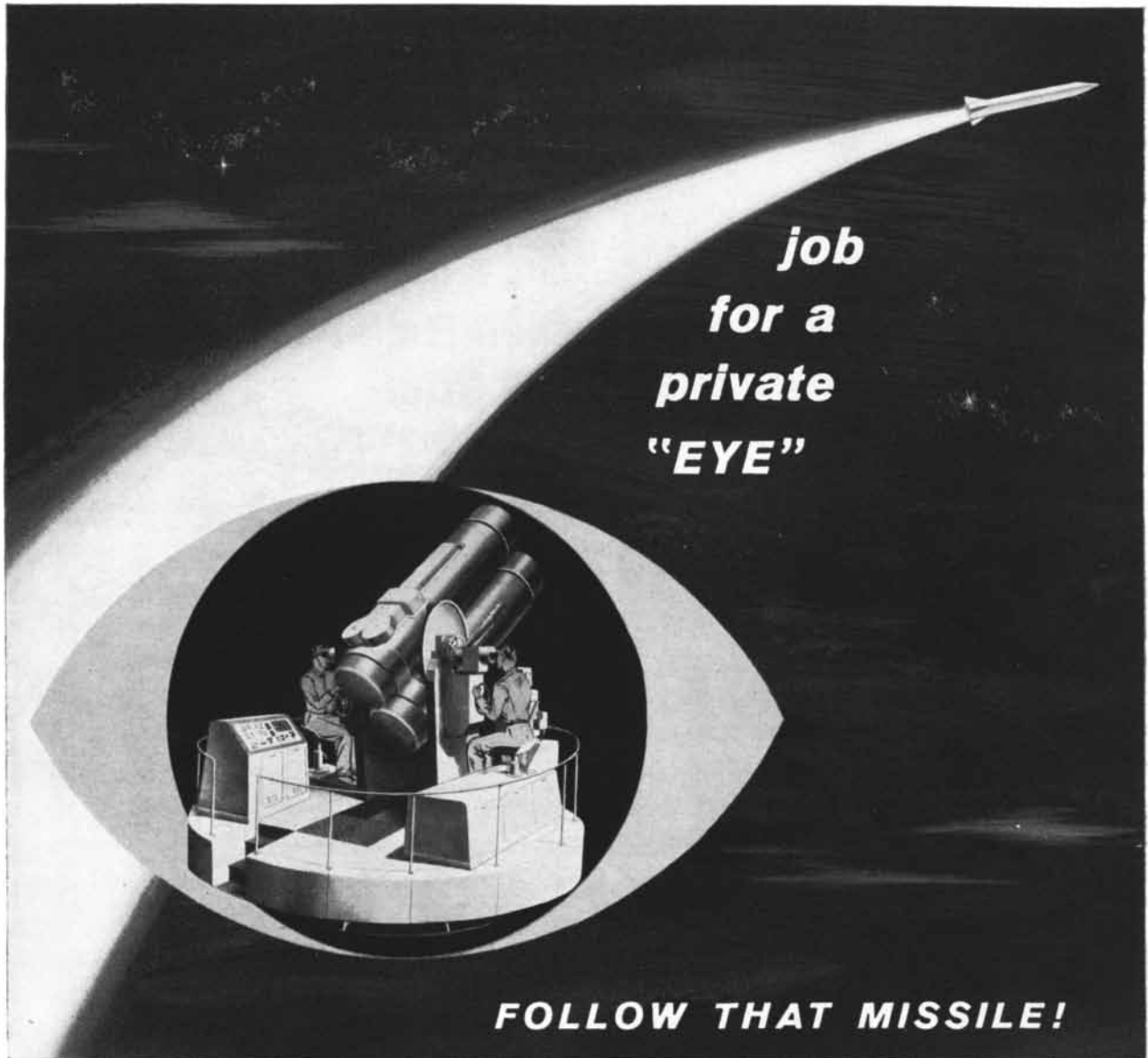
*Fieldstone 7-3600, Ext. 2605 or 8238*

**SPERRY**

**GYROSCOPE COMPANY**

*Division of Sperry Rand Corp.*

**GREAT NECK, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK**



Tailing an experimental missile in flight takes a special kind of "eye." Seconds after takeoff the missile has kicked through the sound barrier and receded to a fast-moving speck that registers no larger than a few thousandths of an inch in a telescopic field.

To help the Air Force track its missiles, Perkin-Elmer has developed ROTI Mark I (Recording Optical Tracking Instrument). ROTI provides an accurate photographic and magnetic tape record of the missile's flight. ROTI consists of twin 16" aperture telescopes having a range of 7 focal lengths from 50-500 inches, mounted on a large naval gun mount. When used in pairs, it records a missile's spatial position as a function of time with phenomenal accuracy. Velocity, acceleration and attitude can be derived for aerodynamic analysis.

ROTI is more than a precision instrument—it is a complex

optical and electro-mechanical system. It was designed and built by an engineering staff with the technical scope and experience to take a systems problem and "see it whole."

Outstanding equipment developed and produced by Perkin-Elmer:

- the Y-4 Bombing Periscope for the B-47
- prototype optical and radar bombing and navigation system now designated MA-2 for use on the B-52
- most large aerial photographic lenses in use today by the Air Force
- reactor periscopes for the Nautilus and Seawolf submarines
- airborne infrared detection systems for military use — these are the real "private eyes" from the security standpoint.

In planning your next project, invite Perkin-Elmer to sit in. Our unique staff and facilities can bring your project to fulfillment sooner than you may now realize.



OPTICS • MECHANICS • ELECTRONICS

**Perkin-Elmer**

CORPORATION  
NORWALK, CONNECTICUT

# Brains and Cocoons

*The fluffy shroud of the silkworm represents a map of its spinning movements. This pattern may be altered by brain surgery, shedding light on the relationship between the nervous system and behavior*

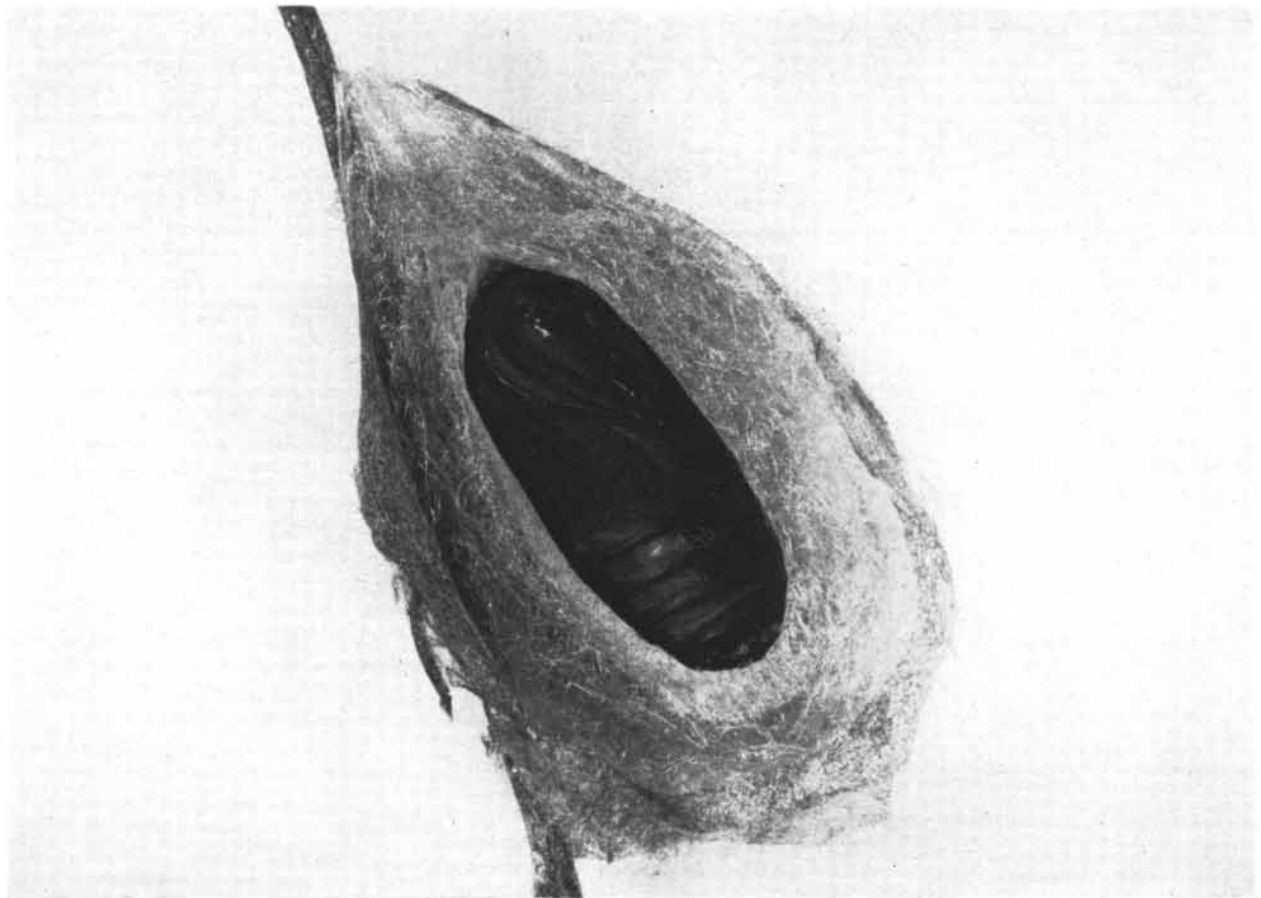
by William G. Van der Kloot

Every silkworm that is to become a moth must first spin itself a cocoon. This is an intricate process. Just how intricate can be seen by looking at the cross-sectioned cocoon in the photograph below. The caterpillar first spun a thin, tough, densely woven outer envelope. Then it laid down a loose cushion of silk. Inside this it enclosed itself in a second thin, tough envelope. There the caterpillar rests, metamor-

phosed to the pupal stage. In building the cocoon the caterpillar extruded more than a mile of silk.

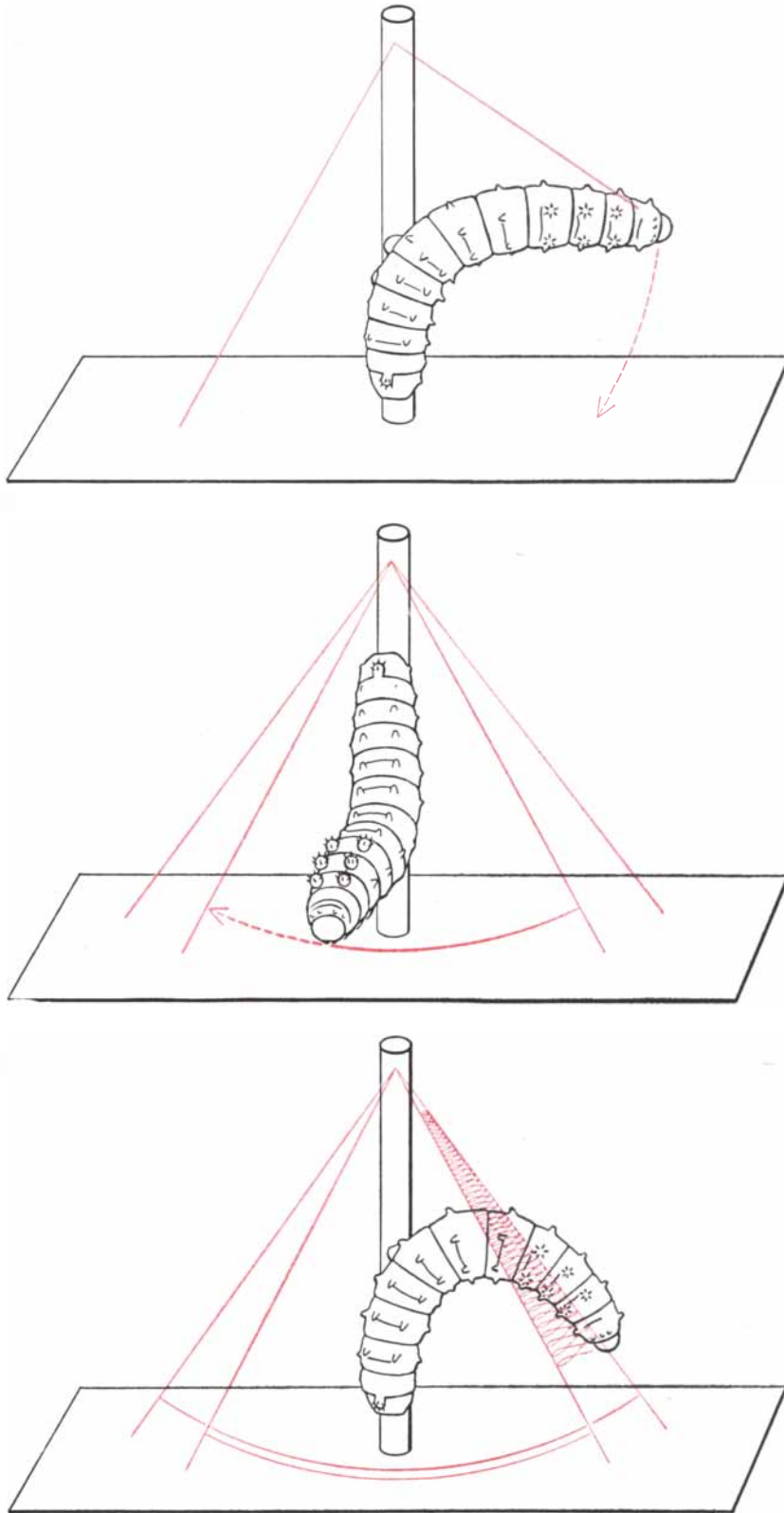
The intricately woven cocoon gives us a three-dimensional map of the caterpillar's behavior. It thereby presents a visible record of the operations of the insect's nervous system. As such it serves as a convenient and relatively simple model for analyzing nervous systems in general. Beavers build dams, and men

may build cathedrals. Silkworm cocoons, beaver dams and cathedrals all arise basically from the action of units which are much the same in each case—the nerve cells. We know that all nerve cells function on the same elementary “all or nothing” principle. A nerve cell either fires an impulse or it remains dormant; the impulse either excites or inhibits a neighboring cell. It is the patterned firing of thousands and millions of nerve



**COCOON** of the *Cecropia* silkworm is cut in half to show its inner construction. In the middle of the cocoon is the pupa of *Cecropia*.

The cocoon consists of three layers: a thin outer envelope, a thin inner envelope and a thick, loose cushion of silk between them.



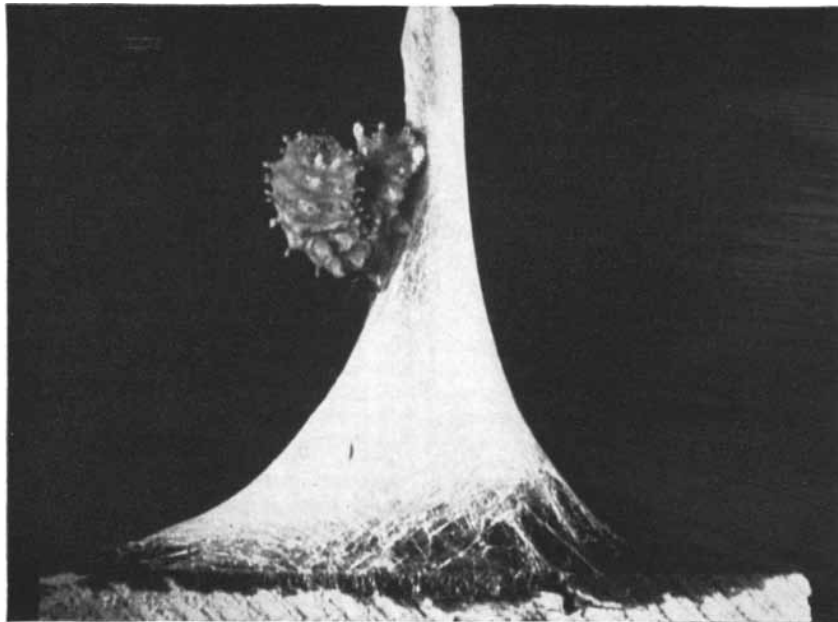
**MOVEMENTS OF A SILKWORM** spinning its cocoon are shown in these drawings. The movements are executed on a dowel mounted on a board in the laboratory. At first the silkworm climbs the dowel, fastens a thread to it and bends downward to attach the thread to the board (*top drawing*). Then the silkworm faces downward and spins the floor of the cocoon (*middle drawing*). When the floor and the framework of the cone are complete, the silkworm weaves a fabric between the threads of the framework with figure 8 movements (*bottom*). The silkworm is unable to make these movements near the apex of the cone.

cells that determines specific behavior. To understand how behavior is directed and controlled we must look into the circuitry by which a creature's nerve cells are hooked up in its central nervous system.

The building of cocoons provides an excellent approach to the investigation of nervous system circuitry. Although the silkworm's circuitry is sufficiently baffling, it is far simpler than the humblest vertebrate brain. Cocoon building is an inborn behavior pattern, dependably repeated by each individual without prior learning. The *Cecropia* silkworm invariably builds the same kind of cocoon; other caterpillars build other kinds. And the ways in which the silkworm's behavior may be modified by experiments are recorded visibly in its spinning patterns. These conveniences led Carroll M. Williams and me to select cocoon construction for study in the Biological Laboratories at Harvard.

We provide our silkworms with a spinning platform which consists of a dowel mounted perpendicularly in the center of a board. In this controlled situation they give us a uniform performance. Two patterns of movement shape the cocoon. The silkworm climbs up the dowel until its hind end is just above the board. In this position it stretches the forepart of its body upward and fastens the beginning of its silk thread to a point near the top of the dowel. Then it bends its forebody downward and to the side, paying out the line of silk as it moves, until its head touches the board. The caterpillar fastens the silk thread there, stretches upward again, glues the thread again to the dowel, and bends down to a different point on the board. The sequence of movements is repeated again and again. The silkworm gradually shrouds itself with a cone of silk.

Periodically during spinning its behavior changes. The silkworm reverses its position on the dowel so that its hind end is up and its head toward the board. It now swings the forebody first to one side and then to the other, spinning a relatively flat sheet of silk on the board. This will be the bottom of the cocoon. In nature the caterpillar rarely finds a flat surface beneath it, and the bottom is usually rounded. The shape of its cocoon, in short, is influenced by the environment: the silkworm must find points on a surface (or the webbing of its own silk) to attach the thread. If it does not make contact with some surface at the end of a movement, the silkworm will sway about until a contact is made. Where points of silk attachment are limi-



EXPERIMENT with one silkworm consisted in tying its tail to the dowel so that it could only face downward. The silkworm was able to spin the cocoon, but remained outside it.

ted, the caterpillar goes through much wasted swaying motion.

When the silkworm has built the skeleton of its cocoon, it weaves the fabric of the envelopes with a third movement. Rocking its head back and forth in a figure 8 pattern, it connects the silk threads already laid down—adding, so to speak, the woof to the warp. At the apex of the cone, however, the space between the silk threads is too confined for figure 8 movements, and the top of the cocoon is therefore only loosely woven—so loosely that a pencil can be slipped through the fabric. This feature, though not the result of conscious foresight, is important in the life of the silkworm. It provides an escape hatch through which the mature moth will make its exit to the world outside.

Now these three movements, which normally produce a cocoon, will produce strange and distorted variants when the silkworm is restricted in some way in the laboratory. For example, we tried the experiment of tying the caterpillar to the dowel with its head toward the board, so that it could not reverse its body and face upward. The animal began by stretching its forebody to the farthest point on the board it could reach and fastening the thread there. Then it bent the forebody toward the dowel, but since it could not reach upward, it had to fasten the thread at a point below or alongside its body. The result was that, though the silkworm succeeded in spinning a cone, it was left outside its cocoon [photograph above].

The structure had the usual two layers, corresponding to the outer and inner envelopes of the normal cocoon. The question arises: What sort of stimulus causes the spinning of the second layer? Evidently it is not contact with the completed first layer, because the insect was not enclosed in it.

Normally the silkworm invests 60 per cent of its silk in the construction of the outer envelope. We wondered what a silkworm would construct if we could make it spend the initial 60 per cent of its silk in making a sheet instead of an envelope. To do this we had to provide the silkworm with a two-dimensional environment. Accordingly we inserted it in a large inflated balloon. In this endless two-dimensional world the insect could find no points in the third dimension for attachment of its silk. It had to spin the silk as a sheet spread out on the inner surface of the balloon. When a caterpillar had spun 60 per cent of its silk in this fashion, we restored it to the three-dimensional world. It proceeded as if it had made an outer envelope and built what corresponded to an inner one.

We concluded that the starting of the second layer must be controlled by sensory messages from the silk-forming gland, signaling when 60 per cent of the material has been spent. Further experiments showed that the silkworms actually measure the length of silk spun, "record" this information and finally act on the accumulated data.

Sensory messages from the spinning apparatus are important in other ways. By means of a simple device in our lab-

An Engineer  
Speaks Out...



## ...about the NEW Servoscope®

There's a new look about the Servoscope multiple signal generator. At the request of many engineers who use Servoscope continuously in their work, we've redesigned the face panel... human-engineered the dials, switches and information display to reduce fatigue and increase accuracy.

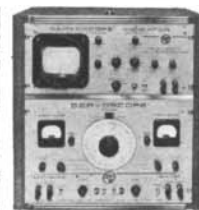
Servoscope saves valuable man-hours in the design and analysis of servo equipment. With Servoscope you have a direct method for measuring gain and phase shifts of any component or system in the subsonic frequency ranges. Just by turning the big phase dial, you can read the phase shift of the servo-system under test. Servoscope generates three types of signals—sine wave, modulated carrier, and square wave.

Servoscope is an extremely versatile test instrument. Its applications range from automatic flight control design to testing computer response, checking vibration, and simulating rate gyro.

For the full story on Servoscope, please fill in your name and title in the section below. Attach it to your company letterhead and mail it on to me.

*Tom Westover*

Chief Control Systems Engineer



Electro-  
mechanical  
Control Systems  
and Components  
for Industry by



**SERVO  
CORPORATION  
OF AMERICA**

Tom Westover, Dept. W-7  
Servo Corporation of America  
20-20 Jericho Tpke., New Hyde Park, L.I., N.Y.

Please send me more information on Servoscope.

Name.....

Title.....



**MOOG**  
**Servo Valves**  
**Deliver**  
**High Dynamic**  
**Performance**



Type . . . 4-way proportional, electro-hydraulic  
 Equivalent Time Constant . . . as low as 1½ milliseconds  
 Output Flows . . . 0.1 to 50.0 GPM  
 Control Currents . . . 2.0 to 40.0 milliamperes  
 Pressures . . . 1000 to 3000 PSI  
 Weight . . . as low as 11 ozs.  
 Maximum Dimensions . . . as low as 3.1" x 2.1" x 1.9"



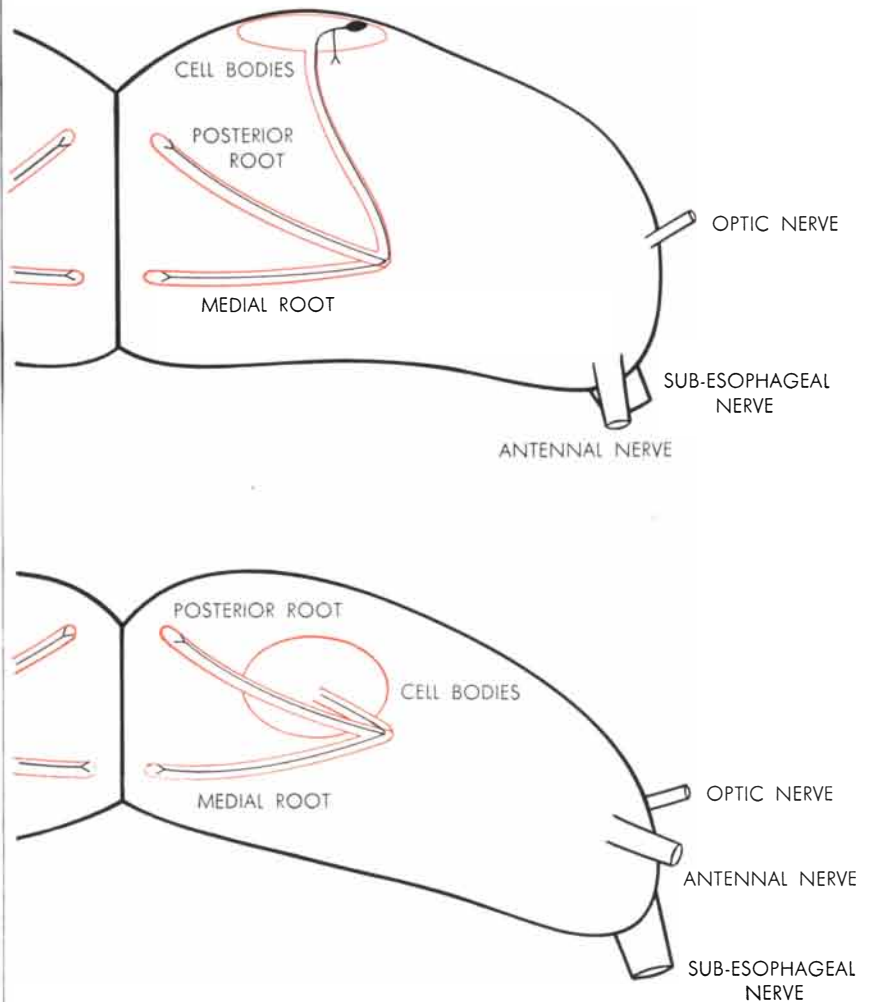
**MOOG VALVE CO., INC.**  
 EAST AURORA, N. Y.

oratory we are able to record the gross spinning movements of a silkworm even when it is not actually building a cocoon. When we plug the insect's silk outlet with paraffin, it performs the usual ordered pattern of movements—it "spins an imaginary cocoon." But when we remove the silk glands surgically, the movements become disorderly. Apparently control of the movements to build a cocoon depends on a constant background of messages from the silk gland to the central nervous system.

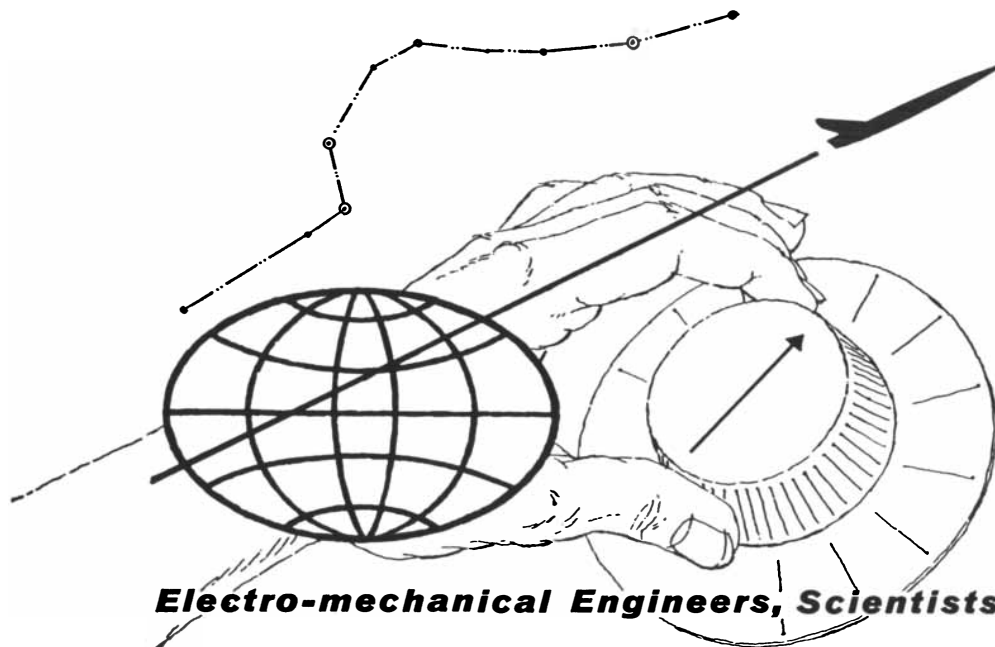
Our task now was to get inside the silkworm to see if we could find out how its central nervous system translates the inflowing sensory barrage into an outflow of coordinated motor signals. We conceived this to be essentially a geographical question: What areas of the central nervous system perform this sensory-to-motor translation?

A first look inside the head of a silkworm raises doubt whether its brain is

capable of conducting such a sophisticated operation. One is reminded of the thesis of the 18th-century naturalist and classifier Carolus Linnaeus, who held that insects have no brains at all: "Organs of sense: tongue, eyes, antennae on the head, brain lacking, ears lacking, nostrils lacking." The silkworm does have a brain, but it is not much more than a millimeter across and weighs but one or two milligrams. The structure gets something of the appearance of a brain from a constriction down the middle which divides it into right and left hemispheres [see diagram below]. Two nerves, one from each hemisphere, connect the brain to the rest of the central nervous system. They run downward around the esophagus and to a mass of nerve cells called the sub-esophageal ganglion. From here a pair of nerves extends down the length of the animal's abdomen. This is the ventral nerve cord, the insect's equivalent of the vertebrate spinal cord. Periodically the ventral



**BRAIN** of the silkworm is depicted in these schematic drawings. At the top the left hemisphere of the brain is seen from above. Its front faces down. At the bottom the hemisphere is seen from the front. The corpus pedunculatum, the message center of the brain, is in color.



***Electro-mechanical Engineers, Scientists:***

# **IN TODAY'S ELECTRONIC ACHIEVEMENTS LIE TOMORROW'S CAREERS**

Your work in advanced guidance and control systems and components at AUTONETICS today is excellent assurance of *long-range* opportunity. Problems like heat resistance, weight reduction and sub-miniaturization in electro-mechanical devices for missiles and manned aircraft have a direct application to non-military industry.

The work at AUTONETICS is challenging and professionally rewarding. Nearly 100 projects are now underway—most of which have not yet been printed in journals or texts. This diversity means good opportunity to find the field that is best for your particular talent, training and desires.

In developing and designing precision electro-mechanical equipment, you will use the finest digital and analog computers and other advanced research and test facilities at AUTONETICS.

In addition to all the physical advantages at AUTONETICS, you will welcome the professional attitude of your colleagues here. You can expect to be informed about your personal progress, have your ideas listened to, your grievances heard.

If you are interested, AUTONETICS welcomes your inquiry. All replies will be held in the strictest confidence.

## **Choice openings for:**

**Computer Specialists    Electro-Mechanical Designers    Environmental Test Engineers  
Electronic Component Evaluators    Instrumentation Engineers    Fire Control Systems Engineers  
Flight Control Systems Engineers    Electronics Research Specialists    Computer Programmers  
Computer Application Engineers    Automatic Controls Engineers    Electronic Engineering Writers  
Inertial Instrument Development Engineers    Preliminary Analysis and Design Engineers**

**Contact:**

**Mr. D. S. Grant, Engineering Personnel Office  
Autonetics, Dept. 991-205A, 12214 Lakewood Blvd., Downey, Calif.**

**Autonetics**   
A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

A U T O M A T I C   C O N T R O L S   M A N   H A S   N E V E R   B U I L T   B E F O R E



## Partners in Progress

Last June Cooper Alloy held a special conference for the purpose of bringing together those who create cast stainless steel components and those who cast them. Design and foundry engineers were brought face to face with each other and with case histories showing how slight changes in design can result in improved casting soundness and lower production costs.

The Conference was such a success that we were swamped with requests to repeat. This was done in October, and to satisfy those who couldn't be accommodated, the papers were reproduced in the October 1955 issue of our publication *News-cast*. (Copies are available on request.)

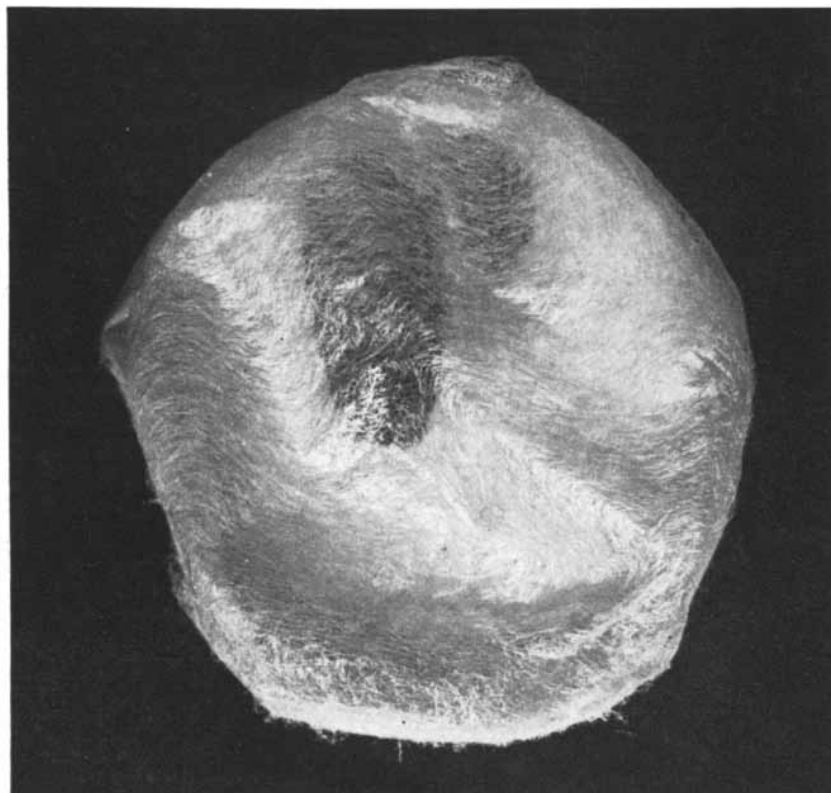
Our world has progressed through such partnerships in ideas, and these conferences serve to highlight how everybody gains when men share their knowledge. If you are seeking ways to improve the quality of cast stainless components designed or used by your company, please consider this an invitation to visit our foundry engineering staff. A note on your letterhead will start things moving.

H. A. Cooper  
PRESIDENT



**COOPER ALLOY**  
CORPORATION  
HILLSIDE, NEW JERSEY

Corrosion Resistant Valves, Fittings, Castings, Pumps



**DAMAGED BRAIN** caused another silkworm to spin its cocoon in this pattern. Placed in a cylindrical cardboard container, the silkworm covered the floor of the container with silk. Visible inside the silk sheet of the cocoon is the pupa and the shed skin of the silkworm.

nerve cord branches off small packets of nerve cells. These ganglia send nerves to the body muscles and receive nerves from sense organs nearby.

Does the brain coordinate the spinning movements or can this function be performed by the ventral cord alone? To answer this question we cut the cord. We found that even when the cut is made close to the head, the muscles at the front end of the silkworm that are still commanded by the brain drag the rest of the body through the movements of spinning. As long as a small fraction of the body is directed by the brain, the silkworm tries gamely to shape a normal cocoon.

We get a very different result when we remove the brain. The caterpillar retains coordination; it can crawl or climb. But it does not attempt to spin a cocoon. This experiment showed that the brain must be the control center for cocoon construction.

In the next experiment we disconnected one of the hemispheres of the brain from the central nervous system by cutting the sub-esophageal nerve. The silkworms spun, but in a disorganized way. They crawled about laying down silk as a sheet over every surface they encountered [see photograph above]. A

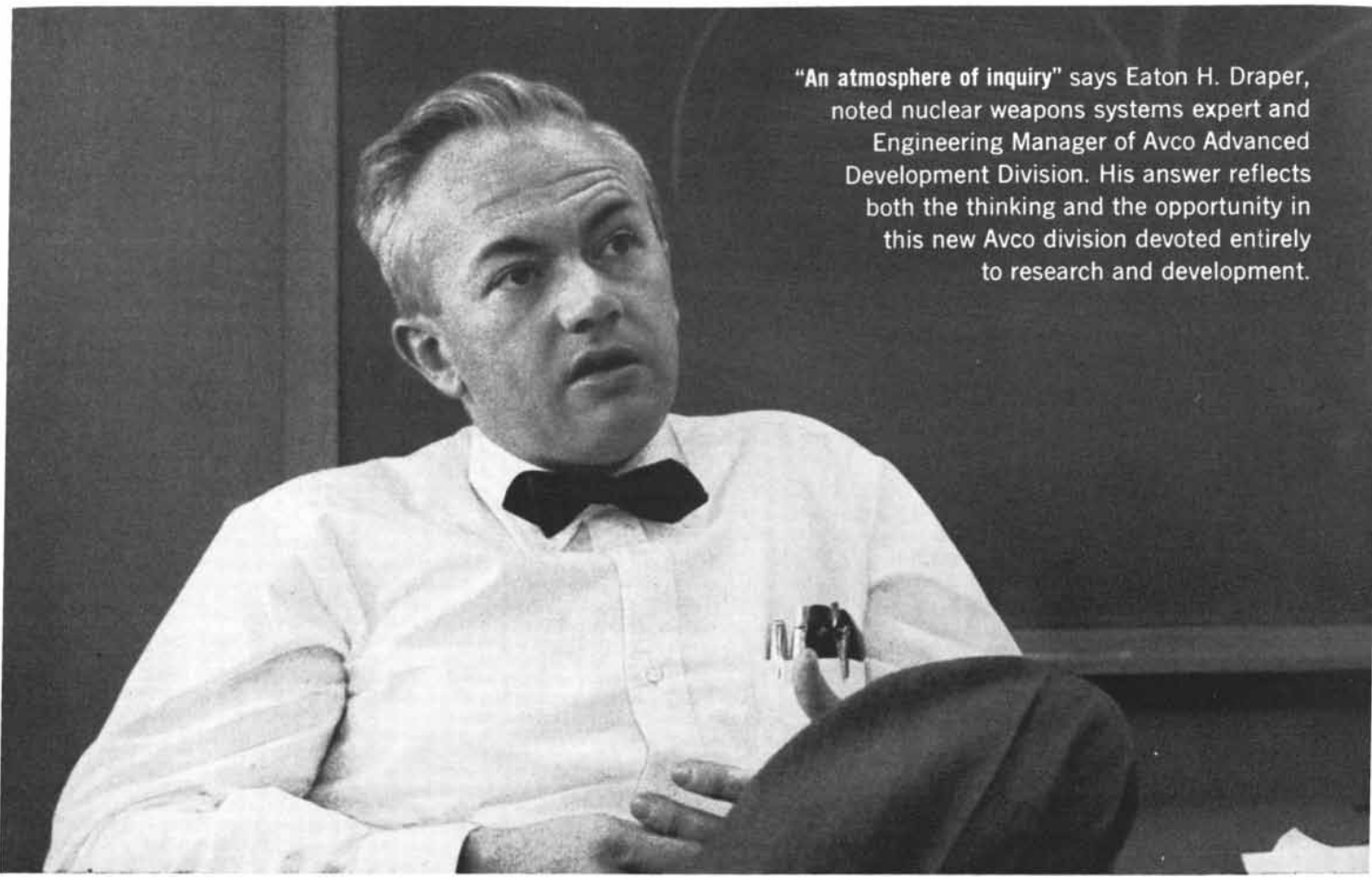
similar derangement resulted when a hemisphere itself was cut through. Again the silkworms lined the inner surface of the container with a sheet of silk.

We went on to a more precise exploration of the brain. When a hemisphere was cut along a line close to the midline, the silkworms retained part of their normal behavior: they spun two layers of silk, one above the other, corresponding to the outer and inner envelopes of the normal cocoon. When we cut the brain through right on the midline, the animals spun perfect cocoons. Thus it was clear that nerve tracts which pass across the midline from hemisphere to hemisphere were not an essential part of the neural apparatus for spinning.

These results hinted that the control center could be located precisely somewhere in the hemispheres of the minute brain. To pinpoint that center, cuts through the brain, even with microscissors, were unavailing. We turned to burning tiny parts of the brain with high-frequency electric currents, which permitted us to destroy pieces of brain less than one twentieth of a millimeter in diameter.

We learned with this technique that more than half of the brain tissue was

# what helps an engineer grow?



"An atmosphere of inquiry" says Eaton H. Draper, noted nuclear weapons systems expert and Engineering Manager of Avco Advanced Development Division. His answer reflects both the thinking and the opportunity in this new Avco division devoted entirely to research and development.

*"Top-level associates, freedom from routine, and technically sophisticated assignments are all vital. But the one most important factor is a climate which encourages a healthy questioning of the known, as well as the unknown. Given this, a scientist or engineer will perform at his peak, and beyond."*

Helping talented engineers and scientists perform at their peak is the best way we know of helping our own growth. For outstanding men at all levels, Avco's long-range expansion—in missiles and in all the physical sciences—offers unprecedented opportunity. Write: Dr. E. R. Piore, Vice-President in Charge of Research, Room 405, Avco Advanced Development Division, Stratford, Conn., or Phone Bridgeport, Conn., DRexel 8-0431.

## WANTED

Leaders in the exploitation of new areas of Science

### Physical Scientists

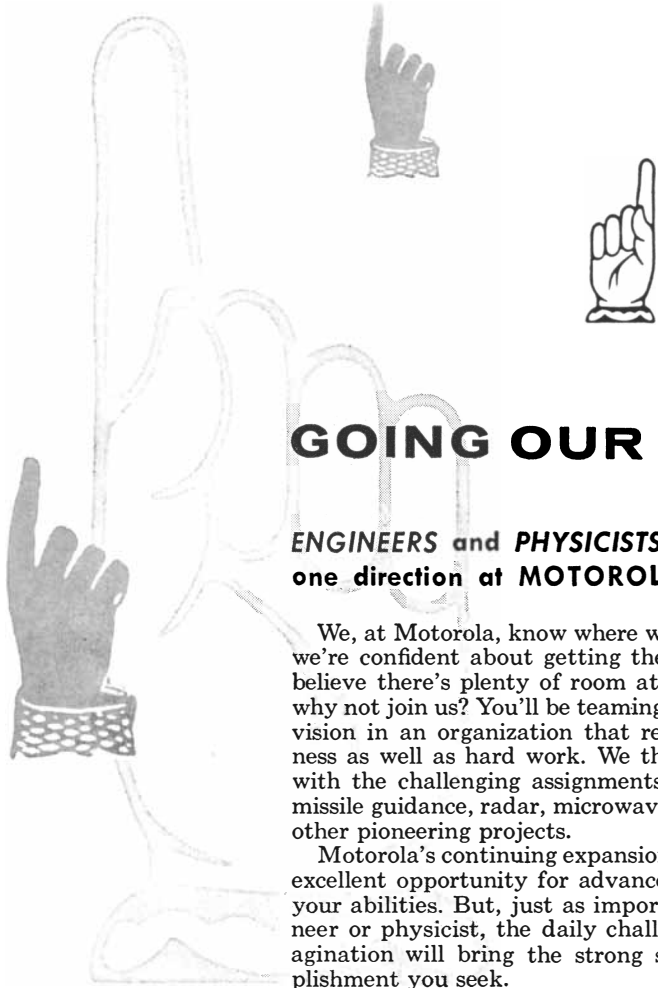
Advanced degree preferred in—Physics • Aerodynamics • Electronics • Metallurgy • Physical Chemistry • Mathematics

### Engineers

Electronic • Mechanical • Aeronautical  
Chemical

**avco**  
**Advanced Development Division**  
avco defense and industrial products

combine the scientific skills, and production facilities of 3 great divisions of Avco Manufacturing Corp.: Avco Advanced Development; Crosley; Lycoming—which currently produce power plants, electronics, airframe components, and precision parts.



## GOING OUR WAY?

**ENGINEERS and PHYSICISTS are going one direction at MOTOROLA...UP!**

We, at Motorola, know where we're going—and we're confident about getting there. If you, too, believe there's plenty of room at the very top—why not join us? You'll be teaming up with men of vision in an organization that respects creativeness as well as hard work. We think you'll grow with the challenging assignments at Motorola—missile guidance, radar, microwave, and the many other pioneering projects.

Motorola's continuing expansion program offers excellent opportunity for advancement to match your abilities. But, just as important to an engineer or physicist, the daily challenge to the imagination will bring the strong sense of accomplishment you seek.

**If you're an electrical engineer, mechanical engineer, or physicist (senior or junior level), and looking for more important assignments in:**

### CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

#### Two-Way Communications

- Receivers and Transmitters
- Power Supply
- Antenna design
- Systems Engineering

#### Microwave

- Pulse Circuit Design
- Systems Design
- Circuit Design

### PHOENIX, ARIZONA

- Microwave Antennas
- Transmitters and Receivers
- Modulators
- Pulse and Video Circuitry
- Environmental Test
- Packaging of Missile Borne Electronic Equipment

### RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA (65 miles from Los Angeles)

- Military Operation Analysis
- Dynamics Analysis
- Analog Computer Operations
- Digital Computer Analysis
- Digital Computer Design

#### Military Communications

- Receiver and Transmitter Design
- Circuit Design
- Antenna Design
- Radar Design

#### Field Engineers

- Microwave Maintenance
- Airborne Radar

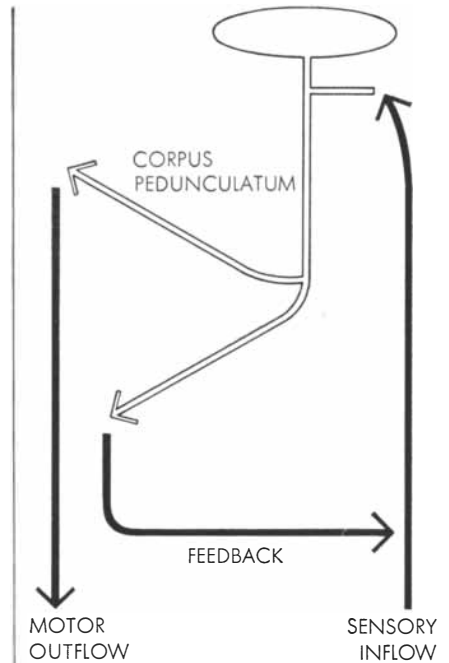
- Radar Systems Design
- Logical Circuitry
- Servo Mechanisms
- Transistor Applications
- Electro-Mechanical Devices

- Circuit Design
- Microwave Systems
- Servo Mechanisms
- Airborne Electronics
- Aerophysics

**For Assignments with a FUTURE UNLIMITED write:**

**MOTOROLA, INC.**

Engineering Personnel Mgr., 4501 W. Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Illinois



**RELATIONSHIP** between the corpus pedunculatum (*open lines*) and functions of the silkworm nervous system are outlined.

not involved in cocoon construction. The silkworm's spinning behavior was not affected by destruction of the receiving areas for nerves from the eyes and antennae or of regions containing tangles of association fibers. Eventually we located the critical areas around a pair of structures known as the corpora pedunculata. Even slight damage to these brain regions produced profound aberrations of spinning behavior.

The corpora pedunculata have long been familiar to insect neurologists. Félix Dujardin, a French zoologist, discovered these structures over a century ago in the course of an investigation which upset Linnaeus' contention that insects have no brains. He found that the structures attain maximum development in the social insects (bees and ants) and he called them "the seat of intellectual faculties."

There is a corpus pedunculatum ("body with stem") in each hemisphere of an insect brain; it can be seen even on external inspection. The "body" is a clump of nerve cells, and the "stem" is a cable which carries the cells' long filamentary axons to other centers in the brain. In the silkworm the structures are so small that it must be admitted the insect is an intellectual pauper. The stems follow a peculiar course. From the cell body, located at the rear near the top of the brain, each stem extends forward and downward into the hemisphere and later forks in a complex manner. Near



# **ENGINEERS... LOOK TEN YEARS AHEAD!**



*A Douglas engineer lives here*



Will your income and location  
allow you to live in a home  
like this... spend your  
leisure time like this?

*They can... if you start your  
career now at Douglas!*

Take that ten year ahead look. There's a fine career opportunity in the engineering field you like best waiting for you at Douglas.

And what about the Douglas Aircraft Company? It's the biggest, most successful, most stable unit in one of the fastest growing industries in the world. It has giant military contracts involving some of the most exciting projects ever conceived... yet its commercial business is greater than that of any other aviation company.

The Douglas Company's size and variety mean that you'll be in the

work you like best—side by side with the men who have engineered the finest aircraft and missiles on the American scene today. And you'll have every prospect that ten years from now you'll be where you want to be career-wise, money-wise and location-wise.

For further information about opportunities with Douglas at Santa Monica, El Segundo and Long Beach, California and Tulsa, Oklahoma, write today to:

**DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC.**  
C. C. LaVene, 3000 Ocean Park Blvd.  
Santa Monica, California

**DOUGLAS**



**First in Aviation**

# ATOMIC AGE FUTURES

## FOR CREATIVE ENGINEERS

Today, there are innumerable openings for engineers. But, if you are an ambitious, creative technical man, you want more than just a job. You want *opportunity* — an opportunity to build a real future.

At Pratt & Whitney Aircraft, we are doing work on an atomic engine for aircraft. The degree of progress is classified, however, you may be sure that there are still challenging problems where you can demonstrate your creative abilities.

Ours is a progressive organization — quick to recognize and reward professional achievement. Thus, if you can qualify, you will have a rare opportunity to build toward a fine future in this new engineering field.

*If you are looking toward "tomorrow" — send your complete resume immediately to Mr. P. R. Smith, Office 11, Employment Department.*

★ ★ ★

### CAREER OPPORTUNITIES FOR . . .

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERS • METALLURGISTS  
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS • CHEMICAL ENGINEERS  
ENGINEERING PHYSICISTS

## PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT

DIVISION OF UNITED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION • EAST HARTFORD 8, CONNECTICUT

• New, Higher Salary Levels • New, Advanced Educational Program: A nearby graduate center, established in conjunction with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, offers training toward advanced technical degrees. All employees accepted for courses are eligible for tuition assistance.

the cell body each axon in the stem gives off one or more short branches, which make contact with axons coming from the sensory centers of the brain. A little further along, the stem forks into two roots, one running to the midline of the brain, the other running upward and back toward the cell body. At the end of the latter root, the axons carried by the stem make contact with motor pathways in the brain.

This circuitry suggests that the corpora pedunculata function as central message centers in the insect brain. Experiments strongly sustain the deduction. When the cell bodies of either corpus pedunculatum are destroyed, the caterpillar spins only one flat sheet. The same result in behavior occurs when we burn away the two roots running to the midline of the brain. If we leave these intact, however, and destroy only the roots going to the rear of the brain, caterpillars spin two layers. Thus it appears that the midline roots control the division of the silk into layers. The silkworms whose circuits were destroyed only at some points could perform all the motions of spinning, but they were unable to coordinate the individual motions into the building of a cocoon.

Anatomical studies suggest that the cells of the corpora pedunculata may be fired by sensory stimuli originating both inside and outside the body, and that the messages may interact, so that each pattern of stimulation causes a particular pattern of firing in the circuit. The resulting impulses pass down the stem and roots to excite the motor pathways and induce a patterned series of movements.

There is another possible circuit. Some of the axons that go to the roots do not connect with motor centers but instead return to the sensory centers. In the sensory center they may fire nerve fibers going to the input axons on the stem. This would provide a pathway by which some of the output of the circuit would be returned as input. We may deduce, in short, a feedback loop [see diagram on page 138]. It will be recalled that feedback circuits of similar design are the essence of mechanical and electronic control mechanisms.

The circuitry of the silkworm brain appears to be an ideally simple testing ground for investigating animal coordination. In most nervous systems integration occurs in incredibly tangled masses of nerve cells. The corpus pedunculatum presents the experimenter with an accessible bundle of oriented fibers, now known to be essential for complex behavior.

# YOU CAN SELECT AT RCA!

... NEW OPPORTUNITIES ... 17 + LOCATIONS

... ONE BEST FOR YOU AND YOUR FAMILY

FIELDS OF ENGINEERING ACTIVITY		M A N A G E R S	TYPE OF DEGREE AND YEARS OF EXPERIENCE PREFERRED											
			Electrical Engineers			Mechanical Engineers			Physical Science			Chemistry Ceramics Glass Technology Metallurgy		
			0-2	2-3	4-15	0-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15
<b>• SYSTEMS</b> <i>(Integration of theory, equipments and environment to create and optimize major electronic concepts.)</i>	<b>AVIATION ELECTRONICS • CONTROLS</b>			W	W	M			W	W				
	<b>DIGITAL DATA HANDLING DEVICES</b>	M	C	M	C		C	C		C	C			
	<b>MISSILE ELECTRONICS • RADAR</b>	M	W	M	W	W	M	W	W	M	W	W		
	<b>INERTIAL NAVIGATION</b>	W			W			W			W			
	<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>				C						C			
<b>• DESIGN • DEVELOPMENT</b>														
<b>KINESCOPIES (B &amp; W and COLOR), OSCILLOSCOPES</b> —Electron Optics—Instrumental Analysis—Solid States (Phosphors, High Temperature Phenomena, Photosensitive Materials and Glass to Metal Sealing)			L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
<b>RECEIVING TUBES</b> —Tube Design—Test and Application Engineering—Chemical and Physical Development—Methods and Process Engineering—Advanced Development			H	H	H		H	H		H	H		H	
<b>SEMI-CONDUCTORS</b> —Transistors—Semi-Conductor Devices—Materials			H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
<b>MICROWAVE TUBES</b> —Tube Development and Manufacture (Traveling Wave—Backward Wave—Magnetron)		H		H	H		H	H		H	H		H	
<b>GAS, POWER AND PHOTO TUBES</b> —Photosensitive Devices—Glass to Metal Sealing—UHF and VHF—Power			L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
<b>AVIATION ELECTRONICS</b> —Radar—Computers—Servo Mechanisms—Shock and Vibration—Circuitry—Remote Control—Heat Transfer—Sub-Miniaturization—Automatic Flight—Automation—Transistorization		W	C	W	C	W	C	W	C	W	C	W	C	
<b>COMPUTERS</b> —Systems—Advanced Development—Circuitry—Assembly Design—Mechanisms—Programming			C	C	X	M	C	C	C	M	C	C	M	
<b>RADAR</b> —Circuitry—Antenna Design—Servo Systems—Gear Trains—Intricate Mechanisms—Fire Control—Information Handling—Displays		M	C	M	C	M	C	M	C	M	C	M	C	
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b> —Specialized Military Systems—Microwave—Aviation—Audio—Propagation Studies			C	C	C		C	C	C	C	C	C		
<b>MISSILE ELECTRONICS</b> —Systems Planning and Design—Radar—Fire Control—Shock Problems—Servo Mechanisms		M	M	M	X	M	M	M	X	M	M	M	X	
<b>COMPONENTS</b> —Transformers—Coils—TV Deflection Yokes (Color or Monochrome)—Resistors—Ferrites (Material and Parts)			C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	Z	
<b>• SYSTEMS APPLICATION</b> <i>(Evaluation and Planning—Design and Development—Modification—Specification)</i>														
<b>MISSILE TEST INSTRUMENTATION</b> (Data Acquisition and Processing)—Radar—Telemetry—Timing—Communications—Optics—Computers		F	F	F	S	F	F	F	S	F	F	F	S	
<b>RADAR</b> —Airborne—Surface—Shipboard—Sonar—Fire Control		F	F	F	S	F	F	F	S	F	F	F	S	
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b> —Radio—HF—VHF—UHF—Microwave—Telephone—Teletype—Telegraph Terminal Equipment—Wave Propagation		F	F	F	S	F	F	F	S	F	F	F	S	
<b>• MACHINE DESIGN</b> Mechanical and Electrical—Automatic or Semi-Automatic Machines			L	L		L	L	H	Y	C	H	Y	L	

Locations: C—Camden, N.J. F—Cocoa Beach, Fla. H—Harrison, N.J. I—International Div. L—Lancaster, Pa. M—Moorestown, N.J. S—RCA Service Co. (Cherry Hill, N.J.; Alexandria, Va.; Tucson, Ariz.; San Diego, Sacramento, San Francisco, Calif.; Foreign Assignments). W—Waltham, Mass. X—Los Angeles, Calif. Y—Marion, Ind. Z—Findlay, Ohio



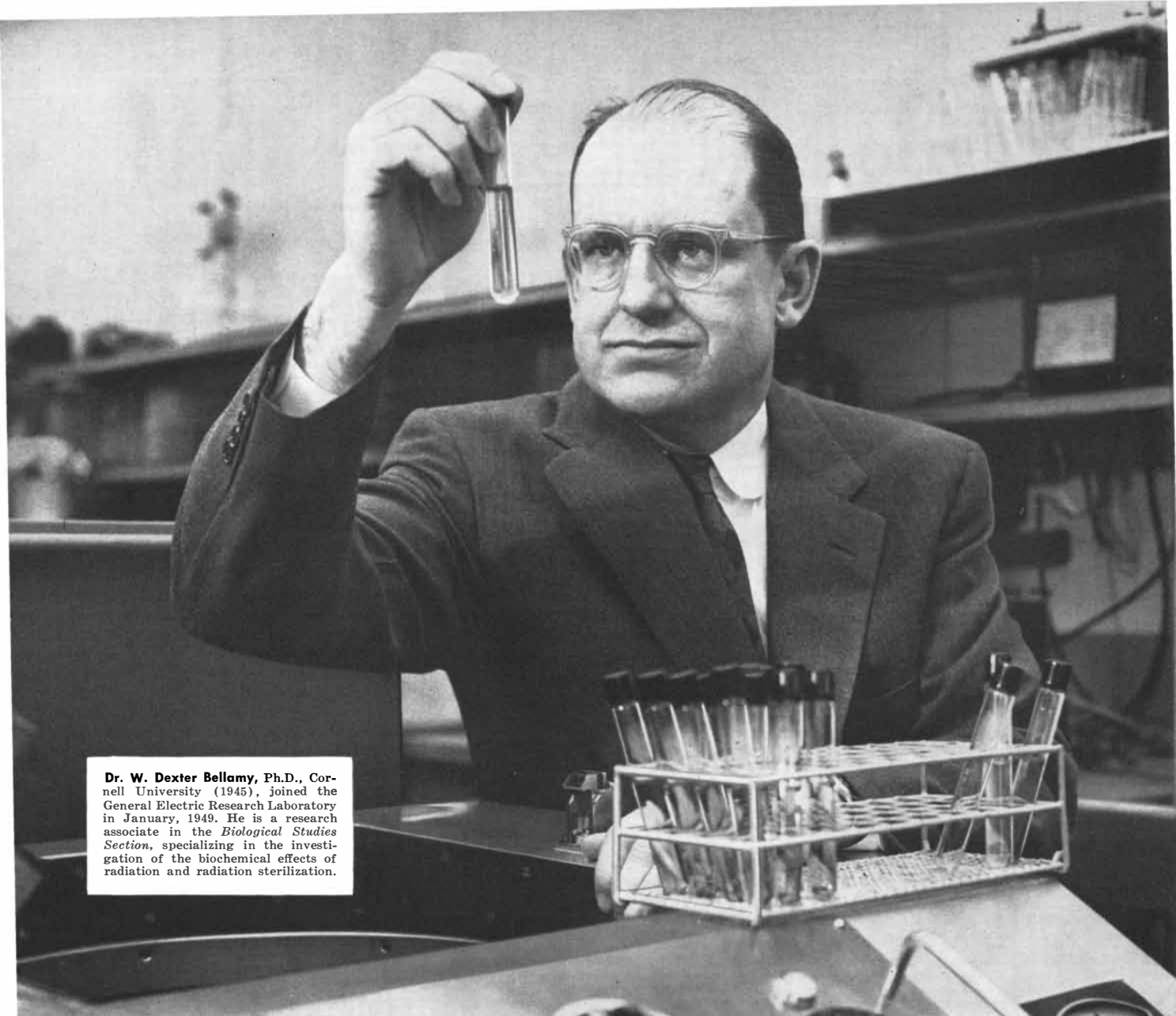
Modern benefits program . . . relocation expenses paid

Please send resume of education and experience, with location preferred, to:

Mr. John R. Weld, Employment Manager  
 Dept. A-1D, Radio Corporation of America  
 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.

**RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**

Copyright 1956 Radio Corporation of America



**Dr. W. Dexter Bellamy, Ph.D.**, Cornell University (1945), joined the General Electric Research Laboratory in January, 1949. He is a research associate in the *Biological Studies Section*, specializing in the investigation of the biochemical effects of radiation and radiation sterilization.

# Biological effects of electron bombardment

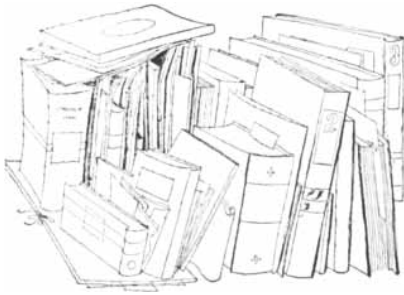
**G. E.'s Dr. W. Dexter Bellamy finds new facts about irradiation**

Since 1925, when Dr. William D. Coolidge first began bombarding materials with *high-voltage electrons*, the effects of electron-beam irradiation have been studied by researchers in many branches of science. Dr. W. Dexter Bellamy's work at the General Electric Research Laboratory is aimed at finding new fundamental facts about the *biological* and *chemical* effects of this radiation. A popular prophecy stemming from work in this area is the possibility of radiation-sterilized food that will keep indefinitely without refrigeration. Several problems — for instance, the changes of color and taste of irradiated foods — must be solved before the prophecy is fulfilled. While working on these problems, Dr. Bellamy and his

associates are finding that knowledge already gained has other important implications. Their experiments have included the effects of irradiating bacteria, the chemical effects of irradiation on amino acids and protein, and the modification of dextran to produce a blood extender for emergency treatment of shock. As often happens in research, unexpected results have come from a program whose initial goal was simply "to learn more" in a new scientific field.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**



# BOOKS

## *A new survey of psychoanalysis and related schools of thought*

by Robert P. Knight

SCHOOLS OF PSYCHOANALYTIC THOUGHT, by Ruth L. Munroe. The Dryden Press, Inc. (\$7.50).

There is a great deal of confusion and misinformation in the public mind regarding psychoanalysis. In the attempt to understand it each of us is influenced by his own life experiences, by what he needs or wishes to believe and by a need to protect himself somehow against unwelcome and disturbing self-knowledge. These prejudices unfortunately are reinforced by a steady barrage of distorted accounts or interpretations of psychoanalysis: popular pretensions of a pseudoscientific, partisan or polemic nature; newspaper editorials hailing the new "tranquilizing" drugs as definitely outmoding psychoanalysis and all other non-pharmaceutical treatments of mental illness; plays, movies and novels which misportray psychoanalytic treatment for purposes of comedy or melodrama; or the arrant nonsense about Freud's theories in a syndicated medical column, written by a doctor who should know better—to mention but a few of the dubious sources for public opinion forming which I have noted in the past few months. Under the circumstances it is remarkable to find so many people with reasonably objective opinions and continuing open-mindedness on this subject.

Speaking both for informed laymen in general and for this reviewer's fellow psychoanalysts in particular, it is a pleasure to encounter Ruth Munroe's book. Her work, a survey of the various schools of psychoanalytic theory, is the most comprehensive and most reliable general book on the subject available at the present time. Dr. Munroe identifies herself as "a layman writing for laymen." She is not herself a psychoanalyst, but she is a clinical psychologist of high repute, a college teacher of rich experience, a master of clear exposition and the

wife of a Freudian psychoanalyst. In the latter role, as well as in her own right as a professional, she is widely acquainted and respected in psychoanalytic circles, and she has had many opportunities to listen in on psychoanalytic shoptalk and to seek statements of views and criticisms of her manuscript from representatives of the various "schools" of thought she describes. She has enriched her exposition with personal experiences—as the mother of two children, as a once distressed human being who sought therapeutic help from psychoanalysis and found it, and as a psychologist. Her accounts of these personal and professional experiences, and the book itself, show her to be a highly intelligent, sensitive, capable and likable person.

As Dr. Munroe has identified herself for the readers of her book, this reviewer should also identify himself and his point of view in discussing the book. I am a Freudian psychoanalyst and psychiatrist who has been active in the American Psychoanalytic Association for two decades. I have taught psychoanalysis to students in training, have tried to apply it to the wider psychiatric field and have attempted to explain it to all levels of the associated professions and to all sorts of lay groups. I would not myself have attempted the task Dr. Munroe set for herself in writing this book, nor shall I attempt in this essay a detailed critique of the various schools. I shall content myself with describing and briefly discussing the psychoanalytic "arena" to which Dr. Munroe addresses herself.

The term "psychoanalysis" was first used by Sigmund Freud for his gradually evolving investigative and therapeutic method in 1896, so that psychoanalysis is now 60 years old. The term has come to have three connotations: (1) a research method for studying human psychology and psychopathology; (2) a growing body of empirical data and a collection of scientific hypotheses; and (3) a special technique of therapy. Until 1902, when he was 46 years old,

Freud pioneered in depth psychology entirely alone, sharing his observations and hypotheses only in correspondence with his physician and friend Wilhelm Fliess. In 1902 he began to form a small group of interested colleagues, which included first Alfred Adler; then Otto Rank, a non-physician; Carl Jung, a Swiss physician, and others who were later to become well known. The Vienna Psychoanalytic Society was formed in 1908, and in the same year a group which became the International Psychoanalytical Association held a meeting in Salzburg. The first American to be associated with Freud was A. A. Brill, a New York psychiatrist, in 1908. Three years later the New York Psychoanalytic Society and the American Psychoanalytic Association were organized.

The mainstream of the science of psychoanalysis and of organized psychoanalysis is definitely, and quite logically, "Freudian." Few if any of the 620 current members of the American Psychoanalytic Association would have any hesitation in replying in the affirmative if asked whether or not they are Freudians, although almost none would profess absolute agreement with every hypothesis Freud advanced in his writings. Nor, for that matter, would Freud himself. To the year of his death (1939) he was constantly observing and re-examining his hypotheses—discarding some, revising others and elaborating still others. Also, throughout his life he respected and accepted into the body of psychoanalysis the contributions of other analysts, so that while the main structure of theory is the product of his genius, significant developments have come from many others. Freudian psychoanalysis is taught today in 17 training centers in the U. S., all under the aegis of the American Psychoanalytic Association, and in a number of other institutes in Europe and South America.

How, then, could various "schools" of psychoanalytic thought develop in such a way as to make necessary the present exposition by Dr. Munroe? If Freud and psychoanalysis are practically synony-



## NEW SYSTEMS To Advance the Field of AGRICULTURAL KNOWLEDGE

**VAN NOSTRAND  
GRASSLAND  
FARM SERIES**

**Theory and  
Dynamics of  
GRASSLAND  
AGRICULTURE**

by **Jack R. Harlan**  
Oklahoma A&M



The first single book, world wide in scope, to bring together basic theory and principles underlying grassland farming. From climatic conditions, evolution, character, to plant physiology, properties of soils, mensuration of forages, range and pasture management.

336 pages, illustrated, \$6.75

### GRASSLAND FARMING In The Humid Northeast

by **Ford S. Prince**  
University of New Hampshire

A detailed definition of grassland agriculture and a thorough description and discussion of regional problems and systems now in use and in the process of development in the northeastern states.

448 pages, illustrated, \$9.00

### BOOKS IN THE FIELD



#### GETTING STARTED IN FARMING

by **Sherman E. Johnson, Milo J. Peterson and Associates,**  
USDA

Answers all of the questions of would-be farmers—from developing your farming program to personal problems of the farm family.

372 pages, illustrated, \$5.25

#### FORAGE AND PASTURE CROPS

by **W. A. Wheeler**  
Field Seed Institute of North America

Complete information on forage and pasture crops and their uses collected in one volume.

731 pages, illustrated, \$9.25

**VAN NOSTRAND**  
Princeton, New Jersey

mous, as they are, how can there be non-Freudian psychoanalysis? The answer is that there is no such thing as non-Freudian psychoanalysis: several of the so-called "schools of psychoanalytic thought" in Dr. Munroe's book are so designated incorrectly.

Having given the name psychoanalysis to the system he was developing, Freud quite understandably felt entitled to declare which hypotheses of others were or were not consistent with psychoanalysis. In a polemic article called "The History of the Psycho-Analytic Movement," written in 1914 shortly after the defections of Adler and Jung, Freud stated that his former disciples were free to follow their own theories, but these theories should not bear the name of psychoanalysis. Adler, who had organized a "Society for Free Psychoanalysis," thereafter labeled his theories "Individual Psychology." Jung took the label "Analytical Psychology" for his. Both schools of psychology survive today as minor groups, but, by their founders' own insistence, they were not and are not schools of psychoanalysis. Nevertheless in popular parlance the shortened term "analysis" still clings to their names, and people speak not only of a Freudian analysis, but of an Adlerian analysis, a Jungian analysis or a Rankian analysis.

The word "psychoanalysis" has never been copyrighted by the Freudians, and remains in the public domain. Those who claim to practice psychoanalysis are legion. They range from the well-trained Freudians through practitioners of various non-Freudian schools down to palm readers and crystal-ball gazers, who include "psychoanalysis" on their window signs. Any present-day analyst who feels impelled to lead a secession movement from Freudian psychoanalysis can do so by resigning from his psychoanalytic society, gathering a few faithful students together and founding a new "school" which is still called psychoanalysis. Karen Horney, one of the leaders of a school discussed in Dr. Munroe's book, did just what has been described, forming an "Association for the Advancement of Psychoanalysis" (italics mine), reminiscent of Adler's "Society for Free Psychoanalysis," and an "American Institute for Psychoanalysis." Furthermore, any psychiatrist can represent himself as a psychoanalyst, whether or not he has had proper training for the use of that technique of treatment, and there is no law or official group to challenge his claim. In the 1955 official membership roster of the American Psychiatric Association 1,063 of the

8,534 members list themselves as practicing psychoanalysts, but only 378 of these are members of the American Psychoanalytic Association. Of the remaining 685, some are young psychiatrists in psychoanalytic training, some were trained in non-Freudian institutes, and some, one fears, have had no special training in psychoanalysis. The prestige value of the designation "psychoanalyst" is fairly high, and it has been several decades since any analyst discarded this title when he formed a new school. I believe that Otto Rank was the last to do so when, in the late 1920s, he ceased calling himself a psychoanalyst and thereafter referred to himself as a psychotherapist.

To a layman the concern about the use of the label "psychoanalysis" may sound like quibbling, or something worse. It may suggest that psychoanalysis is like a religious dogma, and that the faithful cast out as heretics any who dissent from the founder's accepted doctrines. It must be admitted that there has been at least some of this flavor in psychoanalysis, and to the extent that this has been true the young specialty of psychoanalysis has not lived up to the dignity of the science. But the differences between psychoanalysis and the rival "schools" are not merely a question of labels. Each has a different approach, and the real question is how each measures up to the applicable criteria of science—that is, to what extent it can be regarded as a scientific system.

There are difficulties in studying human depth psychology which are not present in anything like the same degree in the natural sciences. No one has made exact quantitative measurements of such forces as fear, love, hate, motivation, volition or instinct. Nor can one set up rigidly controlled psychological experiments with human beings, except to a very limited extent. Furthermore, in psychology the investigator himself is practically always a significant factor in the investigation in a much more important way than is the investigator in natural science studies. And, perhaps most important of all for this discussion, an investigator of human nature inevitably has some degree of resistance to some parts of the field he is investigating. He has some blind spots, some needs to see and believe certain half-truths, and some needs not to see and not to believe whatever would threaten his own equanimity. To reduce these blind spots and biases to a minimum, a trainee in psychoanalysis is required to investigate his own inner psychology thoroughly in a training analysis as the very first step of the

THE COLUMBIA (LP) RECORD CLUB INVITES YOU TO ACCEPT

# FREE

YOUR CHOICE OF ANY ONE OF THESE 12"

## COLUMBIA (LP) 3-RECORD SETS

If you join the Columbia (LP) Record Club now - and agree to accept as few as 4 selections during the coming 12 months.

3-RECORD SET #1

### Treasury of Great Classics

Eugene Ormandy conducting The Philadelphia Orchestra

#### TCHAIKOVSKY

Symphony No. 6 "Pathétique"

Sir Thomas Beecham, Bart., conducting the Royal Philharmonic Orchestra

#### BETHOVEN SYMPHONY NO. 8

#### SCHUBERT SYMPHONY NO. 8 "Unfinished"

Bruno Walter Conducting the Philharmonic-Symphony Orchestra of New York

#### BRAHMS Variations on a Theme by Haydn — Academic Festival Overture

#### WAGNER Siegfried Idyll SMETANA The Moldau



3-RECORD SET #2

### JAZZ HALL OF FAME

#### BRUBECK JAZZ GOES TO COLLEGE

Jazz At Columbia — Swing

- ☆ Benny Goodman ☆ Harry James
- ☆ Gene Krupa ☆ Duke Ellington
- ☆ Charlie Barnet ☆ Buck Clayton
- ☆ Count Basie ☆ Lionel Hampton

Jazz At Columbia — Collector's Items

- ☆ Bix Beiderbecke ☆ Louis Armstrong ☆ Bessie Smith
- ☆ Red McKenzie ☆ Eddie Condon ☆ Wally Rose
- ☆ Bunk Johnson ☆ Pete Johnson
- ☆ Jimmy Lunceford ☆ Teddy Wilson

These 3 records are a jazz library in themselves — presenting jazz greats of every period and style.



3-RECORD SET #3

### TREASURY OF GREAT MOOD MUSIC

STRAUSS WALTZES by

ANDRE KOSTELANETZ  
Andre Kostelanetz and his Orchestra play ten waltzes.

IN THE DANCING MOOD

LES BROWN ☆ ERROLL GARNER  
HARRY JAMES ☆ LES ELGART  
PERCY FAITH ☆ SAMMY KAYE

America's most popular orchestras play your favorite music for dancing. 12 numbers in all.

AMONG MY SOUVENIRS

PAUL WESTON and his Orchestra

Dreamy arrangements of *Embraceable You*, *Pen-nies From Heaven*, *I'll See You Again*, and more.



3-RECORD SET #4

### BROADWAY HALL OF FAME

#### THE PAJAMA GAME

Original Broadway Cast Recording)

Starring John Raitt, Janis Paige, Carol Haney, Eddie Foy Jr., — singing all the tunes from this musical.

#### SONGS TO REMEMBER DOROTHY KIRSTEN

Percy Faith, Russell Case and Orchestras join Miss Kirsten in 15 songs.

#### BEWITCHED MORTON GOULD

11 songs arranged and conducted by Morton Gould. Includes *September Song*, *So In Love*, *Where or When*.



MAIL THIS COUPON NOW.

COLUMBIA (LP) RECORD CLUB, Dept. 369  
165 West 46th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Please send me as my FREE gift the 3-Record set checked here:

- Set #1. GREAT CLASSICS       Set #3. GREAT MOOD MUSIC  
 Set #2. JAZZ                       Set #4. BROADWAY HALL OF FAME
- and enroll me in the following Division of the Club: (check one box only)  
 Classical       Jazz       Listening and Dancing  
 Broadway, Movies, Television and Musical Comedies

Each month you will send me the Columbia (LP) Record Club Magazine which describes the records offered in all four Club divisions. I have the privilege of accepting the monthly selection in the division checked above, or any other selection described, or none at all. My only obligation is to accept a minimum of four records in the next twelve months at the regular list price plus a small mailing charge. After accepting four records, I will receive a free Bonus record for every two additional records I purchase. If not delighted with my membership, I may cancel within 10 days by returning all records.

Name.....  
(Please print)

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

CANADA: Prices slightly higher. 11-13 Soho St., Toronto 2B.

If you wish to have this membership credited to an established Columbia Records dealer, authorized to accept subscriptions, please fill in the following information:

Dealer's name.....

Dealer's address.....

#### FREE BONUS RECORDS GIVEN REGULARLY

The 3 records sent to you now represent an "advance" of the Club's bonus system—given to you at once. After you have fulfilled your membership obligation by purchasing four records, you will receive an additional free Bonus record of your choice for every two additional Club selections you accept. These 12" Columbia (LP) Bonus records are pressed exclusively for Club members in limited editions, not available elsewhere at any price!

#### CHOOSE YOUR 3-RECORD SET NOW

Indicate which 3-record set you want free, and the division you prefer. Then mail the coupon at once. You must be delighted with membership or you may cancel without obligation by returning the free set within 10 days.

### COLUMBIA (LP) RECORD CLUB

165 West 46th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

© "Columbia", (LP) Marcas Reg. ® T.M.

---

## **GUIDED MISSILES in WAR and PEACE**

*By Nels A. Parson, Jr.* A non-technical, and most lucid, introduction to guided missiles, written by a man who has worked with U. S. missile projects for ten years. Major Parson tells how guided missiles came to be, how they fly, how they are guided, and how they are powered. He forecasts their influence on air, naval and land combat and outlines their peacetime potentialities. *Anyone can read it. 20 magnificent photos, many illustrative diagrams.* \$3.50

## **BETWEEN THE PLANETS**

REVISED EDITION

*By Fletcher G. Watson.* A new, thoroughly revised and enlarged edition of this long-popular book about the asteroids, comets, meteors and meteorites which move between the planets. Important recent advances in our knowledge of interplanetary materials are taken fully into account; and for the professional, many opportunities for further research and study are indicated. Without question, the finest one-volume survey of these small members of our solar system. 67 photographs, 53 diagrams. \$5.00

## **THE THEORY OF LINEAR ANTENNAS**

WITH CHARTS AND TABLES FOR  
PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS

*By Ronold W. P. King.* The first systematic and comprehensive survey of linear antennas and arrays of linear antennas, including circuit and field properties. Both theoretical and experimental aspects of the subject are treated, with particular emphasis on the correlation of theory with experiment. 968 pages. More than 700 linecuts. \$20.00

## **THE MICROBE'S CONTRIBUTION TO BIOLOGY**

*By A. J. Kluyver and C. B. van Niel.* A long-needed brief survey and assessment of the important contributions of microbiological research. Lucidly presenting the enormous diversity of cellular behavior in the microbial world, it shows the limitations of a one-sided preoccupation with the higher forms of life. THE PRATHER LECTURES, 1954. \$4.00

If you would like further information on any of these books, or a complete list of Harvard University Press books in the sciences, write to Dept. SC-1.



**HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS**  
44 Francis Avenue, Cambridge 38,  
Massachusetts

his studies. Such self-knowledge is exceedingly hard-won, proceeding as it does against resistances. And unfortunately it is not always retained throughout the analyst's professional life. A few may, under certain life stresses to which they are individually vulnerable, revert to preanalytic attitudes, usually rationalizing this shift as an *advance* in insight and theory. They may even attack (verbally, that is) their own analysts, or perhaps more often the man responsible for all the trouble in the first place, Freud. For being analyzed involves a reawakening of the powerful feelings of love and hate that he felt in his earliest years toward his parents, brothers, sisters and others, and the analysis of these transference feelings is one of the chief tasks of the therapy. If the analysis is successful, these feelings are resolved with new understanding and release of energy for harmonious living and working. But here again the resolution may, in some analysts, be undone by later life stresses. Psychoanalysts are not supermen, nor have their lives been rendered immune to stress by their own analyses. Mostly they do exceedingly well, considering the highly sensitive personality make-up they must have to be able to perceive the subtleties of the emotional troubles in their patients. But the few defectors make quite a commotion.

It is not surprising that the part of Freudian theory most often repudiated by those who found new schools is the libido theory—the hypothesis that each individual's personality is rooted in his early psychosexual development and experiences. For it was in just this area that Freud was the greatest disturber of the psychological peace. Dr. Munroe in fact designates the non-Freudian schools as the “non-libido” schools. Most of them have turned to the environment (the culture) and at least partly away from the individual unconscious for explanations of human behavior.

Freud once remarked that he could not study every part of the human psyche at once. He first tackled the unconscious—the hidden inner forces and impulses which he was convinced were rooted in biology. Of the inner impulses he perceived and studied sexuality first, and aggression only much later. Indeed, he was impatient with Adler for his early emphasis on aggression. Although Freud studied the individual psyche much more than he studied the environment, it would be ridiculous to call him anti-culturist. Throughout his scientific work he aimed at a unified, all-inclusive theory of personality, but he died at 83 before it was achieved. Freudian psy-

choanalysis continues to work toward the unified theory.

Each of the “non-libido” school leaders mentioned in Dr. Munroe's book has made definite contributions to the total theory, but none of them has attempted to develop an all-inclusive science of personality. Each has focused on certain areas of the problem, remaining silent on others. Dr. Munroe attempts to compare the various schools and to check each school critically against broad scientific criteria. For the purposes of such a cross-comparison one must grant her the right to call them all “schools of psychoanalytic thought.” She examines each school's theories according to how it deals with: (1) biological inheritance, constitution and instincts; (2) man's relation to his fellows and to his environment or culture; (3) the process by which personality develops; (4) the dynamics of the functioning personality; (5) pathology and treatment. In admirably clear fashion she explains and comments on Freudian psychoanalysis and the schools of Adler, Horney, Erich Fromm, Harry Stack Sullivan, Jung and Rank.

The Freudian school comes off as considerably the most scientific in Dr. Munroe's critical examination, though she finds gaps in its theories too, particularly with reference to its incomplete concept of the self and to its insufficient attention to nonsexual factors. On the other schools, she feels that the Sullivan school is most likely to survive. Adler, Rank and Horney are especially criticized for being “reductionist”, *i.e.*, for erecting their theories on certain partial aspects of the personality.

Dr. Munroe has read prodigiously and worked prodigiously in preparing the manuscript, and the publisher has performed an impeccable and attractive job of book-making. It is a real labor of love on the author's part, for she has succeeded in providing a sympathetic, non-partisan exposition of each school's views. For the most part the volume is easy reading. Where it is hard going the fault lies not with the author but in the confusing terminology of the school she is describing. There is a bibliography at the end of each chapter, and an index which looks adequate. However, when this reviewer tried to look up “nonsexual systems,” among which “motility” had been emphasized, he could not find “nonsexual” nor “systems” nor “motility” in the index.

If Dr. Munroe falls somewhat short of providing a definitive reference book, it is not at all to her discredit. She did not aim so high in the first place, and, in the

**Lockheed diversification  
in action...**

At right: engineers and scientists work on some of the 46 major projects in progress at Lockheed



*Operations Research discussion on continental defense*

**Operations Research openings**

- Electronics Specialists
- Fire Control and Guidance Specialists
- Aerodynamics Engineers
- Physicists



*Fatigue test on Super Constellation skin*

**Structural Engineering openings**

- Research Specialists
- Structures Engineers
- Stress Analysts
- Weight Engineers

## Why Lockheed offers Engineers better careers

There are three main reasons:

- 1. More opportunity for promotion**  
because there are more supervisory positions to be filled with 46 major projects underway, including 13 models of aircraft on assembly lines.
- 2. More career security**  
because Lockheed activities cover virtually the entire spectrum of aeronautical endeavor.
- 3. Life in Southern California**  
Scenic beauty, unmatched climate, wide recreational opportunities enhance life in the San Fernando Valley.

**To Engineers who lack aircraft experience**  
Aircraft experience is not necessary to join Lockheed. It's your engineering training and experience that count. Lockheed trains you for aircraft engineering—at full pay.

Coupon below is for your convenience in requesting application form and more information on how Lockheed's expanding program can advance your career.



*Design study on hydraulic requirements of new transport*

**Design openings**

- Design positions are open at all levels in controls, electrical, hydraulics, mechanical, power plant and structures fields.



*IBM 701 applied to jet transport flutter problem*

**Math. Analysis openings**

- Math. Engineers
- Math. Specialists
- Math. Analysts



*In-flight test on air speed performance*

**Flight Test Engineering openings**

- Flight Test Engineers
- Flight Test Analysts
- Instrumentation Engineers
- Electrical Research Engineers



*Aerodynamic meeting on high-speed fighter*

**Aerodynamics openings**

- Aerodynamics Engineers
- Aerodynamicists
- Dynamics Engineers
- Wind Tunnel Test Engineers

E. W. Des Lauriers, Dept. C-12-4

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION  
CALIFORNIA DIVISION • BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

Please send me a brochure describing life and work at Lockheed and an application form.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Field of Engineering \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

Home Phone \_\_\_\_\_

City and State \_\_\_\_\_

# LOCKHEED

AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

*California Division*

BURBANK **CALIFORNIA**

## Just Published!

How the technology of our times is revolutionizing office work

### OFFICE WORK AND AUTOMATION

By HOWARD S. LEVIN,  
Consultant for Ebasco Services, Inc.

Describes in non-technical language, how recent developments are bringing about a challenging re-appraisal of the role of the business office. The key tools of the "information engineer" are discussed in an authoritative but easy-to-understand manner, and the author pre-supposes little direct association with office machines or office methods. Offers a new perspective for management planning and provides at the same time valuable warnings against pitfalls in office automation.

1956 205 pages \$4.75

### ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING FOR BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY

By RICHARD CANNING,  
Canning, Sisson & Assoc. and U.C.L.A.

Contains the information needed for selecting and using the new electronic clerical systems and meeting the special needs of individual companies. It is written in clear and simple language and requires no previous knowledge of electronics. Shows how the systems operate (with case illustrations), shows how to determine specific needs of individual organizations, and provides valuable information on what's available commercially to supply those needs. A truly dependable book which will save you a great deal of time and effort in investigating this growing and vital field.

1956 332 pages \$7.00

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY FOR  
YOUR ON-APPROVAL COPIES

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc. SA-46  
440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Please send me the book(s) checked to read and examine ON APPROVAL. In 10 days I will return the book(s) and owe nothing, or will remit the full purchase price(s), plus postage.

- OFFICE WORK AND AUTOMATION \$4.75
- ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING FOR BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY, \$7.00

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

- SAVE POSTAGE! Check here if you ENCLOSE payment, in which case we pay postage. Same return privilege, of course.

second place, such a task would be so formidable as to cause dismay to even our most scholarly colleagues. Dr. Munroe, I am told, labored five years on the book as it is. A colleague who is exceptionally erudite in psychoanalytic theory remarked to me that he might be able to bring off the final reference book on the subject in 20 years of work. I think he might do it in 10.

#### Short Reviews

FRONTIERS OF ASTRONOMY, by Fred Hoyle. Harper & Brothers (\$5.00). Astronomy and cosmology are among the oldest sciences, but they are not sedate in proportion to their years. The modern ferment in these branches of knowledge may be attributed not only to advances in observational techniques but to the very character of astronomical thought, which both permits and requires more extensive speculative flights than any other of the physical sciences. Cosmology, in short, is a paradise for the imaginative thinker. This fact is well brought out in Hoyle's new book, which is a successor to his popular *The Nature of the Universe* but differs considerably from it in scope and in the demands made on the reader. *Frontiers* is a comprehensive account of major astronomical discoveries and cosmological theories in recent years. The author considers in detail the formation and structure of the Earth, the cause of the ice ages, the origin of the planets, the beginnings of life (primitive forms, he suggests, came into being before the Earth was born), the evolution of the Sun, the natural history of the galaxies. A chapter is devoted to the physics of the "ultra-small"—atoms and related particles—since the knowledge of matter at this end of the scale is believed fundamental to an understanding of the ultra-large aspects of the universe. Other subjects include the measurement of astronomical distances, radio astronomy, the features of the moon and the use of isotopic dating methods. Hoyle's book abounds in theories which make Sherlock Holmes's ratiocinative high jinks look as unexciting as an old calabash pipe. One of them has to do with the formation of the Earth by a cold process of agglutination: colliding chunks of ice, rock and iron were held together by some "sticking agent"—perhaps a hydrocarbon—and gradually snowballed into larger bodies. Another theory attempts to link the ice ages to periods of heavy rainfall which are supposed to follow within 30 days after intense meteor showers. Hoyle argues that the breakup of comets in the



## THE SEARCH NEVER ENDS

In Arizona and Afghanistan, in Panama and Persia, archaeologists are at work recovering the wonders of the ancient past, the record of our ancestors' daily lives.

Their discoveries, often as exciting as a modern detective story, are brought to you in the pages of

## ARCHAEOLOGY

a quarterly magazine published by the Archaeological Institute of America. Reports are written by experts from all over the world, in non-technical language and with a wealth of illustration.

FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY a year's subscription to ARCHAEOLOGY costs \$3.75—a saving of \$1.25 on the regular subscription rate. This offer terminates July 1, 1956.



ARCHAEOLOGY, Dept. A2  
608 University of Cincinnati Library  
Cincinnati 21, Ohio.

Please send me ARCHAEOLOGY for one year at the special rate of \$3.75. I enclose check/money order.

Name .....

Address.....





rocket and  
missile  
engineers  
deserving  
higher salary

Decision Inc. represents six leading missile firms in the east, midwest and far west—interested in hiring rocket and missile engineers. Through us, you can completely, confidentially make arrangements for better positions.

Right now, these companies have need for engineers with virtually every degree of experience. You'll need an engineering degree, of course. If you qualify, they are ready to give you a chance to work with leading engineers and scientists on challenging new projects. You'll have your own draftsman assistant. No board work. Substantial salary increases. All your moving and relocation expenses paid for. Free assistance in locating economical housing. Subsidized educational programs.

Here's what you do. Send us your name, title, company and home address. We will forward to your home brief forms which you fill out and return. We compare your experience and desires with specific job openings. Help you evaluate the various jobs open to you, determine which offers the best future. You make the decision. No obligation to you, no cost whatsoever. Our clients pay us to find you. Find out what you're really worth—today. Write, phone or wire.

**DECISION INC.**

Management and Recruitment Consultant  
Oliver P. Bardes, President  
434 First National Bank Bldg.  
Cincinnati 2, Ohio

solar system in the last million years produced the necessary meteoric dust. Still another theory purports to explain the coupling of the rotation of the Sun to a disk which once surrounded it and from which the planets were formed. This disk, as another theory suggests, had been torn loose from the Sun, of which it was originally a bulge. But in that case how could the Sun continue to transfer its momentum to the disk, as the theory requires, and how could the disk have decreased the speed of the Sun's rotation to a rate which conforms with observation? A very pretty saving hypothesis was introduced some years ago by the Swedish physicist Hannes Alfvén. He proposed that the rotational momentum was carried by a magnetic field, and that the lines of magnetic force, acting like elastic strings, connected the disk with the Sun. If one now imagines these strings to be the spokes of a wheel whose rim is the disk, and whose hub is the Sun, the rim could lag behind the hub and the spokes would thereby be stretched; this in turn would slow down the hub. It is easy to see that the invention of theories of this kind is limited only by the cleverness of theorizers—which is to say that a great many models will satisfy a single set of data, especially when the data are meager. Hoyle is altogether at home in this fascinating field of conjecture, and while he lacks the expository virtuosity of a Jeans or an Eddington, he is capable of arguing so persuasively that the reader is at times hard put to distinguish between the frontiers of astronomy and the frontiers of Fred Hoyle. All the same this is an absorbing and valuable survey. Illustrated with excellent photographs.

**2000 FATHOMS DOWN**, by Commander Georges S. Houot and Lieutenant Pierre Henri Willm. E. P. Dutton & Company, Inc. (\$4.00). On February 15, 1954, these two French naval officers descended to a record ocean depth of more than 13,000 feet off the African coast at Dakar in the French "bathyscaphe" F.N.R.S.3. They give an account of the building of the craft, the preparations and the descent. The adventure makes a lively story, but by far the most interesting aspect of the undertaking is the structure of the bathyscaphe, which looks like a midjet submarine with a spherical cabin hanging from its keel and operates like an underwater balloon. The cabin has steel walls three and a half inches thick and can withstand a pressure of nine and a half tons per square inch. The submarine-shaped su-

**PHILOSOPHICAL  
LIBRARY BOOKS**

- ON THE NATURE OF MAN.** A Study in Primitive Philosophy by *Robert D. Runes*. This new work, from the pen of the well-known philosopher, is offered as an attempt to define the borderline of human thinking and human morality. Dr. Runes, in his search for real verities and true humanity, takes the reader on an arduous voyage through the depths of the mind. \$3.00
- DISCOVERING BURIED WORLDS** by *Andre Parrot*. This volume, which introduces an exciting new series of *Studies in Biblical Archaeology*, provides a general survey of the great work done by the archaeologists over the last hundred years or so, which has thrown so much light on the history and culture of near eastern civilizations. *Illustrated.* \$3.75
- THE FLOOD AND NOAH'S ARK** by *Andre Parrot*. Dealing with the evidence of literature, inscriptions and archaeological remains, and with the religious interpretation of the Flood. *Illustrated.* \$2.75
- THE TOWER OF BABEL** by *Andre Parrot*. The Tower of Babel is considered as an influence upon art and upon theological symbolism in addition to a study of the texts and the inscriptions relating to it. *Illustrated.* \$2.75
- WHITE COOLIES** by *Betty Jeffrey*. This is the first published account of the experiences of an Australian Army Nursing Sister in the hands of the Japanese. Sister Jeffrey's record, written in prison camps and under constant threat of discovery, has vividness that the most highly colored writing could not achieve. December. *Illustrated.* \$3.75
- ANCIENT EDUCATION** by *William Smith*. In *Ancient Education* the author has endeavored to trace the cultural and educational development of seven early peoples—the Mesopotamians, the Egyptians, the Indians, the Chinese, the Greeks, the Romans, and the Hebrews. \$3.75
- ANTHROPOLOGY** by *J. Manchip White*. Anthropology has only come of age in comparatively recent years, and during the past four decades its growth has been extremely rapid. It is no easy matter, therefore, to supply a brief outline of this young and exuberant study, which today incorporates or impinges upon so many fields of scientific activity. \$2.75
- SPADEWORK IN ARCHAEOLOGY** by *Sir Leonard Woolley*. The present volume is a collection of reminiscences, and briefly covers the areas in which the author has worked, starting at Corbridge in Northumberland, and covering Nubia, Carchemish, Tel el Amarna, Al Mina near Antioch, Acheana, and Ur, as well as a brief spell in Italy. *Illustrated.* \$4.75
- DOWN TO EARTH** by *Robin Place*. A practical guide to archaeology. Fundamentals of dating, recording, and interpreting are described and there follows a detailed account of all the main kinds of "digs" and "finds", actual examples being drawn upon in each case. The author is Lecturer in Archaeology at the City Literary Institute. *90 Illustrations.* \$7.50
- FORBIDDEN LANDS** by *Gordon Cooper*. In this vivid and striking book Mr. Cooper is not concerned with political barriers, but with the secrets of the remote corners of the world, guarded by mountains and deserts, and hostile peoples. \$4.75
- ALONG THE GREAT RIVERS** by *Gordon Cooper*. The Nile, the Zambezi, the Yangtze, the Ganges, Murray, Volga, Danube, Mississippi, St. Lawrence and Amazon—these are the great rivers which the author has chosen to describe. \$4.75
- MAN AND THE WINDS** by *E. Aubert De La Rue*. The author has travelled widely and gives a survey of winds all over the world, showing how man has used them, or has protected himself from them or adapted his habitation to them. \$6.00
- HIGHWAY TO THE NORTH** by *Frank Mittingerth*. The author tells of his journeys along the whole length of the Alaskan Highway from Mile Post Zero to Fairbanks, 1,500 miles away, and far beyond this to an Eskimo village opposite the coast of Siberia. *Illustrated.* \$7.50
- TWO YEARS IN THE ANTARCTIC** by *Kevin Walton*. The first personal account of two years spent in British Antarctica since the war by a member of the newly formed Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey. *Illustrated.* \$4.75
- ROME BEYOND THE IMPERIAL FRONTIERS** by *Sir Mortimer Wheeler*. This book is a new and concise survey of Roman adventuring far beyond the political frontiers of the Roman world. Fresh discovery has enlarged our knowledge of the astonishing spread of things Roman from Ireland to China, and some of the new information given here has not hitherto been readily accessible. A part of it is derived from the author's own explorations and excavations in India, Pakistan, and Afghanistan. The author is professor of the Archaeology of Roman Provinces, Institute of Archaeology, University of London, Director of the British Academy. Available. \$7.50
- EXPRESSION OF THE EMOTIONS IN MAN AND ANIMALS** by *Charles Darwin*. With an introduction by *Margaret Mead*. A new edition of this startlingly fresh and original inquiry gives those of us who are becoming interested in the non-verbal aspects of human communication—the new science of kineshetics—a very special opportunity to project our own capacity to see and judge afresh. *Illustrated.* \$6.00
- THE ORIGINS OF LANGUAGE** by *Geza Revesz*. An exhaustive major opus on the subject from the pen of an eminent French scholar. *Illustrated.* \$7.50
- A DICTIONARY OF LINGUISTICS** by *Mario A. Pei* and *Frank Gaynor*. All will be aided by finding in a single volume brief scientific descriptions of little-known languages whose names keep appearing in the literature of the linguistic field. Professor Pei is on the faculty of Columbia University; Mr. Gaynor is Contributing Editor, *Britannica World Language Dictionary.* \$6.00

**MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY**

Mail to your favorite bookseller or directly to  
**PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, Publishers**  
 15 East 40th Street, Desk 96, New York 16, N. Y.  
 Send books checked. To expedite shipment I enclose remittance \$.....  
 NAME .....  
 ADDRESS .....

# BLACK BOXES

## A SPECIALTY

Small black boxes, big black boxes, impossible systems, cosmic wagents with refractive rismopole; we do 'em all.

Formally, Alto Scientific develops systems, components and equipment such as complete rf transmitters and receivers, analog computers, measuring systems for LF through SHF, systems for generating or measuring other signals (except smoke). We design components to spec, and do pure research or complete theoretical studies in communications and related fields.

Alto personnel are qualified to do this work; we have low, low overhead despite a complete new lab and plant. We are doing a lot of work now for top companies, but want more, and will gladly send you a Brochure which gives an idea of whether we can help.

*T. F. Turner*

T. F. Turner, *President*

Write a letter  
for this  
Brochure



P.S. We also make test instruments, including a new Grid Dip Oscillator that fits in your pocket and covers 6 to 120 MC; and a hand-sized transistorized voltmeter 0 to 1 mV, 10 cps to 1 MC. Want data sheets?

**ALTO SCIENTIFIC CO.**  
855 Commercial Street, Palo Alto, California  
DAvenport 4-4733

perstructure is nothing but thin sheet-metal, yet it also resists the enormous pressure by means of an ingenious arrangement which lets sea water into the hull to compensate for compression of gasoline in tanks in the hull by the outside pressure.

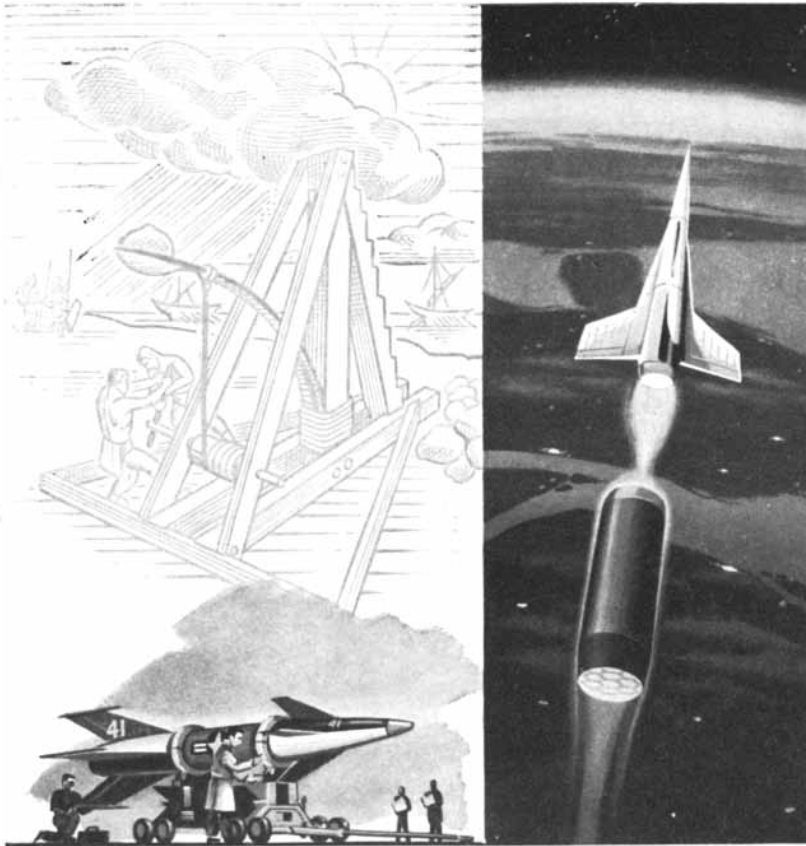
**THE DEVELOPMENT OF ACADEMIC FREEDOM IN THE UNITED STATES**, by Richard Hofstadter and Walter P. Metzger. Columbia University Press (\$5.50); **ACADEMIC FREEDOM IN OUR TIME**, by Robert M. MacIver, Columbia University Press (\$4.00). Academic freedom is like the household gods: its position is determined by the household more than by heaven. With the other freedoms—of religion, of speech, of the press, of assembly—it does not stand outside society but is an intimate part of it. Men have created the concept, put it into practice, cherished and strengthened it, quarreled over it and attacked it; at different times and places they have come close to destroying it. In our country today it has dangerous enemies as well as stubborn protectors. These two books, fruits of a Columbia University project initiated and supported by the Louis M. Rabinowitz Foundation, constitute an invaluable contribution to an understanding of the history and present status of academic freedom in the U. S. Hofstadter and Metzger trace its evolution from colonial times through the sectarian struggles and politics of the 19th century to the intellectual conflicts and the conflicts of interest in which it is enmeshed in the 20th century. Their book is the first comprehensive history of its kind—a just, sober and most interesting work. MacIver reports on the vicissitudes of academic freedom in U. S. universities today. He discusses the structure of public opinion in the U. S., academic government and political controls, the religious and economic attacks on academic freedom, the freedom the student needs as well as the teachers. Many of his case studies involve events as ludicrous as they are shameful. They include the burning of books by the vigilant ladies of Sapulpa, Okla., the discovery of the subversiveness of Robin Hood by an eminent member of the Indiana Textbook Commission, the forced resignation of the president of the University of Illinois under a list of counts which included the serious charge that he had taken an important part in the development of UNESCO. MacIver is a long-winded, didactic writer, but his sermons do not diminish the importance of his balanced appraisal. Academic freedom, as these volumes clearly show,

defines the true university, and while this ideal has long been incorporated in our rhetoric, the vigor of its application has always depended on individual leadership by the heads of universities, on the determination of faculty and students to fight for the maintenance of their liberties, and above all, on a society which respects men and learning.

**INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNIFIED SCIENCE**, edited by Otto Neurath, Rudolf Carnap and Charles W. Morris. The University of Chicago Press (\$11.00). This notable encyclopedia, begun in 1938 under the editorship of the late Otto Neurath, has thus far appeared in 20 paper-bound monographs. The first 10 of them are now issued together in two hard-cover volumes. Among the authors and topics represented are Charles W. Morris on the theory of signs; Rudolf Carnap on the foundations of logic and mathematics; Ernest Nagel on the theory of probability; Philipp Frank on the foundations of physics; Egon Brunswik on the conceptual framework of psychology; and John Dewey, Niels Bohr, Bertrand Russell and Otto Neurath on other aspects of "encyclopedia and unified science."

**EARLY VICTORIAN ARCHITECTURE IN BRITAIN**, by Henry-Russell Hitchcock. Yale University Press (\$20.00). In two handsomely designed volumes, one of which is entirely given to illustrations, a leading American historian of architecture tells the story of the buildings of England from the early 1830s to the middle 1850s. He discusses the church architecture of Augustus Pugin, the "palace" architecture of Sir Charles Barry, the manorial and castellated country houses, commercial buildings, housing developments, the great railroad stations and other iron constructions, and, of course, that incomparable "ferro-vitreous" triumph, the Crystal Palace, dreamed up by the Duke of Devonshire's quondam head gardener at Chatsworth, Joseph Paxton. Hitchcock's monumental book is in a sense a social as well as a technological history; he illuminates the curious mixture "of romantic archaeology," "naked industrial progress" and religiosity which found expression in the structures of the Victorian age, and whose influence was felt in the U. S. and the Dominions. A thoroughly enjoyable work of scholarship.

**THEORETICAL GENETICS**, by Richard B. Goldschmidt. University of California Press (\$8.50). Genetics, says



ONE OF A SERIES — depicting missiles — "Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow"

# Συστήματα Όπλων

... in Greek means *weapons systems*; and, with the catapult, the Greeks developed one of the earliest weapons systems. Perfected slowly, it reached the height of its effectiveness during the Middle Ages. Today's weapons systems concepts are tremendously more complex than the ancient catapult. The swift advances of science enables only the highly integrated engineering teams to keep pace with the changes. Combined with a perceptive management policy, such a team in a relatively short time can achieve a goal that once took centuries.

At Bell there is both progressive management and creative engineering teams. With that years-ahead look, Bell is concerned not only with today's problems but with tomorrow's successes. Backed by years of successful missile development and management, Bell is now engaged in new projects in advanced missile design. To the creative engineer desiring top assignments, this is an opportunity to work on a *completely new weapons system*. For qualified engineers with a B.S. or advanced degree, Bell is offering positions where a high level of professional achievement may be attained.

We invite inquiries concerning your association with Bell Aircraft.  
Contact: Manager, Engineering Personnel



Dept. 24U P. O. Box 1 Buffalo 5, N. Y.

## DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

*for Weapons System Engineering*

- Development of detailed operational concepts and requirements for a missile weapon system.
- Loop analysis and evaluation (aero, servo, seeker, warhead, fuse, rocket) to arrive at optimum system design. Experience on servo systems or guidance systems highly desired.

## DESIGN ENGINEERS

- Establish reliability criteria for weapon system elements; formulate, monitor and perform continuing analysis of a test program to yield all necessary reliability data.

- Hydraulic installations — design and layout installations. Experience with aircraft or missile hydraulic devices desired.

- Control and coordinate designs and changes to elements of missile support equipment system. Experience affording broad knowledge of electronic, hydraulic and mechanical elements in a complex system is highly desired.

## PROJECT ENGINEERS

- To assume responsibility for technical coordination on weapon system requirements between project group, manufacturing/test activities and contractor.

## FLIGHT TEST ENGINEER

- Establishment and coordination of instrumentation requirements for weapon system test program. Determination and coordination of range safety requirements and test objectives.

**A PROFOUND,  
READABLE,  
CRYSTAL-CLEAR  
EXPLORATION OF  
OUR NEWEST AND  
MOST ADVENTUROUS  
SCIENCE!**

**Electrons, Waves  
and Messages**

by **JOHN R. PIERCE,**  
*Director of Electronics Research,  
Bell Telephone Laboratories*

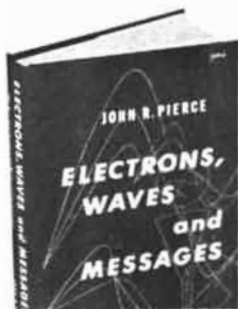
Never before have the breathless wonder, the amazing diversity, the excitement and challenge of our newest and most promising science been presented so simply, lucidly, and comprehensively for the intelligent layman as well as for the informed scientist.

**NO OTHER BOOK LIKE IT**

In range of subjects covered, in the arresting and imaginative examples that show how the principles of electronics are applied to the world of today and tomorrow—above all in the way in which the unifying principles and mathematical concepts basic to a true understanding of electronics are made clearly comprehensible—this book far outstrips any other. Gravitation, radiation, amplification electric and magnetic fields, radar, television, electronic microscopes, communication theory—these are only a few of the topics covered in a book that reveals the whole scope and progress of the field of electronics—not as a wonderland of gadgets, but as an intellectual enterprise that is constantly challenging the frontiers of science.

He is writing about "a subject about which he knows as much as anybody in the world . . . plunges into the heart of some of the most difficult and important problems . . . extremely illuminating . . . highly recommended."—L. A. DU BRIDGE, President, California Institute of Technology.

Over 100 illustrations **ONLY \$5.00**



**EXAMINE  
THIS BOOK  
FOR 10 DAYS.  
IF NOT  
DELIGHTED  
RETURN FOR  
FULL REFUND**

**HANOVER HOUSE**  
503 Franklin Ave., Garden City, N. Y.

Send me **ELECTRONS, WAVES AND MESSAGES**. I will remit \$5.00 plus 25¢ cash for postage and handling. Refund of purchase price guaranteed if I return book within 10 days.

Check enclosed. Send postpaid. Same guarantee.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

Goldschmidt, has not reached the level at which a full-scale theory of the subject can be established. Nevertheless the attempt at least to sketch an outline of a "future theoretical genetics" is "not outside the trend of the times." In this volume, based on 45 years of research, the author tries to achieve a synthesis of all the basic features. Three major problems are considered: the "nature of the genetic material," the mechanism whereby it controls specific development, and how evolution is to be explained in terms of the material and its action. A stimulating monograph for advanced students.

**EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN AND ITS STATISTICAL BASIS**, by D. J. Finney. The University of Chicago Press (\$4.50). The emphasis of this introductory volume is on the design of experiments in biological research. It discusses such topics as counts and measurements, randomization, Latin squares, factorial and sequential experiments. The author addresses himself to persons with no previous knowledge of statistical analysis, and even the simplest mathematical sequences are carefully explained.

**AMATEUR ASTRONOMER'S HANDBOOK**, by J. B. Sidgwick. The Macmillan Company (\$12.50). Background on the theory and making of instruments for astronomical observation. The topics include the functioning of a telescope, aberrations, optical materials, metal-on-glass films, eyepieces, compound optical instruments, mountings, spectroscopes, photography, measurements, time and clocks. A companion volume just issued, *Observational Astronomy for Amateurs*, deals with the techniques of observation.

**THE MOON**, by H. Percy Wilkins and Patrick Moore. The Macmillan Company (\$12.00). A Baedeker of the moon. All the aspects of the moon are treated: the fascinating names, discoverers, historical details and physical features of the mountains, craters, rings, "seas," "capes," ridges, clefts, plains, polar regions. Dr. Wilkins' standard map of the moon's surface, divided into 29 sections, is presented in this revised edition, together with many additional drawings and plates.

**WATER: THE YEARBOOK OF AGRICULTURE, 1955**, edited by Alfred Stefferud. U. S. Government Printing Office (\$2.00). The yearbooks of the U. S. Department of Agriculture have for two decades or more set a high standard. They are authoritative, readable, attrac-

**OPENINGS FOR SCIENTISTS  
IN  
INDUSTRIAL OPERATIONS RESEARCH**



Scientists at Ph.D. level needed to join expanding group concerned with petroleum exploration and production. These positions offer a challenging opportunity for application of operations research techniques to both a variety of short range field problems and to the fundamental problems of decision making in the face of uncertainty.

Send resume to:

**SHELL DEVELOPMENT COMPANY**

Exploration and Production Research Division  
3737 Bellaire Boulevard  
Houston 25, Texas

**MUSIC LOVERS!**

**RECORDS**

BY MAIL

**30% OFF**

on ALL ITEMS LISTING FOR \$3.50 or MORE

**20% OFF**

on ALL ITEMS LISTING FOR LESS than \$3.50

Every Important Label Fully Guaranteed

All factory new . . . classical to jazz 33 1/3 R.P.M.'s are available to you at discount prices by simply clipping and mailing this coupon today!

**FREE!**

Receive free catalog, monthly bulletins, and "specials."

Records are extra-protection packaged to insure perfection.

**MAIL THIS COUPON**

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

**CHESTERFIELD** music shops  
Dept. SA-4, 12 Warren St., N. Y. 7, N. Y.

tively made and marvelously inexpensive. In recent years the practice has been to devote the annual to a comprehensive treatment of a single subject. Water in its various aspects is dealt with here in some 100 articles running to 750 pages. Many charts and illustrations.

**JANE'S FIGHTING SHIPS: 1955-56**, edited by Raymond V. B. Blackman. The McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. (\$25.00). Revised and updated with 450 fresh illustrations. Fighting ships can still float, but there the resemblance to ships ends. This is demonstrated, as the editor points out, by the anachronistic character of the traditional nomenclature. There are battleships, but there is no longer a line of battle. Cruisers don't cruise—whatever that might once have meant. Escort vessels don't escort nor do patrol vessels patrol. Frigates are any kind of ship under 2,000 tons which doesn't fit into one of the other ill-designated categories.

**JANE'S ALL THE WORLD'S AIRCRAFT: 1955-56**, edited by Leonard Bridgman. The McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. (\$25.00). Hundreds of new illustrations and an article on guided missiles are among the features of this edition.

### Notes

**SCIENCE IN PROGRESS**, edited by George A. Baitsell. Yale University Press (\$6.50). The ninth volume in the series of National Sigma Xi Lectures includes reports on heredity (Laurence H. Snyder), the bristles of *Drosophila* (Curt Stern), the molecular basis of visual excitation (George Wald), nuclear magnetism (Felix Bloch), suspension bridges (D. B. Steinman), transistor physics (William Shockley).

**FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS**, by Frigyes Riesz and Bela Sz.-Nagy. Frederick Ungar Publishing Company (\$10.00). This monograph by two leading Hungarian mathematicians deals with modern theories of differentiation and integration, integral equations, linear functionals and transformations.

**THE ATOMIC NUCLEUS**, by Robley D. Evans. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. (\$5.50). An exhaustive monograph representing the content of a two-semester course by the author at M.I.T.

**THE APPRECIATION OF ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL SCIENCE DURING THE RENAISSANCE (1450-1600)**, by George Sarton. University of Pennsylvania Press

**ENGINEERS**  
Electronic                      Mechanical

There's  
room to...

# GROW

## AT MELPAR

*Currently we seek men with experience in one or more of the following:*

- Network Theory
- Systems Evaluations
- Microwave Technique
- UHF, VHF, or SHF Receivers
- Analog Computers
- Magnetic Tape Handling
- Digital Computers
- Radar and Countermeasures Equipment
- Packaging Electronic Equipment
- Pulse Circuitry
- Microwave Filters
- Flight Simulators
- Servomechanisms
- Subminiaturization
- Electro-Mechanical Design
- Small Mechanisms
- Quality Control and Test Engineers

More and more these days you hear top engineers talk about the many growth opportunities at Melpar. With an increasing number of significant electronic projects, an enlarged staff and facilities, Melpar provides many opportunities for professional growth and advancement. Our new laboratory is an engineer's dream come true; a building conceived by and constructed for the ENGINEER — 265,000 sq. ft. of complete engineering facilities.

We are located in Fairfax County of northern Virginia where housing is reasonable and plentiful—whether you desire a private home or an apartment. Although we are in a truly suburban atmosphere, we are only 10 miles from the nation's capital with all its recreational and social advantages. Here you and your family can grow in an environment to match your professional growth.

Send resume to Technical Personnel Representative,

## melpar, inc.

A subsidiary of the Westinghouse Air Brake Co.

3000 Arlington Blvd., Dept. SA28, Falls Church, Va.  
11 Galen Street, Watertown, Mass. • 99 First St., Cambridge, Mass.

## Prepare to pass engineering license examinations

JUST OUT *this direct practical way*

### PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER'S EXAMINATION QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Over 500 questions and complete answers to help engineers pass state license examinations. Covers mechanical, electrical, civil, and chemical engineering, and includes engineering economics and land surveying. Latest questions—suitable for all states. Author has worked on New Jersey examination preparation for 19 years. By William S. LaLonde, Jr., 462 pp., 234 illus., \$6.50.

10 DAYS' FREE TRIAL

JUST MAIL THIS COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., Dept. SA-4  
327 W. 41st St., New York 36, N. Y.

Send me LaLonde's PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER'S EXAMINATION QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send \$6.50, plus few cents for delivery costs, or return book postpaid. (We pay delivery costs if remittance accompanies this coupon; same examination and return privilege.)

(PRINT)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

Company.....

Position.....

For price and terms outside U. S. write McGraw-Hill Int'l., N. Y. C. SA-4

## LINGUAPHONE for LANGUAGES

LEARNS by Linguaphone "I enjoyed learning German at HOME by Linguaphone's Conversational Method. It enabled me to read, write and talk with Germans in their own language."—Mr. A. Reger, Claridge, Pa.

SPANISH (American or European)

FRENCH • GERMAN

JAPANESE • RUSSIAN

MODERN GREEK

any of 34 languages available for

FREE TRIAL AT HOME

With LINGUAPHONE—The World's Standard Conversational Method—You Start to SPEAK another language TOMORROW—or IT COSTS YOU NOTHING!

Only Linguaphone brings the world's best native language teachers into your home. You LISTEN to modern, life-like recordings and LEARN another language in the same easy, natural way you learned English long before you went to school.

No Textbook Can Teach You to Speak

AT HOME you hear 8 to 12 outstanding native authorities, both men and women, speak about everyday matters with a 1956 vocabulary. It's like living in another land—you listen—you understand—YOU SPEAK correctly, easily, naturally. You read and write. You can learn in 20 minutes a day.

World-Wide Educational Endorsement

That's why Linguaphone is used round the world by scientists, educators, governments and business firms for personnel training. More than a million home-study students of all ages.

Send today for Free booklet, "Passport To A New World of Opportunity," and details on how you may obtain a COMPLETE Course-unit in the language you choose for FREE TRIAL.

LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE  
T-3046 Rock Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

Please send me:  FREE Book  Information on FREE Trial. No obligation, of course.

My language interest is.....

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

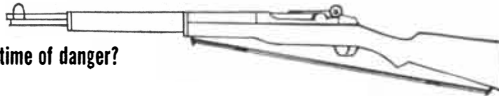
World's Standard Conversational Method For Over Half a Century.





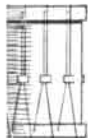
## what's IMPORTANT to you?

- ★ Your career? ★ Your country's continuing existence in time of danger?
- ★ Your family's future security?



We need a few more outstanding physical scientists for Combat Operations Research Group . . . for research that vitally affects every American's future. Find out if *you're* one of the few we're looking for. Get your copy of our brochure that describes the opportunity for scientists who like tough problems.

ADDRESS  
Dr. Franklin C. Brooks  
Director, CORG  
Fort Monroe, Virginia



**TECHNICAL OPERATIONS, Inc.**

### SPECIAL SUMMER APPOINTMENTS

Combat Operations Research Group can offer, to a limited number of qualified research scientists, special summer appointments to its staff at Fort Monroe.

Here is your opportunity to broaden your contacts, deepen your understanding of other scientists' disciplines and methods.

Write for a copy of the CORG brochure, and ask about these special, three-month, vacation-period appointments to CORG's staff.

(\$.50). Professor Sarton takes the reader on a learned, discursive, agreeably unmethodical journey through the incunabula and scientific classics of the 15th and 16th centuries.

CLINICAL PAPERS AND ESSAYS ON PSYCHO-ANALYSIS, by Karl Abraham, edited by Hilda Abraham. Basic Books, Inc. (\$.60). Second volume of the writings of one of Freud's most devoted followers.

THE ORIGIN OF THE EARTH, by W. M. Smart. Penguin Books (65 cents). This is a reissue of a readable, unencumbered account of the contributions of various sciences—from astronomy to biology—to our knowledge of how the earth and other planets came to be.

THE EXPRESSION OF THE EMOTIONS IN MAN AND ANIMALS, by Charles Darwin. Philosophical Library (\$.60). A reprint of a classic inquiry. It is illustrated with some modern photographs and drawings of expressive behavior.

RAND McNALLY COSMOPOLITAN WORLD ATLAS. Rand McNally & Company (\$13.95). The Centennial Edition of this standard work has some new features: full-color relief maps of all continents and the U. S. and Canada; a 12-page illustrated section on "places of interest" in the U. S.; new population figures and other new statistical data.

THE COMMON SENSE OF THE EXACT SCIENCES, by William Kingdon Clifford. Dover Publications, Inc. (\$.30). A new edition of a classic of popularization by one of the great thinkers of the 19th century. Clifford's famous work deals with number, space, quantity, position and motion. The edition has a biographical essay by James R. Newman, its editor, and a preface by Bertrand Russell.

A HISTORY OF ASTRONOMY FROM THALES TO KEPLER, by J. L. E. Dreyer, revised with a foreword by W. H. Stahl. Dover Publications, Inc. (\$.395). The re-publication of this standard work, long out of print, by a leading Danish astronomer and historian of science who died in 1926 will gratify many readers.

PLOUGH AND PASTURE—THE EARLY HISTORY OF FARMING, by E. Cecil Curwen and Gudmond Hatt. Abelard-Schuman (\$.50). The authors first examine the subjects of agriculture and animal husbandry in light of the archaeological facts and then review "the economic culture of non-European peoples of modern and late historic times."

A SIMPLIFIED ACCOUNT OF THE HISTORY, THEORY, AND PROOFS OF RELATIVITY

## RELATIVITY FOR THE LAYMAN

by James A. Coleman

Gives a really clear idea of relativity. —ALBERT EINSTEIN

An excellent book for the layman. —GEORGE GAMOW

For those readers who insist on being entertained while undergoing instruction this little book will be valuable. I found no errors of fact or logic.—PETER G. BERGMANN in *Scientific Monthly*

A remarkably effective piece of work. —WALDEMAR KAEMPFERT, Science Editor, *N. Y. Times*

Highly recommended.—*American Journal of Physics*

For lack of a book like this relativity theory has often been excluded from elementary physics courses. It therefore fills a great gap and is a valuable contribution to the 'philosophy of physics'. —PHILIPP G. FRANK, Professor of Physics, Harvard University

\$2.75 at your bookstore

or send check or money order to:

The William-Frederick Press  
315 West 35th St., N. Y. 1, N. Y.

How to be the happiest creative engineer in California



Beckman Instruments, Inc.\* offers E.E.'s, M.E.'s, Manufacturing, and Sales Engineers the kinds of jobs that creative men dream about. Top salary, all employment "extras" including our Educational Assistance Plan, modern facilities and personal recognition that comes naturally with our decentralized operation. Small town living...but near metropolitan areas in either Fullerton, So. Pasadena, Newport Beach, Richmond or Palo Alto.

\*We're pacing the commercial electronics field (\$3,000,000 sales in 1949 to \$21,000,000 sales in 1955) and we'll be disappointed if you don't grow with us.

**Beckman** / instruments, inc.

Write Beckman Instruments, Inc., 2999 W. 6th St., Los Angeles 5, Calif. Ask for Career File # 38

*Announcing the*  
**RAYTHEON GRADUATE PROGRAM**  
*for study at Harvard and M. I. T.*

The Raytheon Graduate Program has been established to contribute to the technical development of scientists and engineers at Raytheon. It provides the opportunity to selected persons employed by Raytheon, who are accepted as graduate students by Harvard or M.I.T., to pursue, at Raytheon's expense, regular courses of study leading to a master's degree in science or engineering in the institution of their choice. The Program requires, in general, two or three semesters of study, depending on circumstances, with the summer months spent in the Company's research, engineering, or manufacturing divisions.



HARVARD



M. I. T.

To be considered for the Program, applicants must have a bachelor's degree in science or engineering, and should have outstanding student records, show technical promise, and possess mature personal characteristics. They must be under 30 years of age on September 15 of the year admitted to the Program, and be U. S. citizens. They may apply for admission to the Program in anticipation of becoming employees of Raytheon. The applications of outstanding candidates will be forwarded to Harvard or M.I.T. for consideration for admission.

YOU ARE INVITED TO ADDRESS YOUR INQUIRY to Dr. Ivan A. Getting, Vice President, Engineering and Research, outlining your technical background, academic record, school preference, and field of interest.



*Excellence in Electronics*

**RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

WALTHAM 54, MASSACHUSETTS



# THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

*Mostly about making a cloud chamber  
to reveal the paths of nuclear particles*

If you fasten a disk of alcohol-soaked blotting paper in the bottom of a jar, screw on the lid and up-end the jar on a cake of dry ice, you will occasionally see the concluding phase of an event which may have had its origin millions of years ago in an exploding star. The apparatus comprises a cloud chamber of the diffusion type. Every few seconds a sharp, momentary vapor trail will appear near the bottom of the jar. Most of the trails represent particles from radioactive material in the earth, or fragments of atoms smashed in the atmosphere by cosmic rays. But once in a great while the trail will mark the passage through the jar of a primary cosmic particle from space.

Whatever their origin, nuclear particles make wonderful playthings and can become the central objects of a fascinating hobby. Some 6,000 U. S. amateurs have taken up nuclear experiments and built diffusion cloud chambers of the type described in this department in September, 1952. Our incoming mail continues (after three and a half years) to bring daily requests for the speck of radium mentioned in that article and for information about other nuclear experiments. Most of these amateurs turn out to be engineers or scientists of one branch or another. But one of the nation's better-known ballerinas has taken up the study of pi mesons, and hundreds of other nonscientists, ranging from business executives to craftsmen, have learned that the atom can be relaxing as well as awesome—depending on how you look at it.

Each of the known nuclear particles leaves its characteristic trail in the cloud chamber, and photographs of them are available in reference texts. A number were illustrated by diagrams in "The Ultimate Particles," by George W. Gray, in *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN* of June, 1948. With the help of published photographs of tracks you can identify the particles

as you would birds or butterflies. You may find the behavior of the particles just as fascinating.

The vapor trails of particles are like the swath that a cannon ball might cut through a young forest. If you were to view a series of such events from an airplane, you could judge the relative size, speed and energy of the balls by the length and width of the swaths. From the zigzag paths of ricocheting missiles you might learn something about the structure of the forest. Occasionally a swath unlike any previously recorded might signal a new type of cannon ball or gun. That is how the list of nuclear particles has been compiled and how the cloud chamber tips off physicists to the presence of unexplained forces in the universe.

Because dry ice is often difficult to procure, a number of our correspondents have asked for the design of an iceless chamber. A simple one can be built on principles used by C. T. R. Wilson, the inventor of the cloud chamber, in his first version. While at the Ben Nevis Observatory in Scotland in 1894, Wilson became fascinated by the play of sunlight on clouds surrounding the mountain, particularly by circular rainbows around the sun. On returning to the University of Cambridge, where he was senior demonstrator in the Cavendish Laboratory, Wilson attempted to imitate the phenomenon in miniature. His apparatus consisted of three bottles, some tubing and an air pump. He put some water in a large bottle and inside this up-ended a small bottle, also partly filled with water. It was held in place about half way down in the larger bottle. Now the large bottle was stoppered and connected by tubing to an evacuated third bottle. When a petcock was opened, air rushed out of the big bottle into the vacuum chamber. As a result the moist air in the small inverted bottle expanded suddenly, and the air was suddenly cooled. At the reduced temperature, the air contained an excessive amount of water vapor and was in a state of supersaturation. If dust particles or other nuclei were present, the excess vapor

would condense on them and form a cloud.

Out of two 12-ounce peanut-butter jars, a coffee can, some tubing and a toy balloon you can make a version of Wilson's apparatus in an hour or less [see illustration on the opposite page]. Cut the jars' tops so as to leave the screw-rims, then butt and solder the two rims together with a disk of fly screening sandwiched between. Next drill a hole, large enough to take a No. 6 machine screw, through the bottom of one of the jars, and drill a larger hole, about 3/8 inch in diameter, in the side of the same jar. Drilling glass is not difficult. Cut several notches in the end of a piece of brass tubing, chuck the piece in an electric drill and rotate the notched end against the glass while applying a slurry of No. 120 Carborundum grains in water. Avoid wobbling the drill and go easy on the pressure when the drill cuts through the inner wall.

This first jar will be the expansion chamber. In the wall of the second jar cut a hole 9/16 inch in diameter, and fit it with a short pipe nipple screwed to a "street" elbow—a fitting with a male thread on one end and a female on the other. This piping and the fittings should be of the size known in the trade as 1/4 inch: its outside diameter is 35/64 of an inch and the inside diameter, 3/8 of an inch. Fasten the nipple in place with a mixture of litharge and glycerin or any of the commercially available rubberized cements. When the cement has set, fit the balloon over the end of the street elbow and tie it in place as shown in the diagram.

A circle of 14-gauge bare copper wire is then fastened to the inside bottom of the expansion chamber and secured by a machine screw. The remaining hole in the chamber is fitted with a rubber stopper. Now make a solution consisting of equal parts by volume of water and alcohol with ink added (to color the fluid black) and a half teaspoon of salt. Fill the second jar with the fluid and partly fill the expansion chamber. Then screw both jars into the cap assembly. The filling job is simplified if you make

up a large crock of solution and assemble the apparatus while it is partly immersed in the fluid.

Connect the outer end of the pipe nipple with a source of compressed air. The easiest source is a pumped-up automobile inner tube, but you can make a convenient pressure tank of a coffee can of the one-pound size. The valve assembly from an old inner tube will serve as an inlet. Solder a pipe nipple into the tank for an outlet and fit it with a shut-off cock ("A" in the drawing) for admitting air to the expansion chamber. A drain cock ("B") is also provided for bleeding the chamber during the expansion stroke.

In preparing the apparatus for operation, first close both cocks and pump the tank to a pressure of about 10 or 12 pounds. Opening the shut-off cock "A" admits air to the balloon and forces the fluid from the lower jar through the screen (which minimizes turbulence) into the chamber above. This compresses the air trapped above the fluid, and its temperature increases. The warmed air quickly takes up additional moisture from the fluid. Close the shut-off cock and open the bleeder. This relieves the pressure inside the chamber, and air escapes from the balloon through the bleeder valve. Both the fluid and the temperature drop abruptly, creating a state of supersaturation in the expansion chamber. The action differs from that of Wilson's chamber in that the expansion stroke ends with air at substantially atmospheric pressure, whereas expansion in the Wilson chamber is completed at lowered pressure. The higher working pressure gives the "peanut butter" chamber an advantage because the increased density of the gas betters the chance that a nuclear particle will collide with the nucleus of an atom and thereby produce an interesting event.

Beginners sometimes attempt to simplify Wilson's apparatus by exhausting air directly from the chamber, thus avoiding the complication of a piston, either liquid or mechanical. Such schemes invariably fail because the turbulence created by the escaping air destroys the tracks. Piston devices confine the motion of the air to the vertical direction. Small eddies are created near the lower walls of the chamber, but they are not serious.

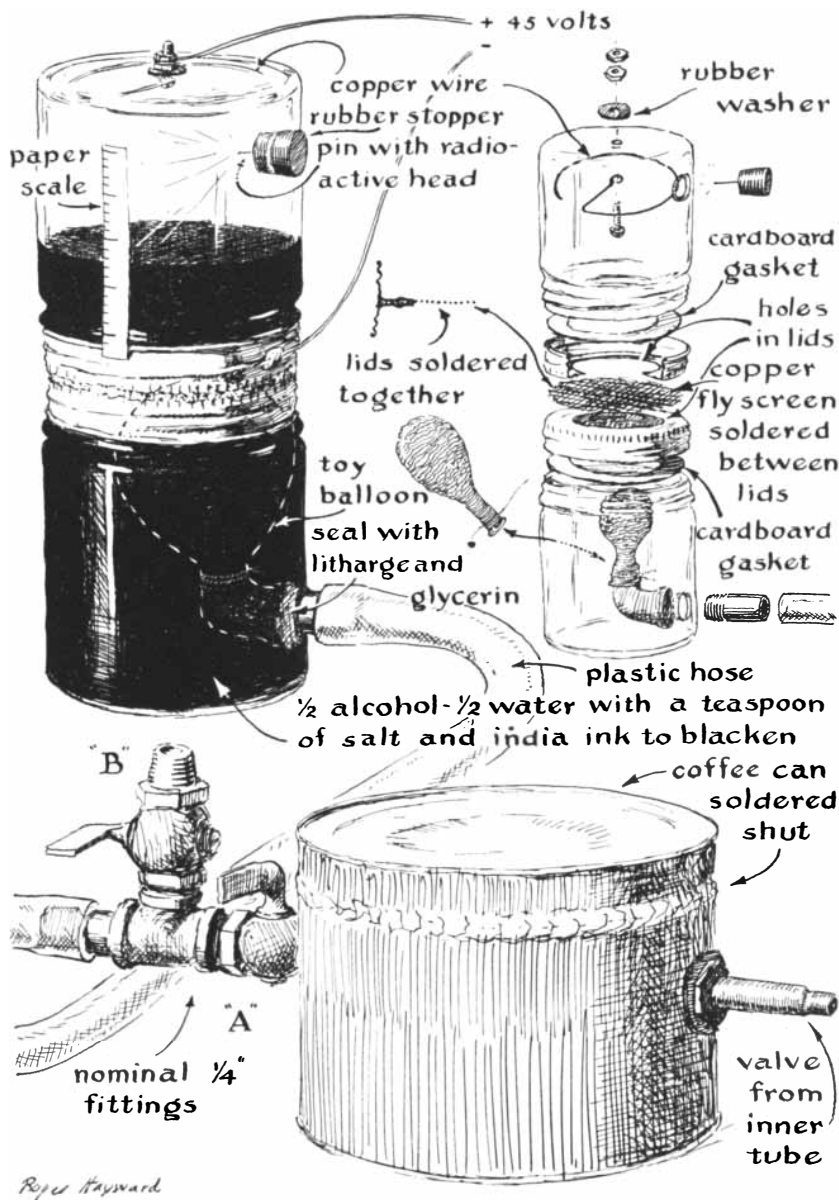
Wilson took special pains to avoid turbulence when constructing his second instrument. This one had a more accessible chamber, consisting of a glass cylinder and piston. The moving parts were fitted with almost optical precision

to prevent air from leaking past the piston into the chamber. Lord Rutherford recalled in later years how, during the early stage of construction, he observed Wilson in his laboratory painstakingly grinding the piston into the cylinder. Rutherford, called away from Cambridge, returned some months later to find Wilson still sitting in precisely the same place, patiently grinding away!

Wilson's third and final design featured a clever solution of the problem of access to the interior of the chamber. Essentially this apparatus consists of a cylinder equipped with a glass top and a close-fitting, free-floating piston. The assembly stands in a shallow pan of

water which acts as a seal. The expansion stroke is made by exhausting air beneath the piston through a vent in the center of the pan extending slightly above the level of the water. The length of the expansion stroke is limited by a rubber stop beneath the piston. To reach the interior of the chamber, you simply lift the assembly from the pan and pull out the piston.

This is the chamber Wilson described in the celebrated paper he presented before the Royal Society in 1912. A tribute to the excellence of the design is the fact that during the remainder of Wilson's long career all his nuclear researches were made with this chamber. It is now



Details of a Wilson cloud chamber made from two peanut-butter jars



# SPECIAL RECORDING CHARTS

designed for  
**NEW INSTRUMENTS**  
**DIGITAL COMPUTERS**

Let Technical's "Special" staff assist you by supplying the easiest solution to many specialized and vital recording problems.

For digital computers, Technical can help in the design and production of your special plotting and printing papers. You will be assured of reliable recorded results. Write for "Computer Paper" details.

And, for new recording instruments, Technical can help eliminate recording problems right at the start. Technical's "special" staff will design and produce the most accurate chart possible on their specialized equipment. Send for "Technical Notes" giving basic circular and strip chart specifications.



Blue Chip  
**ACCEPTANCE**  
**T.C.I.**  
 SERVING AMERICA'S  
 FOREMOST INDUSTRIES

## TECHNICAL CHARTS, INCORPORATED

188 Van Rensselaer St. Buffalo 10, N. Y.

Nationally Represented by TECHNICAL SALES CORPORATION  
 16599 Meyers Road, Detroit 35, Michigan

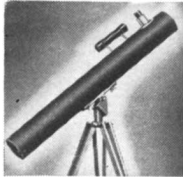
Standard Charts • Special Charts • Computer Plotting & Printing Paper

### OPTICAL BARGAINS

See the Stars, Moon, Planets Close Up!

**ASSEMBLE 100 POWER, 3" REFLECTING TELESCOPE**  
 . . . With This Complete \$77 Piece "Do-It-Yourself" Kit

Everything you need! No machining! Easily assembled! We furnish complete, simple instructions. Kit includes: 3" f/10 Aluminized and over-coated Spherical Mirror, 60X Eyepiece and 100X Barlow Lens, Crossline Finder, Sturdy 40" Tripod, Fork type Equatorial Mount with locks on both axes, Ventilated 3" Reflector Mount, heavy wall, black Telescope Tube, All nuts and bolts supplied. Nothing extra to buy. Our 3" spherical mirror (30" f.l.) is guaranteed to resolve detail right up to the optical limit. Your finished scope can also be used terrestrially. Money back guarantee. Shipping weight—10 lbs.  
 Stock No. 85,025-S.....\$29.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.



**50-150-300-power MICROSCOPE**  
 Low Price Yet Suitable for Classroom Use!  
 only \$14.95

Achromatic Objective Lenses on Revolving Turret!  
 A terrific value because it's imported! The color-corrected, cemented achromatic lenses in the objectives give you superior results. Fine rack and pinion focusing. Definition is surprisingly clear and good. Revolving disc, light, adjustable mirror. Square stage (2 3/4" x 2 3/4") with slide clamps. Pack in sturdy, finished hardwood case.

This is the greatest microscope bargain on the market! Try it for 10 days . . . if you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money in full!

Stock No. 70,008-S.....\$14.95 postpaid  
**NEW!** 127-page book "Hunting With the Microscope" only 75c. Order stock #9207-S

**ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE KIT** Build instrument worth up to \$500.00. Grind your own mirror. Contains: mirror blank, eye-piece lenses, diagonal, abrasives, etc.  
 Stock #70,004-S.....Size 6".....\$11.40 Pstpd.

#### SPITZ JR. PLANETARIUM

Latest Model . . . Fascinating!

Amazing! Projects on ceiling of darkened room nearly 400 stars, more than 70 constellations in proper relation. No batteries; uses home current. Rheostat control for brightness. About 1 1/2" high on a 7 1/2" base. Projection sphere 7" diameter. Included FREE: Illuminated POINTERS . . . also 32 page information book.

Stock No. 70,040-S \$14.95 Pstpd.  
 SKY ZOO PROJECTOR fits above planetarium.  
 Stock No. 70,059-S.....\$3.98 Pstpd.



Order by Stock No. Send check or M.O. (Open acct. to rated firms.) Money back guarantee.  
 We have Literally Millions of WAR SURPLUS LENSES AND PRISMS AT BARGAIN PRICES  
 Write for Catalog "S"—SENT FREE!

**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CORP.**  
 BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY

We accept with enthusiasm the challenge to solve the unusual or especially difficult problems in the production of

**high precision optics . . .** whether the factor be one of cost, time, precision, or a combination of all three.

**Ferson Optical Company, Inc.,**  
 Ocean Springs, Mississippi.

preserved in the Cavendish Museum. A few years ago Sir Lawrence Bragg asked Wilson whether the apparatus could properly be labeled "the original." "I never used or made but one," Wilson replied.

Certain requirements must be observed when operating an expansion chamber. The volume and speed of expansion must be maintained, and stray ions must be swept from the chamber. The expansion stroke of the apparatus diagrammed here is completed in about a twentieth of a second, well within the limit required. It can be speeded by increasing the diameter of the tubing.

Early in his experiments Wilson learned that the supersaturation required for showing tracks of negatively charged particles is reached when the ratio of the chamber's volume before expansion to its volume after expansion is 1.25. At this ratio a few drops form in a dust-free atmosphere. Positive ions will not act as condensation nuclei for water vapor until the expansion ratio reaches a value of 1.31. This requirement can be lowered somewhat by adding alcohol to the water. When the expansion ratio exceeds 1.38, a dense cloudy condensation is produced in the chamber even when no nuclei are present. Wilson usually adjusted his apparatus for a ratio between 1.33 and 1.36. The expansion ratio of the peanut-butter chamber is established by the amount of air admitted to the balloon and, hence, by the level reached by the fluid in the expansion chamber during the compression stroke. This level is measured by the paper scale cemented to the upper jar.

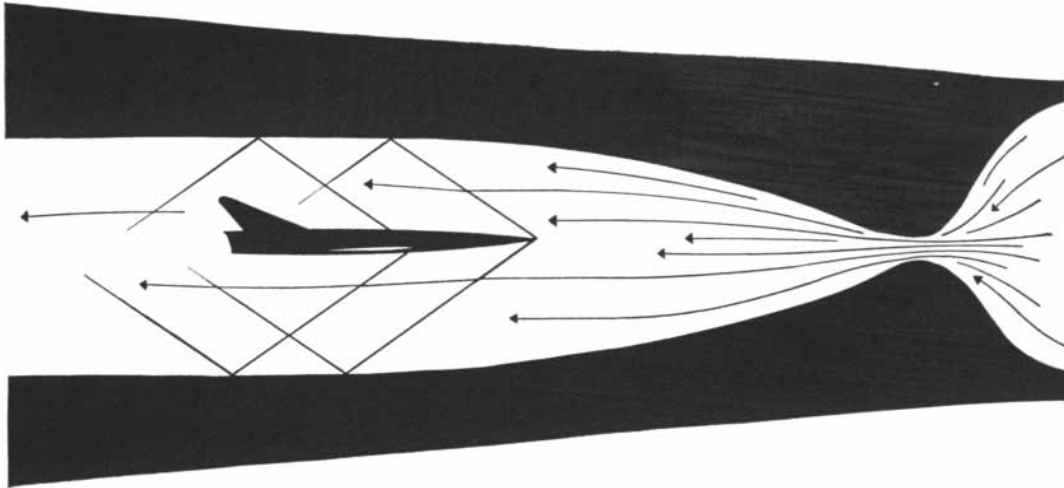
The chamber is cleared of spurious ions (and unwanted clouds) by connecting a voltage between the copper electrode in the expansion chamber and the salt solution. It is good practice to sweep the field after each expansion and to maintain the voltage across the chamber until the moment of expansion.

The peanut-butter chamber is suggested as a starting point for those amateurs who find dry ice in short supply. Its disadvantage, compared to the diffusion chamber, is that its surveillance of particles is not continuous.

Beginners will discover that the tracks show up best when viewed obliquely in an intense beam of collimated light. The irregular end of a peanut-butter jar has thus far won no laurels in the optical goods industry, and the walls are not much better. Professional chambers are equipped with windows of plate glass. If you want to make good photographs of nuclear tracks, you must of course synchronize the camera shutter with the



## Guided Missile Engineers and Scientists



# BUILD YOUR FUTURE IN A PRIME WEAPONS SYSTEM PROJECT...

## The SM-64 Navaho Intercontinental Guided Missile

North American Aviation has prime weapons system responsibility for the SM-64 NAVAHO. This missile program is one of our country's largest, most important armament projects... a vital part of future defense planning. The NAVAHO project offers you long-term security, plus the opportunity to enrich your experience and capabilities in many advanced scientific and technical fields.

North American is actively engaged in all phases of research, design, development and manufacture of missile airframes and the operational testing of complete missile units. For instance, more than 100 separate projects make-up the NAVAHO effort. Your special training and abilities can be vital to the success of one or more of these intellectually-demanding projects. Your advancement depends only on your ability.

Military security prevents more adequate description of the NAVAHO and other missile studies and proposals in development at North American. For a fuller explanation of the opportunities open to you, please contact North American's Missile Development Engineering.

### IMMEDIATE OPENINGS FOR:

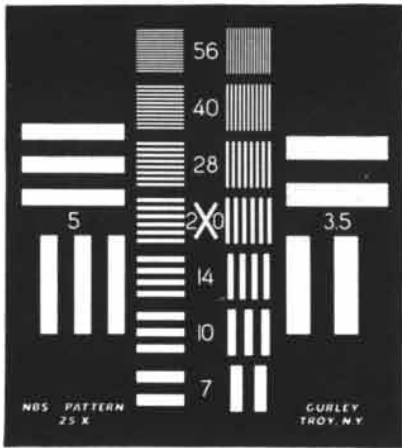
AERODYNAMICISTS	INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS
AEROTHERMODYNAMICISTS	ENGINE SYSTEMS ENGINEERS
FLIGHT TEST ENGINEERS	STRESS & STRUCTURES ENGINEERS
AIR FRAME DESIGNERS	RELIABILITY ENGINEERS
MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL DESIGNERS	STANDARDS ENGINEERS
HYDRAULIC, PNEUMATIC & SERVO ENGINEERS	

Contact: Mr. D. S. Grant  
Engineering Personnel Office Dept. 91-20 SA,  
12214 Lakewood Blvd., Downey, California

# NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.



## How good are your lenses?



### Test Camera or Telescope Optics Precisely with Gurley Resolution Targets on Glass

It's easy to test camera and other optics, compare resolving power of lenses with Gurley Resolution Targets. Gurley precision patterns on glass are provided for back illumination. Photographs of patterns reveal optics' image-forming qualities. Four basic patterns available, including National Bureau of Standards, Air Force patterns.

Full details and prices in Bulletin 8000-S

W. & L. E. GURLEY, TROY, N. Y.

Scientific Instrument Makers Since 1845

## Make your own tiny genius computers GENIACS and TYNIACS

Scientific—Entertaining—Instructive—Safe with our construction kit including all parts IMPROVED KITS MADE BY THE ORIGINATOR with new wipers so that all switches work well

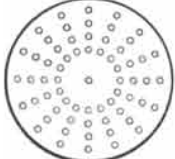


Diagram of our versatile multiple switch, which can be assembled to make any switch combination from 16 decks of 2 positions, 10 decks of 3 positions, etc., to 2 decks of 16 positions.

**K1: GENIAC SMALL ELECTRIC BRAIN CONSTRUCTION KIT:** 64-page manual (by E. C. Berkeley) and complete set of over 400 parts including six multiple switches for making over 30 arithmetical, logical, reasoning, computing, puzzle-solving and game-playing machines, including NIM, TIT-TAT-TOE, MULTIPLYING MACHINE, FOX HEN CORN AND HIRED MAN PUZZLE, etc. Each Geniac runs on one flashlight battery, requires no soldering (all connections with nuts and bolts). Demonstrates in instructive and easily-put-together models the fascinating variety of computing and reasoning circuits. \$16.95 (add 80¢ for shipment U. S. West of Mississippi; \$1.80 for shipment outside U.S.)

**K3: TYNIAC SMALL ELECTRIC BRAIN CONSTRUCTION KIT:** Complete set of parts including four multiple switches, manual of instructions (by E. C. Berkeley) including introduction to Boolean algebra for circuits, and set of templates for making over a dozen ENTIRELY NEW arithmetical, logical, reasoning, computing, puzzle-solving and game-playing machines. \$9.95 (add 60¢ for shipment U.S. West of Mississippi; \$1.40 outside U.S.)—P 38: Tyniac Manual alone. \$2.00—K 4: Set of Wipers for Geniac experiments. \$1.00.

### WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

#### RETURNABLE IF NOT SATISFACTORY

Also Publications on COMPUTERS, ROBOTS, etc. P 2: COMPUTERS & AUTOMATION. Monthly. Articles, papers, science fiction, etc., on computing machinery, automatic control, cybernetics, robots, etc. Reference information: roster of organizations, list of automatic computers, etc. Annual subscription \$5.50. We are Berkeley Enterprises, Inc., manufacturers, affiliated with Edmund C. Berkeley and Associates, makers and exhibitors of small robots (Simon, miniature mechanical brain—construction plans, P 1, \$5.50; Squee, robot squirrel—construction plans, P 3, \$4.00; etc.).

#### MAIL THIS COUPON

Berkeley Enterprises, Inc.

513 Ave. of the Americas, R154, New York 11, N. Y.

1. Please send me items circled:

K 1 K 3 P 2 P 3 P 8

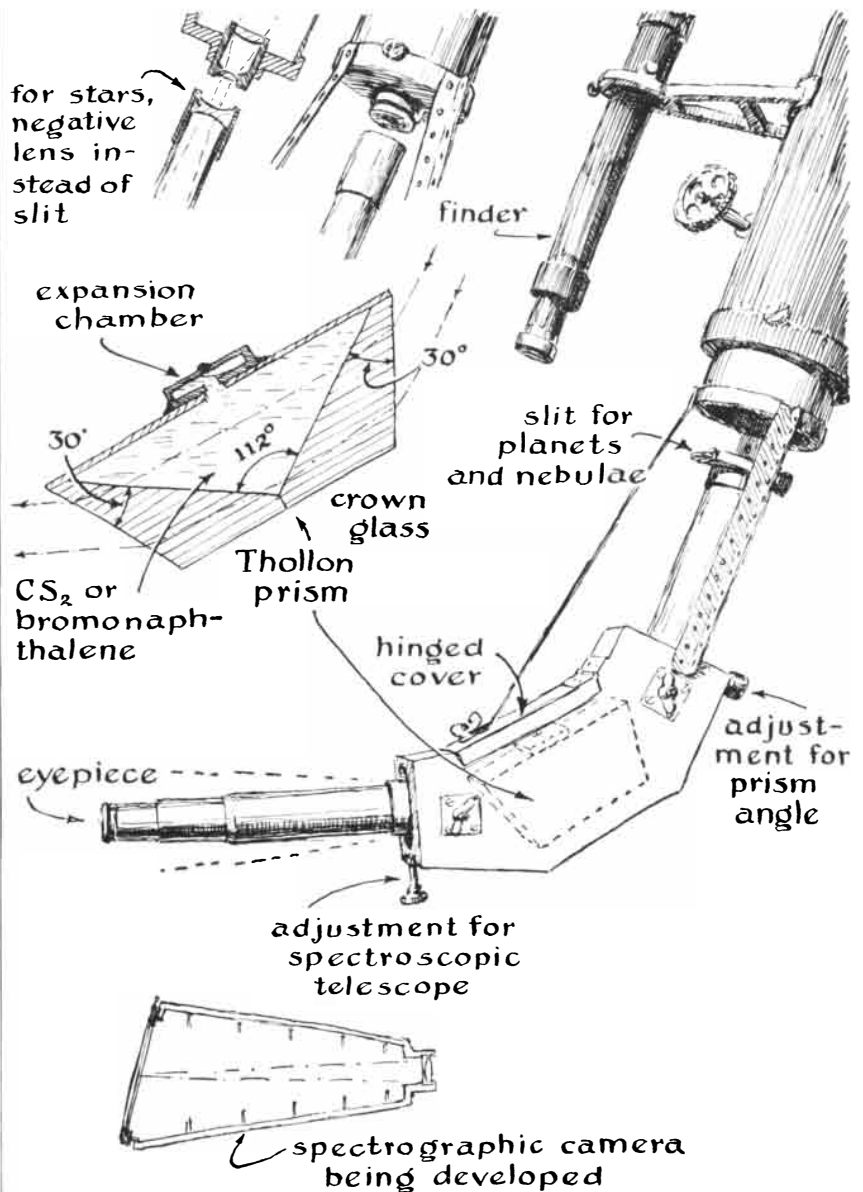
RETURNABLE in 7 days for full refund if not

satisfactory. I enclose \$..... in full payment

(add 10 cents per item for handling and postage).

2. Please send me free announcements.

My name and address are attached.



A stellar spectroscope employing a liquid prism

completion of the expansion stroke. Wilson's exposures were made by discharging two gallon-sized Leyden jars through a mercury spark gap. The exposure time was about a thousandth of a second. If you own one of the electronic-flash outfits now popular with photographers, you will be spared the labor of duplicating Wilson's gap.

A self-addressed, stamped envelope sent to this department will bring you a speck of radium suitably mounted for actuating cloud chambers, Geiger counters and other devices.

Last June this department carried a description of Robert Bunsen's original spectroscope, which employed a triangular glass box filled with carbon

disulfide as the prism. Amateurs generally experience some difficulty in making liquid prisms. A Portuguese correspondent, Commander Eugenio C. Silva (whose observatory and 20-inch Cassegrainian telescope were described in this department in September, 1952) writes that he has found simple solutions for some of the problems mentioned in the Bunsen article.

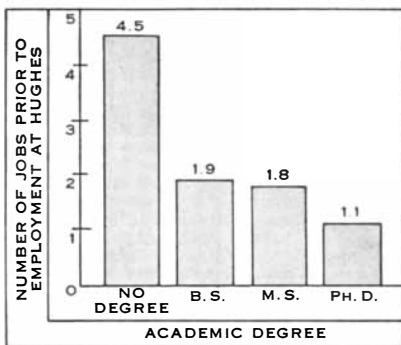
"For some time," he writes, "I have been experimenting with liquid prisms and have uncovered some information which may be helpful to those who find themselves up against the characteristic difficulties of these devices. The main problem was finding an effective cement to hold the glasses together. It has to be some stuff which sets by cooling, does

*Some of the young fellows on our staff have been analyzing our files of personal data regarding scientists and engineers here at Hughes. What group characteristics would be found?*

*With additional facts cheerfully contributed by their colleagues they have come up with a score of relationships—some amusing, some quite surprising. We shall chart the most interesting results for you in this series.*



## Education and Job Change



The above chart represents the number of positions held prior to employment at Hughes—by academic degrees (and by lack of a degree). The Ph. D. has changed jobs the least. Data obtained from a 20% random sample of the 2400 professional engineers and scientists of Hughes Research and Development Laboratories.

In our laboratories here at Hughes, more than half of the engineers and scientists have had one or more years of graduate work, one in four has his Master's, one in 15 his Doctor's. The Hughes research program is of wide variety and scope, affording exceptional freedom for these people. Indeed, it would be hard to find a more exciting and rewarding human climate for a career in science. Too, the professional level is being stepped up continually to insure our future

success in commercial as well as military work.

Hughes is pre-eminent as a developer and manufacturer of airborne electronic systems. Our program includes military projects in ground and airborne electronics, guided missiles, automatic control, synthetic intelligence. Projects of broader commercial and scientific interest include research in semiconductors, electron tubes, digital and analog computation, data handling, navigation, and production automation.

Scientific Staff Relations

**Hughes**

RESEARCH  
AND DEVELOPMENT  
LABORATORIES

Culver City, Los Angeles County, California

RIGHT NOW *the Laboratories have positions open for engineers with experience in the design of electronic circuits in all areas mentioned in this advertisement.*

# KOLLMORGEN

**PRECISION  
OPTICAL  
PRODUCTS**



## INDUSTRIAL Periscopes

Often the answer to remote observation and control. Now in use throughout the nuclear, chemical, aircraft and many other industries.



## SNAPLITE Projection Lenses

Superb lenses for professional motion picture projection. First with high speed, f/1.7 35 mm lenses.



## Telescopic Rifle Sights

Truly the finest American made rifle scopes. Preferred by sportsmen, famous for brilliance, accuracy and "good hunting."

... and hundreds of other precision optical products including Naval Periscopes, Fire Control Devices, Range Finders, Navigational Instruments and special optical systems for Industry and the Armed Services.

# KOLLMORGEN

*Optical*  
CORPORATION

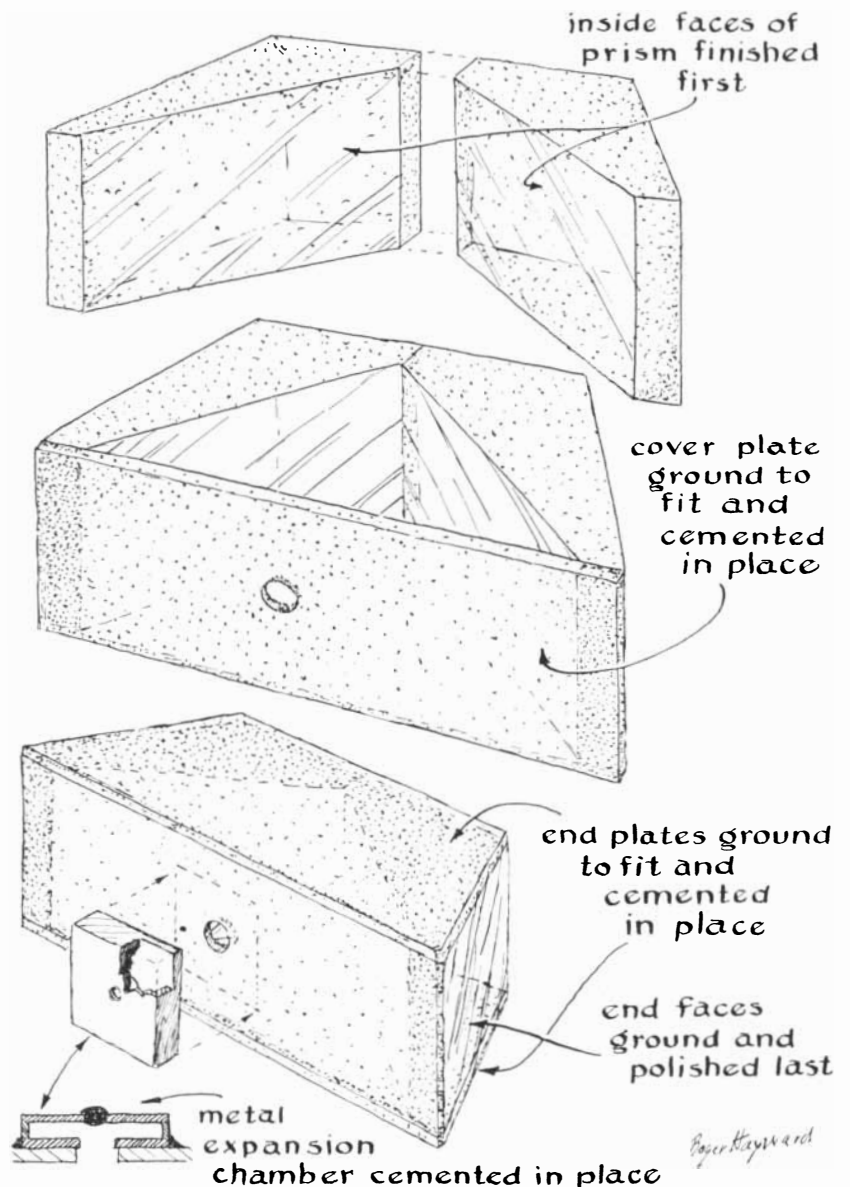
347 King Street, Northampton, Mass.

not require a volatile solvent and is quite insoluble in the liquid with which the prism is filled. For prisms filled with carbon disulfide or bromonaphthalene I have, after many trials, found a very good cement-shellac.

"In making the prisms I first heat the pieces of glass on an electric hot plate. The shellac is then applied to the edges to be joined and, as it begins to melt, is spread evenly with a needle. The hot plate must be regulated for the melting temperature of shellac and controlled so the shellac is neither burned nor comes to a boil. The work must then be cooled slowly to avoid cracking the glass. The joint is very strong, and after cooling the glass will break before the cement if you try to pull the elements apart.

"I have made two types of prisms. For medium dispersion I use the simpler ones of plate glass described by R. B. Nevin in "The Amateur Scientist" last June. For high dispersion I use the type developed by the French astronomer, Louis Thollon [see drawing in the illustration on page 160]. Though more difficult to make, the dispersion of Thollon prisms is four times greater than that of a conventional 60-degree prism of the same size. The single Thollon prism now in my telescope (filled with bromonaphthalene) easily resolves the 'D' doublet of sodium and a few faint lines can be seen between  $D_1$  and  $D_2$ .

"The two crown-glass prisms of the Thollon design were cut from a glass slab about 30 millimeters thick and hand



Details of a liquid prism

ENGINEERS

# JOIN IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF NUCLEAR POWERED FLIGHT



*... and  
win a  
strategic  
place  
in a new  
industry  
of major  
significance*

This is a great endeavor — to adapt nuclear power to aircraft propulsion. When final success is achieved, it will change the face of aviation.

Practically every phase of physical science and engineering knowledge has been drawn upon to assemble the group of expert professional men working on this project with General Electric (the company engaged in more areas of atomic development than any other.)

Important advances have been made. Activities continue to expand. More R & D men are needed. Engineers and scientists with alert, vigorous minds, equipped with vision, skill and determination of the first order.

If you are qualified to contribute to the solution of problems involved in developing nuclear power plants suitable for aircraft, the new openings at GE offer you significant opportunities for professional advancement.

**POSITIONS OPEN AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:**

Cincinnati, Ohio • Idaho Falls, Idaho

<p><b>IN ENGINEERING:</b>  <i>Structural • Reactor • Reactor Design • Nuclear • Nuclear Power Plant • Electrical • Mechanical • Electronic • Chemical • Ceramic</i></p>	<p><b>ALSO IN:</b>  <i>Aerodynamics • Physics • Thermodynamics • Physical Chemistry • Metallurgy • Mathematics</i></p>
---	--

Your personal progress will be promoted in every way at GE. Through company sponsored courses, through contact with acknowledged leaders in atomic development. Through grants for graduate study leading to advanced degrees. And through a firm promotion-from-within policy.

Address reply to location you prefer.

Mr. W. J. Kelly • General Electric Co.  
P.O. Box 132, Cincinnati 15, Ohio

Mr. L. A. Munther • General Electric Co.  
P.O. Box 535, Idaho Falls, Idaho

**AIRCRAFT NUCLEAR PROPULSION DEPT.**

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**





## How to Talk to a Gas Line



It's 845 miles from Erath, Louisiana to Leach, Kentucky. Over this distance a brand spankin' new 30-inch pipe line carries natural gas to homes and industry of the Mid-South.

Demand for natural gas fluctuates rapidly according to time of day and weather conditions—or perhaps even the phase of the moon. At any rate, balancing supply with demand is a pretty little problem for any pipe line owner. To control output closely, he must have pressure, temperature, and flow information from several stations along the line instantaneously available at the dispatcher's office. Berkeley Division's Industrial Systems Engineering Department solved the problem rather neatly by combining Berkeley counting equipment with existing telephone lines. To get information, the dispatcher merely dials any one of 10 stations on the line. 45 seconds later, complete data has been automatically gathered, transmitted, and printed on the teletypewriter in his office to an accuracy of 0.1%.

*We have a data sheet completely describing this typical example of a practical automation system in action—a copy is yours for the asking. Please address Dept. 04.*

**Berkeley** *division*  
BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC.  
2200 WRIGHT AVE., RICHMOND 3, CALIF.



*A stereoscopic view of the moon that can be viewed with a mirror*

ground [see lower drawings in the illustration on page 162]. The inside faces were fine ground and polished. Then the two prisms were cemented together with the plate glass top cover. The side faces (held together at the top) were then fine ground and the side plates cemented to the assembly. The rim around the base was fine ground and the base cover cemented in place. Finally outside faces were fine ground and polished in a plaster cradle. (These operations are much easier to perform than to describe.)

"The faces of the assembled prism were cleaned with a cotton swab dipped in alcohol, a good solvent for shellac.

"All liquid prisms must be fitted with a small expansion chamber to relieve the inner pressure when the fluid expands and contracts with changes in temperature. My prisms are equipped with the small metal chamber shown in cross-section. The chamber is left empty when the prism is filled. I did not provide for expansion in my first Thollon prism,

which was filled with carbon disulfide. When I picked it up, the slight heat from my hand expanded the fluid and cracked the side plates! My prisms measure 30 millimeters in width and 40 millimeters in height. The glass covers measure two millimeters in thickness.

"As a stopper for the filler hole I use a small sheet of glass. The prisms cannot be heated on the hot plate after filling, so the glass cover is placed over the hole and cemented to the expansion chamber by means of a soldering iron.

"My prisms are now more than three years old and they have developed no leaks. It seems probable that they are as permanent as solid glass ones."

George W. Ginn of Hilo, Hawaii, submits some stereo photographs of the moon. Two sets of his pictures are shown on this page. One is a pair of views which gives the illusion of three dimensions when viewed with the aid of a thin mirror. Stand the mirror vertically with respect to the plane of the page and



*A stereoscopic view of the moon to be viewed by the "cross-eyed" method*

North American Aviation, Inc., is doing research and development on a manned aircraft, the X-15, for investigation of high-altitude, speeds and temperatures.

# NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT CREATE MANY ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES

## In Flutter, Vibration, Electronics and a Wide Range of Other Specialized Fields



New developments in supersonic aircraft present many vital problems. Problems in high speed research, design and test in vibration, flutter, electronics, aerodynamics and many other fields are just a few you can help us solve.

We are now conducting flutter and vibration analyses on current and advanced designs of supersonic and hypersonic airplanes. In the electronics field we are formu-

lating and trying to solve aeroelastic problems.

Opportunities in our other engineering departments offer you a wide scope for your talents at North American. Enjoy the individualism and team spirit we offer. Work with engineers who respect your opinions and professional status. Check over our list of openings below and get in touch with us. It will be well worth your inquiry.

### Immediate openings for:

**Vibration** analysis and testing. Utilize modern laboratory and flight test facilities. B.S. degree and some vibration experience required.

**Flutter** Aeroelastic and flutter analysis now being conducted on current and advanced designs of supersonic airplanes. Experience and capability in independent flutter analysis projects required. Advanced degree desired, but not necessary for man with adequate background.

**Electronics** Analog and Digital computer experience required. Formulate and solve aeroelastic problems. B.S. degree desired.

Mathematicians  
Computer Programmers  
Aerodynamicists  
Metallurgists  
Systems Engineers  
Armament Engineers  
Flight Test Engineers (Work at Los Angeles or Palmdale, Calif.)

Servomechanism Engineers  
Instrumentation Engineers  
Weight Control Engineers  
Aero Thermodynamicists  
Research Physicists  
Aeroelasticity Engineers

Electrical Designers  
Power Plant Engineers  
Structures Engineers  
Mechanical Engineers  
Controls Engineers  
Wind Tunnel Engineers

Rubber Compounding Engineers  
Structural Loads Engineers  
Structural Analysts  
Structural Tests Engineers  
Structural Designers

Contact Les Stevenson, Engineering Personnel Office, Dept. 56 SA  
North American Aviation, Inc. Los Angeles 45, California

# NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

NORTH AMERICAN HAS BUILT MORE AIRPLANES THAN ANY OTHER COMPANY IN THE WORLD



advanced  
technique



# AVIONICS

guided missile  
instrumentation  
by AVION



Subminiature radar beacons  
of extreme ruggedness for  
X-Band  
C-Band  
S-Band

Developed by AVION for  
the Signal Corps, these  
beacons feature selective  
receivers and pulse decoders  
to assure interrogation  
reliability.

Avion's flexibility and  
ingenuity, coupled with  
extensive experience in  
Electronics, Mechanics  
and Optics can better  
serve you.

Investigate the career  
opportunities in our  
expanding organization.



AVION DIVISION

— ACF INDUSTRIES  
INCORPORATED

299 State Highway #17, Paramus, N. J.

align the edge with the boundary separating the right and left views. If the glass is a foot high, let the tip of your nose touch the upper edge and look toward the view behind the mirror.

The lower picture is printed for viewing either "cross-eyed" or, in case you are not blessed with this talent, by means of a conventional stereoscope. With a bit of practice, most persons can perfect the art of cross-eyed viewing. Hold the page in your left hand about a foot from your eyes. Now place the tip of your right index finger between the views, focus both eyes on the fingertip and slowly move the finger toward you. When your finger reaches a certain distance, you will become conscious of four indistinct moon images in the background. Move your finger until the inner images merge. Then shift your focus to this center picture. The moon will appear clear, sharp and in three dimensions.

In commenting on his lunar stereos, Ginn writes: "The views were taken with a three-and-a-half-inch objective of 42 inches focal length. My telescope has provision for placing an Exakta camera at the prime focus in place of the eyepiece. The pentaprism finder of the camera makes a fair eyepiece. The image of the moon on the film is three eighths of an inch in diameter and has been enlarged about six diameters.

"The two halves were taken seven hours apart, allowing the earth's rotation to provide the base line. For true perspective they would have to be viewed at a distance of about 20 feet."

Dr. John H. Schaefer, a Los Angeles physician, writes us the following letter:

"I suspect that whoever prepared the captions for the illustration on construction details of an acoustic lens of the gas type on page 122 of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN for January had his mind elsewhere. At the bottom of the cut the gas generator is shown with these words—'dry ice for CO<sub>2</sub>, marble chips and HCl for hydrogen.' When I went to school, marble chips (calcium carbonate) and hydrochloric acid reacted to liberate carbon dioxide. Zinc and hydrochloric acid liberate hydrogen."

Dr. Schaefer's observation confirms this department's sad experience that editors as well as laboratory workers are subject to Murphy's Laws, to wit:

- I. If something can go wrong, it will.
- II. When left to themselves, things always go from bad to worse.
- III. Nature always sides with the hidden flaw.

AERO SERVICE CORPORATION.....	128
Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.	
AIR-MAZE CORPORATION.....	88
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	
ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION 17	
Agency: W. S. Walker Advertising, Inc.	
ALTO SCIENTIFIC COMPANY, INCORPORATED.....	150
Agency: L. C. Cole Company-Inc.	
AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY.....	74, 75
Agency: Hazard Advertising Company	
AMERICAN FELT COMPANY.....	119
Agency: St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.	
AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY, DEFENSE PRODUCTS GROUP.....	31
Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.	
AMERICAN OPTICAL COMPANY, INSTRUMENT DIVISION.....	85
Agency: Baldwin, Bowers & Strachan, Inc.	
AMERICAN SILVER COMPANY, INC., INDUSTRIAL METALS DIVISION.....	108
Agency: Walter Wiley Advertising, Inc.	
ARCHAEOLOGY.....	148
ARMA DIVISION OF AMERICAN BOSCH ARMA CORPORATION.....	128
Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.	
ARMSTRONG CORK COMPANY, INDUSTRIAL DIVISION.....	24, 25, 38
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	
ATOMIC DEVELOPMENT SECURITIES CO., INC.....	128
Agency: Molesworth Associates	
AVCO DEFENSE AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS, ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT DIVISION.....	137
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	
AVCO DEFENSE AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS, CROSLY DIVISION.....	69
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	
AVION DIVISION - A C F INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED.....	166
Agency: Charles W. Curtis Advertising	
BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS, INC.....	154
Agency: Charles Bowes Advertising, Inc.	
BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION.....	151
Agency: Comstock & Company	
BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES.....	27
Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	
BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION.....	14
Agency: MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.	
BERKELEY DIVISION, BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC.....	164
Agency: E. A. Bonfield, Advertising	
BERKELEY ENTERPRISES, INC.....	160
Agency: Battistone, Bruce and Doniger, Inc.	
BERYLLIUM CORPORATION, THE.....	33
Agency: Gray & Rogers	
BEST'S STUDIO, INC.....	108
Agency: S Associates	
BLACK LIGHT CORPORATION OF AMERICA 100	
Agency: Edward S. Kellogg Company	
BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY.....	171
Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	
BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION.....	100
Agency: The Kaplan Agency	
BRUSH ELECTRONICS COMPANY.....	Inside Back Cover
Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	
CARBORUNDUM CO., THE, REFRACTORIES DIVISION.....	12
Agency: G. M. Basford Company	
CELANESE CORPORATION OF AMERICA, CHEMICAL DIVISION.....	87
Agency: Ellington & Company, Inc.	
CHESTERFIELD MUSIC SHOPS, INC.....	152
Agency: Co-Ordinated Advertising Corp.	
CLEVELAND PNEUMATIC TOOL COMPANY.....	90, 91
Agency: Meldrum & Fewsmith, Inc.	
COLUMBIA LP RECORD CLUB.....	145
Agency: Maxwell Sackheim & Co., Inc.	
COMMERCIAL SOLVENTS CORP.....	124
Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	
CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS CORPORATION.....	7
Agency: Hixson & Jorgensen, Inc., Advertising	
CONSOLIDATED VACUUM CORPORATION, A DIVISION OF CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS CORPORATION.....	107
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.	
CONTINENTAL AVIATION & ENGINEERING CORPORATION, SUBSIDIARY OF CONTINENTAL MOTORS CORPORATION.....	108
Agency: The Hopkins Agency	
COOPER ALLOY CORPORATION.....	136
Agency: Mahool Advertising, Inc.	
COPPER AND BRASS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION.....	35
Agency: J. M. Hickerson Inc.	
CORNING GLASS WORKS.....	127
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.	

# INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

APRIL, 1956

CUNO ENGINEERING CORPORATION.....	122	INDIANA STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, THE	84	NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC.....	110
Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company		Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.		Agency: West-Marquis, Inc.	
DECISION INC.....	149	INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC., THE	92	NORTON COMPANY, REFRACTORIES DIVISION.....	113
Agency: Robert Acomb, Inc.		Agency: Marschalk and Pratt Division of McCann-Erickson, Inc.		Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company	
DESIGNERS FOR INDUSTRY INCORPORATED	63	JONES & LAMSON MACHINE COMPANY.....	66	NUCLEAR INSTRUMENT AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION.....	32
Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.		Agency: Henry A. Loudon-Advertising, Inc.		Agency: Saunders, Shrout & Associates, Inc.	
DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC.....	8, 139	KEARFOTT COMPANY, INC., A SUBSIDIARY OF GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION	26	OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY.....	18
Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company		Agency: E. M. Freystadt Associates, Inc.		Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.	
DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, THE.....	9	KENAMETAL INCORPORATED.....	22	OLIN MATHIESON CHEMICAL CORPORATION.....	96, 97
Agency: MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.		Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.		Agency: Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.	
DOW CORNING CORPORATION.....	61	KOLLMORGEN OPTICAL CORPORATION.....	162	PANELIT, INC.....	86
Agency: Church and Gaisewite Advertising, Inc.		Agency: Sanger-Funnell, Incorporated		Agency: Sidney Clayton & Associates	
DU PONT, E. I., DE NEMOURS & CO., INC., FILM DEPT.....	19	KOLLSMAN INSTRUMENT CORPORATION, SUBSIDIARY OF STANDARD COIL PRODUCTS CO. INC.....	104	PERKIN-ELMER CORPORATION, THE.....	130
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.		Agency: Schaefer & Favre, Advertising		Agency: G. M. Basford Company	
DU PONT, E. I., DE NEMOURS & CO., INC., INDUSTRIAL COATED FABRICS DIVISION	37	LINDSAY CHEMICAL COMPANY.....	83	PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, PUBLISHERS.....	149
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.		Agency: C. Franklin Brown, Inc.		Agency: Lester Loeb Advertising	
DUREZ PLASTICS DIVISION, HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY.....	30	LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE	153	PITTSBURGH LECTRODRYER CORPORATION	34
Agency: Comstock & Company		Agency: The Kaplan Agency		Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	
EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY.....	103	LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, CALIFORNIA DIVISION.....	147	PORTER, H. K., COMPANY, INC.....	4
Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising		Agency: Hal Stebbins, Inc.		Agency: St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.	
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY.....	59	LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, GEORGIA DIVISION.....	6	PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, DIVISION OF UNITED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION.....	140
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.		Agency: Donahue & Coe, Inc.		Agency: G. F. Sweet & Co., Inc.	
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CORP.....	158	LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION.....	125	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, EMPLOYMENT DIVISION.....	141
Agency: Walter S. Chittick Company		Agency: Hal Stebbins, Inc.		Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company, Inc.	
FAIRCHILD ENGINE AND AIRPLANE CORPORATION, AIRCRAFT DIVISION.....	123	LOS ALAMOS SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.....	126	RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY.....	155
Agency: Gaynor Colman Prentiss & Varley, Inc.		Agency: Ward Hicks Advertising		Agency: Donahue & Coe, Inc.	
FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, A DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION.....	20, 112	MALLORY-SHARON TITANIUM CORPORATION	62	REACTION MOTORS, INC.....	96, 97
Agency: Chamberlin-Junk Advertising, Inc.		Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.		Agency: Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.	
FERSON OPTICAL COMPANY, INC.....	158	MARQUARDT AIRCRAFT COMPANY.....	96, 97	REM-CRU TITANIUM, INC.....	15
Agency: Godwin Advertising Agency		Agency: Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.		Agency: G. M. Basford Company	
FOOTE MINERAL COMPANY.....	28	MARTIN COMPANY, THE.....	102	REMINGTON RAND PRODUCTS, DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION.....	13
Agency: Renner Advertisers		Agency: VanSant, Dugdale & Company, Incorporated		Agency: Leeford Advertising Agency, Inc.	
FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY, DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION.....	10	M. I. T. LINCOLN LABORATORY.....	170	ROHM & HAAS COMPANY, THE, RESINOUS PRODUCTS DIVISION.....	70
Agency: G. M. Basford Company		Agency: Chambers and Wiswell, Inc.		Agency: Arndt-Preston-Chapin-Lamb & Keen-Inc.	
GARRETT CORPORATION, THE, AIRSEARCH MANUFACTURING DIVISIONS.....	101	MCGRAW-HILL BOOK CO., INC.....	153	SERVO CORPORATION OF AMERICA.....	88, 133
Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company		MELPAR, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF WESTINGHOUSE AIR BRAKE COMPANY.....	153	Agency: D. C. Smith, Inc.	
GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION, KANIGEN DIVISION.....	5	Agency: Equity Advertising Agency		SHELL CHEMICAL CORPORATION	
Agency: Weiss and Geller, Inc.		MICROMETRICAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY	119	Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	
GENERAL DRY BATTERIES, INC.....	64	Agency: Carl Connable Advertising		SHILL DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION RESEARCH DIVISION.....	152
Agency: Meldrum & FewsSmith, Inc.		MINIATURE PRECISION BEARINGS, INCORPORATED.....	72	Agency: Meissner & Culver, Inc.	
GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION	Back Cover	Agency: Henry A. Loudon-Advertising, Inc.		SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC.....	71
Agency: Gotham-Vladimir Advertising, Inc.		MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., INDUSTRIAL DIVISION.....	72	Agency: Meissner & Culver, Inc.	
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY.....	142	Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.		SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY, DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION.....	29
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.		MONROE CALCULATING MACHINE COMPANY, INC.....	21	Agency: Reach, Yates & Mattoon, Inc.	
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., AIRCRAFT NUCLEAR PROPULSION DEPARTMENT.....	163	Agency: Charles W. Hoyt Company, Inc.		SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY, DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION.....	129
Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.		MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY, PLASTICS DIVISION.....	99	Agency: Equity Advertising Agency	
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, APPARATUS SALES DIVISION.....	114, 115, 169	Agency: Needham, Louis and Brorby, Inc.		SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC., PHOTOLAMP DIVISION.....	68
Agency: G. M. Basford Company		MOOG VALVE CO., INC.....	134	Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, NEW DEPARTURE DIVISION.....	11	Agency: Warman, Robins & Gorham, Inc.		SYNTHANE CORPORATION.....	73
Agency: D. P. Brother & Company		MOTOROLA, INC.....	138	Agency: Arndt-Preston-Chapin-Lamb & Keen-Inc.	
GENERAL PRECISION LABORATORY INCORPORATED, A SUBSIDIARY OF GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION	23	Agency: Kolb & Abraham Advertising		TECHNICAL CHARTS, INCORPORATED.....	158
Agency: Geer, DuBois & Company, Inc.		MOTOROLA COMMUNICATIONS & ELECTRONICS DIVISION, INC.....	121	Agency: Lloyd Mansfield Company, Inc.	
GIANNINI, G. M., & CO., INC.....	65	Agency: Kolb & Abraham Advertising		TECHNICAL OPERATIONS, INC.....	154
Agency: Western Advertising Agency, Inc.		NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY, THE.....	2	TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION, NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY.....	60
GILSON SLIDE RULE CO.....	168	Agency: Humbert & Jones		Agency: Comstock & Company	
GURLEY, W. & L. E.....	160	NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.....	165, 168	UNION ASBESTOS & RUBBER COMPANY.....	1
Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising		Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.		Agency: The Buchen Company	
HANOVER HOUSE.....	152	NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC., ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL DIVISION.....	16	UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION, SILICONES DIVISION.....	109
Agency: Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Incorporated		Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.		Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	
HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS.....	146	NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC., AUTONETICS DIVISION.....	135	UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY, MECHANICAL GOODS DIVISION.....	81
Agency: Franklin Spier, Inc.		Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.		Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.	
HOLT, HENRY, & CO.....	168	NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC., DOWNEY MISSILE ENGINEERING DIVISION.....	159	UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, THE, INSTITUTE FOR AIR WEAPONS RESEARCH.....	119
Agency: Denhard & Stewart, Inc.		Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.		UTICA DROP FORGE AND TOOL CORPORATION, UTICA METALS DIVISION.....	111
HUGHES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES.....	161	NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC., ROCKETDYNE DIVISION.....	172	Agency: Wilson, Haight, Welch & Grover, Inc.	
Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding		Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.		VAN NOSTRAND, D., COMPANY, INC.....	144
ILLINOIS TESTING LABORATORIES, INC.....	89	Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.		Agency: Albert Frank-Guenther Law, Inc.	
Agency: The Buchen Company				VARIAN ASSOCIATES.....	72

# AERODYNAMICIST

with **5** or more  
years experience

Give your experience a real opportunity to expand. Work on both jet and rocket engine propelled aircraft. We need people who are ready to assume important responsibilities in preliminary design and evaluation of piloted aircraft.

You will work with the first team, on advanced projects . . . be concerned with configuration design, special performance evaluation and the development of practical methods of aerodynamics analysis.

To qualify, you need a Bachelor's or better. We can offer you salary, benefits and advanced opportunities equal to—more often better than—any in the aircraft industry.

Send us your resume and background for a personal appointment to P. O. Box 1430, Grand Central Station, New York 17, N. Y.

ARABIC • BURMESE • CHINESE • DANISH • DUTCH • FRENCH • GERMAN • GREEK • HINDUSTANI • HUNGARIAN • ITALIAN • JAPANESE • KOREAN • MALAY • NORWEGIAN • PORTUGUESE • RUSSIAN • SERBO-CROATIAN • SPANISH • THAI • TURKISH



## Speak French

LIKE A PARISIAN!



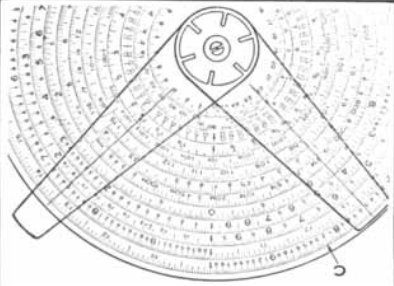
**IT PAYS...**  
in business . . . social acceptance . . . self-assurance. The course is so cleverly devised that even a youngster can learn! For complete details, free of any obligation, send

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, Zone & State \_\_\_\_\_

to: HENRY HOLT & CO.,  
Box 17, 383 Madison Ave., N. Y. 17  
20 other languages available.

Indicate your choice \_\_\_\_\_

WEGIAN • PORTUGUESE • RUSSIAN • SERBO-CROATIAN • SPANISH • THAI • TURKISH



### CALCULATIONS

of all kinds can be easily solved on the  
**BINARY CIRCULAR SLIDE RULE**

This rule will quickly solve the simplest as well as the more difficult problems involving calculations in Arithmetic, Algebra and Trigonometry. Any number of factors can be handled in long and difficult calculations. The C scale of the Binary is 25 inches long with graduations 25% further apart than those of a 20-inch slide rule. The C1, A, K, & Log scales are divided as closely as a 20-inch slide rule. Log-Log scale extends from 1,0015 to 1,000,000. Gives Trig. functions from 0 to 90 degrees on back. Engine-divided scales yellow and black on white coated aluminum. Permanently accurate. Dia. 3 1/2". Price \$8.50 in case, with instructions. Approved at leading Univ. Used by many large firms in the U. S.

### ATLAS SLIDE RULE

The Atlas Slide Rule will quickly solve problems in Multiplication, Division, and Proportion and give results with a maximum error of less than 1 in 36,000. The Atlas has two C scales. One is 25" long and the second one is a spiral of 25 coils. This is equivalent to a straight rule 50 ft. long and gives answers to 5 figures.

Chemists, Physicists and Engineers have found this rule invaluable for its great accuracy. Dia. 3 1/2". Easily portable. White coated aluminum with legible black and yellow scales. Price \$11.00 in case with instructions.

### MIDGET CIRCULAR SLIDE RULE

Similar to Binary, has C, C1, A, LL and Binary scales. C scale is 12" long. Trig. functions on back. Approved at schools and leading Univ. Ideal for Students and beginners, or for pocket use. Half million sold. Price \$3. ea. in case with instructions. Made of white coated metal 4 1/2" dia.

Descriptive circulars free. Satisfaction guaranteed.

### GILSON SLIDE RULE CO.

Box 1237 SA, Stuart, Fla.  
Slide Rule Makers since 1915

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

Readers interested in further reading on the subjects covered by articles in this issue may find the lists below helpful.

## ANCIENT MASTERS OF THE DESERT

THE OTHER SIDE OF THE JORDAN. Nelson Glueck. American Schools of Oriental Research, 1940.

## LOW-SPEED FLIGHT

BOUNDARY-LAYER CONTROL AND SUPER-CIRCULATION. John S. Attinello in *Aeronautical Engineering Review*, Vol. 12, No. 9, pages 24-30; September, 1953.

PRESENT STATUS OF RESEARCH IN BOUNDARY-LAYER CONTROL. A. E. von Doenhoff and L. K. Loftin, Jr., in *Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences*, Vol. 16, No. 12, pages 729-740; December, 1949.

TOWARDS SLOWER AND SAFER FLYING, IMPROVED TAKE-OFF AND LANDING, AND CHEAPER AIRPORTS. Sir Frederick Handley-Page in *Journal of the Royal Aeronautical Society*, Vol. 54, pages 721-739; December, 1950.

## THE CLOUDS OF MAGELLAN

OBSERVATIONS OF THE 21 CM. LINE FROM THE MAGELLANIC CLOUDS. F. J. Kerr, J. V. Hindman and B. J. Robinson in *Australian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 7, No. 2, pages 297-314; November, 1954.

ROTATION AND OTHER MOTIONS OF THE MAGELLANIC CLOUDS FROM RADIO OBSERVATIONS. F. J. Kerr and G. de Vaucouleurs, in *Australian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 8, No. 4, pages 508-522; December, 1955.

STUDIES OF THE MAGELLANIC CLOUDS. Gérard de Vaucouleurs in *The Astrophysical Journal*, Vol. 60, Nos. 4 and 6, pages 126-140 and 219-230; May and July, 1955.

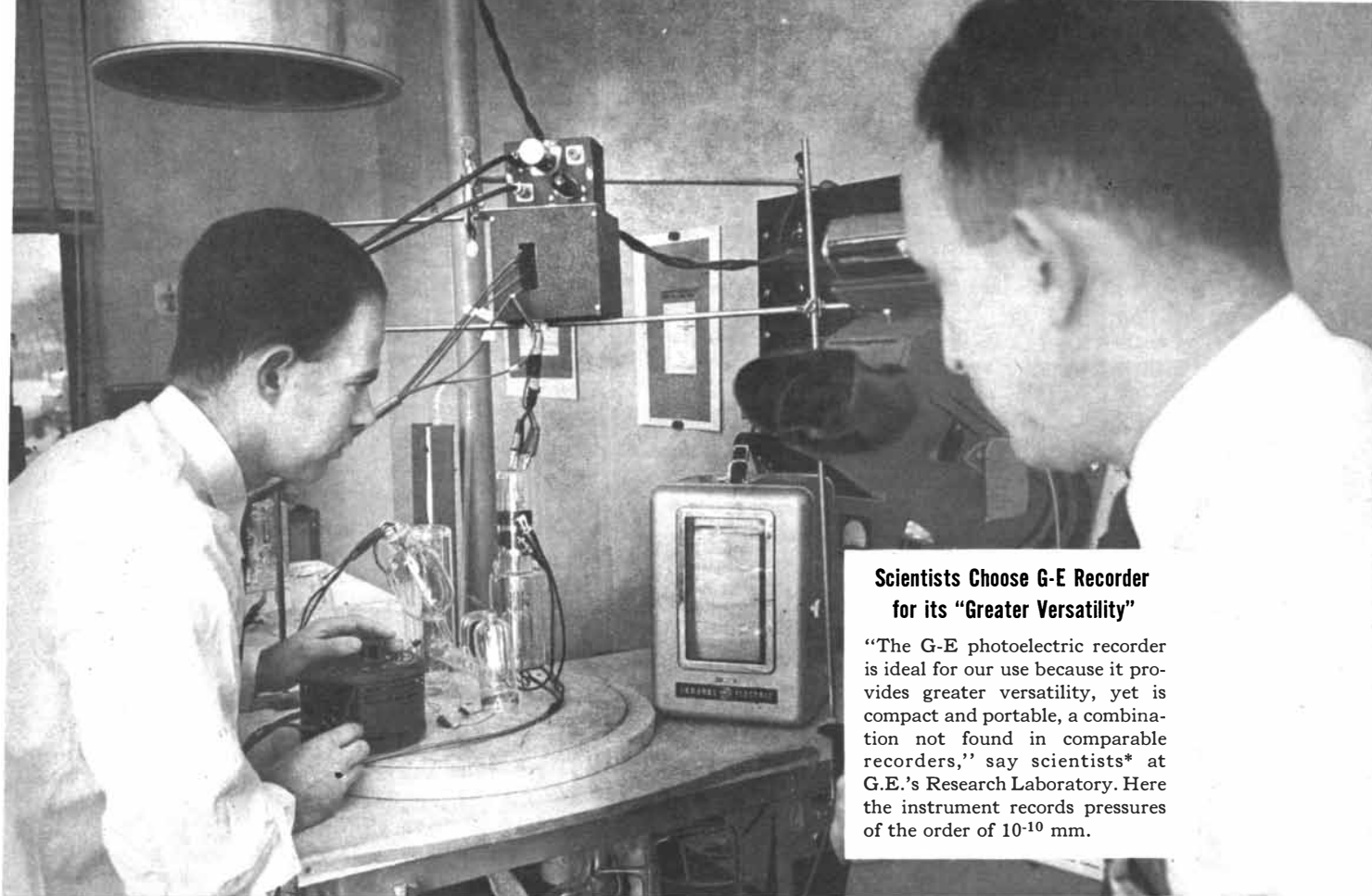
## WATER

WATER ISN'T H<sub>2</sub>O. A. M. Buswell in *Journal of the American Water Works Association*, Vol. 30, No. 9, pages 1433-1441; September, 1938.

## ANIMAL SOUNDS IN THE SEA

THE CHARACTER AND SIGNIFICANCE OF SOUND PRODUCTION AMONG FISHES OF





**Scientists Choose G-E Recorder  
for its "Greater Versatility"**

"The G-E photoelectric recorder is ideal for our use because it provides greater versatility, yet is compact and portable, a combination not found in comparable recorders," say scientists\* at G.E.'s Research Laboratory. Here the instrument records pressures of the order of  $10^{-10}$  mm.

# All-Purpose G-E Recorder Combines Versatility, Portability

General Electric's photoelectric recorder enables you to directly record electrical and transduced non-electrical quantities without additional amplification. This portable recorder offers high speed of response (up to 0.2 seconds full scale) and extreme versatility because:

**A WIDE RANGE OF SENSITIVITIES** is available with the G-E photoelectric recorder—as low as 1.0 ua or 0.2 mv for full-scale deflection. Here are just a few standard ratings available:

**A. WITH SUSPENSION GALVANOMETER MEASURING ELEMENT**

FULL SCALE SENSITIVITY (microamperes)	COIL RESISTANCE (ohms)	FULL SCALE RESPONSE TIME (seconds)
0.96	1900	3.97
10.7	650	1.56
187.	11.7	1.07

**B. WITH PIVOTED COIL MEASURING ELEMENT**

FULL SCALE SENSITIVITY (microamperes)	COIL RESISTANCE (ohms)	FULL SCALE RESPONSE TIME (seconds)
5	2000	1.0
250	2000	0.2
920	241	.23

**C. SELF-BALANCING POTENTIOMETER—Multirange**

FULL SCALE SENSITIVITY (millivolts)	[seconds]
0.2/0.5/1/2/5/10	0.6 for 5 mv and below 0.5 for above 5 mv
0.2/0.5/1/2/5/10/20/50/100/200/500	

**EASY-TO-CHANGE BASIC MEASURING ELEMENTS** enable you to quickly change ranges to meet your requirements. You simply take out two thumbscrews and replace the basic instrument.

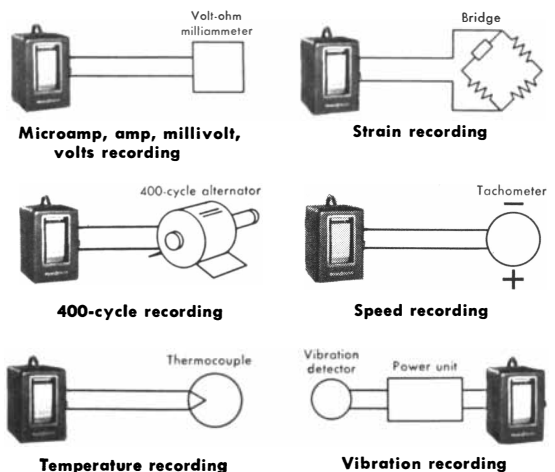
**A WIDE RANGE OF CHART SPEEDS IS AVAILABLE**, from 1/2 inch per hour, to 72 inches per minute.

**PORTABLE IN DESIGN**, the G-E recorder gives you versatility plus compactness, a combination not found in comparable recorders.

\*Dr. N. R. Whetten (left) and Dr. A. B. Laponsky (right), Research Associates at the General Electric Research Laboratory.

**G-E Recorder Adaptable to Almost Any Measurement**

Any quantity that can be measured with an electrical indicating instrument can be permanently recorded with the photoelectric recorder.



For more information, write for bulletins GEA-5536A and GEC-254B to Section 585-48, General Electric, Schenectady, N. Y.





- **Electrical Engineers**
- **Physicists**
- **Mathematicians**

**SAGE** (*semi-automatic ground environment*)

**AEW** (*air-borne early warning*)

**WHIRLWIND COMPUTER**

**SOLID STATE**

**HEAVY RADARS**

**MEMORY DEVICES**

**SCATTER COMMUNICATIONS**

**TRANSISTORIZED DIGITAL  
COMPUTERS**

If you are interested in participating  
in any of these programs address:

**Dr. M. G. Holloway, Director  
M.I.T. Lincoln Laboratory  
Lexington 73, Mass.**

THE WESTERN NORTH ATLANTIC. Marie Poland Fish in *Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection*, Vol. 14, No. 3, pages 1-109; 1954.

STUDIES ON THE PRODUCTION OF UNDERWATER SOUND BY NORTH ATLANTIC COASTAL FISHES. Marie Poland Fish, Alton S. Kelsey, Jr., and William H. Mowbray in *Journal of Marine Research*, Vol. 11, No. 2, pages 180-193; November 15, 1952.

THE HUMAN CROP

FUNDAMENTALS OF ECOLOGY. Eugene Odum. W. B. Saunders Company, 1955.

A HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY: FROM EARLY TIMES TO THE FALL OF ANCIENT EMPIRES. Edited by Charles Singer, E. J. Holmyard and A. R. Hall. Oxford University Press, 1954.

PRIMITIVE SOCIETY AND ITS VITAL STATISTICS. L. Krzywicki. Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1934.

LEWIS CARROLL:  
MATHEMATICIAN

LEWIS CARROLL AS LOGICIAN. R. B. Braithwaite in *The Mathematical Gazette*, Vol. 16, No. 219, pages 175-178; July, 1932.

LEWIS CARROLL—MATHEMATICIAN. D. B. Eperson in *The Mathematical Gazette*, Vol. 17, No. 223, pages 92-100; May, 1933.

BRAINS AND COCOONS

COCOON CONSTRUCTION BY THE CECROPIA SILKWORM. William G. Van der Kloot and C. M. Williams in *Behaviour*, Vol. 5, Parts 2 and 3, pages 141-174, and Vol. 6, Part 4, pages 233-255; 1953 and 1954.

THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

AMATEUR TELESCOPE MAKING. Edited by Albert G. Ingalls. Scientific American, Inc., 1952.

ON AN EXPANSION APPARATUS FOR MAKING VISIBLE THE TRACKS OF IONISING PARTICLES IN GASES AND SOME RESULTS OBTAINED BY ITS USE. C. T. R. Wilson in *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, Series A, Vol. 87, No. 595, pages 277-292; September 19, 1912.

EXPERIMENTAL SPECTROSCOPY. Ralph A. Sawyer. Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1944.

INTRODUCTORY NUCLEAR PHYSICS. David Halliday. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1955.



## Boeing production engineering—precision on a big scale

This Boeing B-52 wing jig is one of a battery of four. Each one is 90 feet long and weighs more than 1,000 tons. Yet many of its tolerances are within 1/1000 of an inch—as close as a fine watch! Almost-absolute accuracy on a tremendous scale like this means that Boeing production engineers face some of the most stimulating challenges in engineering today.

These production engineers are of many types. And, because of steady expansion, Boeing needs more of them: industrial, civil, mechanical, electrical and aeronautical engineers.

There is "growing room" for topnotch production engineers at Boeing's Wichita and Seattle plants. Big programs are now under way on the airplanes and guided missiles of a few years hence. And Boeing production engineers are responsible for

the high quality and continuous development of such industry-leading airplanes as the B-52—famous "Long Rifle" of Strategic Air Command—and the 707—the world's first jet tanker-transport.

At Boeing, production engineers find individual recognition in tightly integrated teams in design-analysis, test, and liaison-service. They find that Boeing is an "engineers' company," with a long-standing policy of promotions from within the organization.

Career stability and growth are exceptional at Boeing, which now employs more than twice as many engineers as at the peak of World War II. Boeing engineers enjoy a most liberal retirement plan. And life for them is pleasant in the progressive, "just right" size communities of Seattle and Wichita.

There are opportunities at Boeing in

design and research, as well as in production. If you want job security, satisfaction and growth, it will pay you to investigate a Boeing career *today*.

- R. J. B. HOFFMAN, Administrative Engineer
- Boeing Airplane Co., Dept. B-50, Wichita, Kansas
- JOHN C. SANDERS, Staff Engineer—Personnel
- Boeing Airplane Co., Dept. B-50, Seattle 14, Wash.

If you want further information on the advantages of a career with Boeing, please send coupon to either of the above addresses.

• Name \_\_\_\_\_

• College(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Degree(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Year(s) \_\_\_\_\_

• Address \_\_\_\_\_

• City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

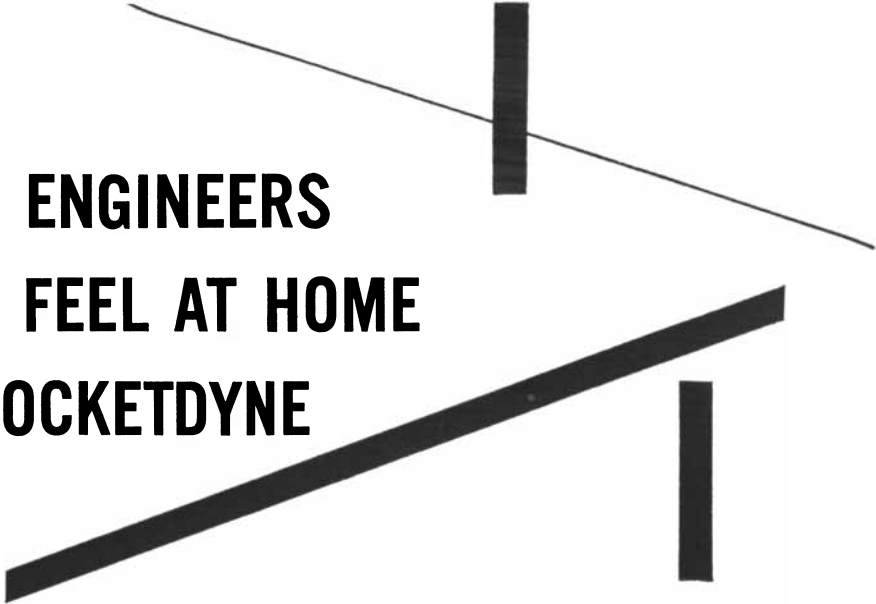
• Telephone number \_\_\_\_\_

**BOEING**

Aviation leadership since 1916

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

WICHITA, KANSAS



# WHY ENGINEERS FEEL AT HOME AT ROCKETDYNE

First and foremost, ROCKETDYNE talks your language—and understands it too. Your associates and supervisors here are professional people like you. They respect your status, your thinking, your ideas and your interest in technical advancement.

ROCKETDYNE will encourage you to choose the field that is most satisfying and rewarding... truly best for you. This is possible because its activity includes the full range of rocket engine development from preliminary design to field testing and production... because its programs include development of the largest liquid-propellant rocket engine in the Western World... because it has contracts with all branches of the Armed Services and the guided missile industry for broad variety of rocket engine types and sizes.

It may surprise you to know you can qualify for a career at ROCKETDYNE *with or without specific rocket engine experience!* Engineering experience in heating and ventilating, hydraulics, pumps, tur-

bines, combustion devices, controls, dynamics, structures and instrumentation are just a few of the related fields that could open your future at ROCKETDYNE.

ROCKETDYNE's design and manufacturing center and its nearby test laboratory house complete, advanced facilities... the vital tools you need to meet the challenges of rocket engine development.

ROCKETDYNE is North America's rocket engine division. It has just moved into new ultra-modern headquarters in Canoga Park, located in the beautiful West San Fernando Valley of Los Angeles. This area is famous for its fine residential sections, modern shopping-center convenience, varied recreational and entertainment facilities. Any point in the San Fernando Valley is just minutes drive from the beaches, and the weather is pleasant all year around. Many engineers are interested in advanced courses offered by fine schools like UCLA, USC and Cal Tech, all within a short drive from our headquarters.

## THESE POSITIONS NOW OPEN AT ROCKETDYNE:

### DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

Mechanical, Chemical, Electrical, Aeronautical, Standards, Structural and Stress. For rocket engine components and systems design or development. Turbine, pump, controls and combustion device experience preferred.

### TEST ENGINEERS

Experienced on engine systems, combustion devices, turbines, pumps and engine instrumentation.

### EQUIPMENT DESIGN ENGINEERS

Electrical, mechanical, structural, industrial. For design of facilities, specialized test, and handling equipment.

### DYNAMICS ENGINEERS

To analyze rocket engine control systems utilizing electronic analog and digital computers, B.S., M.E., or B.S.E.E. necessary. Prefer advanced degree. Experience in servomechanisms, systems analysis desired.

### THERMODYNAMICIST

To analyze, design and develop high speed subsonic and supersonic turbines. Jet engine or industrial steam turbine experience desired.

### SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

ENVIRONMENTAL TEST ENGINEERS  
STANDARDS ENGINEERS  
TEST ENGINEERS—ELECTRICAL

Write Mr. Grant Baldwin, Rocketdyne Engineering Personnel, Dept. 596-SA, 6633 Canoga Ave., Canoga Park, Calif.

# ROCKETDYNE

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

B U I L D E R S O F P O W E R F O R O U T E R S P A C E

**another new product by Brush  
leader in electronics!**

## ***the answer machine***

**...charts the way to greater  
engineering efficiency**

ENGINEERS seeking operating data—electrical, stress, strain, vibration, etc.—now have a new measurement tool to simplify their work. This new oscillograph puts the answers in writing. It's the first single or dual channel unit which can record data at a wide choice of speeds—permitting accurate, clear recording of many diverse types of signals. And it's the first such unit where recording speed is electrically controlled, can be changed instantaneously, locally or remotely. Here is one more reason to look to Brush Recording Systems for virtually all your measurement needs.



# **BRUSH ELECTRONICS COMPANY**

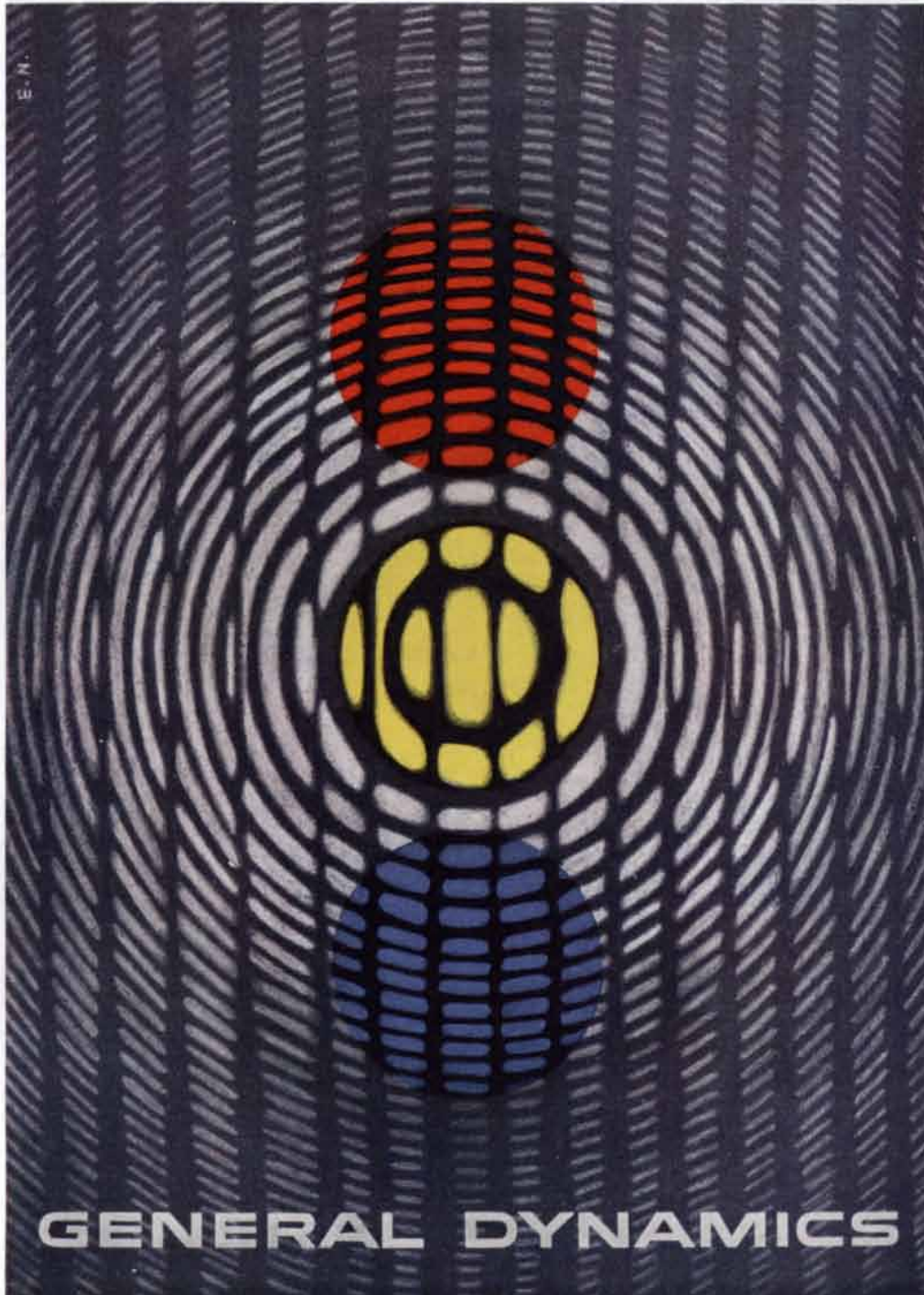
DIVISION OF  
CLEVITE CORPORATION



For complete information, write Brush Electronics Co.,  
Dept. B-4, 3405 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio.



Power for Peace . . . New applications of the dynamics of the physical world—nuclear fission, solar energy and atomic fusion—aided by electronic automation, may bring us within our lifetimes limitless supplies of power. Consequent transformations of agriculture and industry, medicine and biology, transportation and communication, might then free all men from economic and political slavery; unite all men and all nations in an enduring peace.



GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION • 445 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 22, N. Y.

